HAWORTH

Haworth Pricing Surcharge

A non-discountable 1.75% of list price surcharge will be applied to all orders placed after April 07, 2025

Seating

North America Price List – February 2025



Electronic Update Page – Seating Price List

- The table below lists all of the updates and addendums added to this price list since the original version was created.
- All **Update** pages will replace the existing pages within the document.
- All **New** pages will be placed at the back of the document.

Link	Date	Pages	Description
Click Here	April 2025	All Price List Pages	**Update** – Pricing Surcharge – effective April 7, 2025 all future orders will have a non-discountable 1.75% of list price surcharge added.
Click Here	July 2025	13, 170-171	**Update** – The Side Mount Table available as an option on some Openest sofas has been obsoleted.

This Haworth North American price book contains US list prices.
Canadian customers can convert the US list price into their Canadian equivalent by going to **www.Haworth.com/Canada** to find the current Canadian multipliers. These multiplier factors allow you to convert the US list price into a Canadian list price.

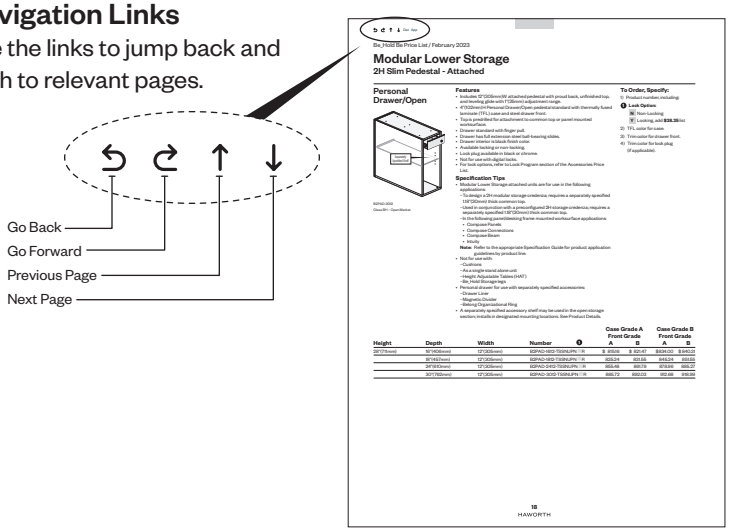
Haworth Price List Overview

Tips for Using Haworth Price Lists

The following overview explains how information is organized within the Seating price list (Includes: Fern®, Zody® II, Zody® LX, Zody®, Very®, Soji®, Breck™, Veda™ Improv®, X-99®, Maari®, Candor®, Composites™, Resonate™, Riverbend™, Pebble®, Openest™, Poppy™, Wyn™, HarborWork Lounge®, Hello®, To Do® and Tilt™.

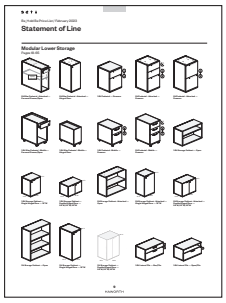
Navigation Links

Use the links to jump back and forth to relevant pages.

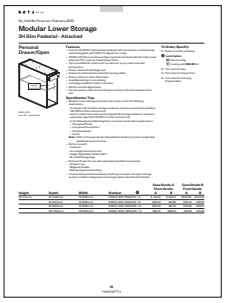


Haworth Price Books are organized into the following sections:

Price List Section

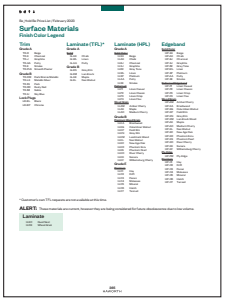


Statement of Line
Provides a visual overview of the product offering.

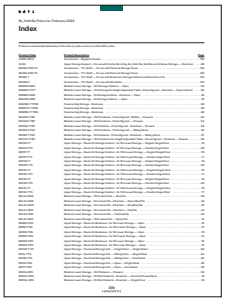


Price List
Includes product features, specification tips, catalog numbers and list pricing.

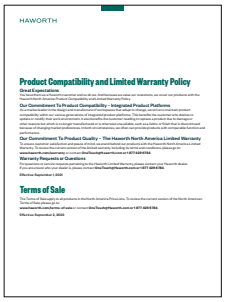
Resources Section



Finishes and Fabrics
Lists available product finishes and fabrics.



Index
Lists products alphabetically by catalog number.



Warranty and Terms of Sale
Provides warranty information and general terms.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Haworth Seating Price List

Includes pricing, catalog numbers, finish codes/availability, specification requirements, line art, dimensions, and specification tips for Haworth Seating.

Fern
Zody II
Zody LX
Zody
Very
Soji
Breck
Veda
Improv
X99
Maari
Candor
Composites
Resonate
Riverbend
Pebble
Openest
Poppy
Wyn
Cardigan Lounge
Harbor Work Lounge
Hello
To Do
Tilt

GSA SIN 33721
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Table of Contents

Price List

Statement of Line 8

Fern
- At-A-Glance 15
- Task Chair 20
- Task Stool 22

Zody II
- At-A-Glance 24
- Task Chair 31
- Task Stool 34
- Dual Posture 36

Zody LX
- At-A-Glance 38
- Task Chair 44
- Task Stool 46
- Dual Posture 48

Zody
- At-A-Glance 50
- Task Chair 56
- Task Stool 59
- Sled Base 62
- 4 Leg 63

Very Task
- At-A-Glance 64
- Task Chair 70
- Task Stool 72

Very Wire Stacker
- At-A-Glance 74
- Wire Stacker 75
- Bar Height Wire Stool 76
- Counter Height Wire Stool 77

Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool
- At-A-Glance 78
- Side Chair — Perforated Back 79
- Side Chair with Tablet Arm — Perforated Back 80
- Side Chair with Storage Rack — Perforated Back 81
- Bar Height Side Stool — Perforated Back 82
- Counter Height Side Stool — Perforated Back 83
- Seminar Chair — Perforated Back 84
- Seminar with Storage Rack — Perforated Back 85

Very Perforated Conference Chair and Conference Stool
- At-A-Glance 86
- Conference Chair — Perforated Back 87
- Conference Stool — Perforated Back 89
- Accessories — Ganging Connector 90
- Accessories — Stacking Carts 90

Soji
- At-A-Glance 91
- Task Chair 97
- Soji XL — Task Chair 99
- Task Stool 101

Breck
- At-A-Glance 103
- Task Chair 108
- Stool 109

Veda
- At-A-Glance 110
- Mid-Back Chair — Standard Tilt 112
- Mid-Back Chair — Synchronized Tilt 112
- High-Back Chair — Synchronized Tilt 113

Improv
- At-A-Glance 114
- Leg-Base Stacking Chairs 117
- Sled-Base Chairs — Non-Stacking 118
- Stools 119
- Accessories — Stacking Dolly 120
- Accessories — Chair-to-Chair 120
- Tandem Seating 121

X99
- At-A-Glance 122
- Guest Chair 124
- Seminar Chair 125
- Advanced Seminar Chair 126

Maari
- At-A-Glance 127
- Sled Base Chair 129
- Four-Leg Chair 130
- Wood-Leg Chair 131
- Four-Star Base Chair 132
- Five-Star Base Chair 133
- Sled Base Stool — Standard Back 135
- Sled Base Stool — Low Back 136
- Four-Leg Stool 137
- Wood-Leg Stool — Standard Back 138
- Wood-Leg Stool — Low Back 139

Candor
- Guest/Occasional Seating — Fully Upholstered Seat and Back 140
- Guest/Occasional Seating — Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back 140

Composites
- Guest/Occasional Seating — Arc Arm, Upholstered Back 141
- Guest/Occasional Seating — Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back 141

Resonate
- At-A-Glance 142
- Modular Lounge — Corner — Left/Right Hand 146
- Modular Lounge — Straight Back — Back/No Arms 147
- Modular Lounge — Ottoman 148
- Modular Lounge — Table 149
- Modular Lounge — Alignment Clip 150
- Side Chair 151
- Lounge Chair 152

Riverbend and Pebble
- At-A-Glance 153

Riverbend
- Straight — Single Seat 159
- Straight — Double Seat 160
- Straight — Triple Seat 161
- Curved — Concave — 90° Concave 162
- Curved — Concave — 60° Concave 163
- Curved — Convex — 60° Convex 164
- Corner — Square 165

Pebble
- Ottoman 166

Riverbend Accessories
- Ganging Bracket 167

Riverbend Power Module
- Corded 168
- Hardwire 168

Openest
- Plume Screens — Plume 3 169
- Plume Screens — Plume 6 169
- Plume Screens — Plume 9 169
- Feather Sofa — Feather – Symmetrical 170
- Feather Sofa — Feather – Asymmetrical 171
- Chick Pouf — Chick Pouf with Back 172
- Chick Pouf — Chick Pouf without Back 172
- Chick Pouf — Large Square – No Back 173
- Chick Pouf — Rectangle – No Back 173
- Chick Pouf — Round – No Back 174
- Sprig Tables — Rectangle 175
- Sprig Tables — Round 175

Table of Contents

Poppy
- At-A-Glance . . . 176
- Guest — Four Star Base with Glides . . . 177
- Guest — Five Star Base with Casters . . . 178
- Guest — Sled Base . . . 179
- Guest — Wood Base . . . 179
- Lounge — Basket . . . 180
- Lounge — Swivel . . . 180

Wyn
- At-A-Glance . . . 181
- Lounge Chair . . . 183

Cardigan Lounge
- Chair . . . 186
- Pillow . . . 186

Harbor Work Lounge
- At-A-Glance . . . 187
- Lounge Chair — Fully Upholstered . . . 188
- Ottoman — Fully Upholstered . . . 189
- Lounge Chair — Partially Upholstered . . . 190
- Ottoman — Partially Upholstered . . . 191

Hello
- Lounge Chair . . . 192

ToDo
- Upholstered Chair . . . 193

Tilt
- Stool . . . 194

Resources

Surface Materials
- Finish Color Legend . . . 196
- Fabrics/Color Legend . . . 199

Index . . . 200-204

Lifetime Product Warranty . . . Inside Back Cover

Statement of Line

Fern

Pages 20-23


Task Chair


Task Chair


Task Chair


Task Chair


Task Stool


Task Stool


Task Stool


Task Stool

Zody II

Pages 31-37


Task Chair


Task Chair


Task Chair


Task Chair


Task Stool


Task Stool


Task Stool


Task Stool


Dual Posture


Dual Posture


Dual Posture

Zody LX

Pages 44-49


Task Chair


Task Chair


Task Chair


Task Chair


Task Stool


Task Stool


Task Stool


Task Stool


Dual Posture


Dual Posture


Dual Posture

Statement of Line

Zody

Pages 56-63



Task Chair



Task Chair



Task Chair



Task Stool



Task Stool



Task Stool



Sled Base



4 Leg

Very

Pages 70-89



Task Chair



Task Chair



Task Chair



Task Chair



Task Stool



Task Stool



Task Stool



Task Stool



Wire Stacker



Wire Stacker



Bar Height
Wire Stool



Bar Height
Wire Stool



Counter Height
Wire Stool



Counter Height
Wire Stool



Side Chair
Perforated Back



Side Chair
Perforated Black



Side Chair with
Tablet Arm
Perforated Back



Side Chair with
Storage Rack
Perforated Back



Bar Height
Side Stool
Perforated Back



Bar Height
Side Stool
Perforated Back



Seminar Chair
Perforated Back



Seminar Chair
Perforated Back



Seminar with
Storage Rack
Perforated Back



Seminar with
Storage Rack
Perforated Back



Conference Chair
Perforated Back



Conference Chair
Perforated Back



Conference Stool
Perforated Back

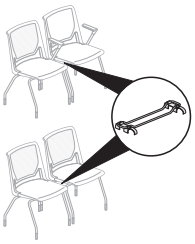


Conference Stool
Perforated Back

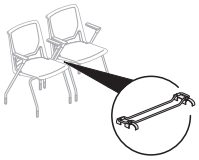
Statement of Line

Very Accessories

Page 90



Ganging Connector



Ganging Connector



Stacking Cart



Stacking Cart

Soji

Pages 97-102



Task Chair



Task Chair



Task Chair



Task Chair



Soji XL
Task Chair



Task Stool



Task Stool



Task Stool



Task Stool

Breck

Pages 108-109



Task Chair



Stool

Veda

Pages 112-113



Mid-Back Chair
Standard Tilt



Mid-Back Chair
Synchronized Tilt



High-Back Chair
Synchronized Tilt

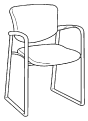
Statement of Line

Improv

Pages 117-120


Leg-Base Stacking Chair


Leg-Base Stacking Chair


Sled-Base Chair Non-Stacking


Sled-Base Chair Non-Stacking

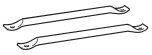

Stool


Stool


Stool


Stool


Stacking Dolly


Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars

X99

Pages 124-126


Guest Chair


Seminar Chair


Seminar Chair


Advanced Seminar Chair


Advanced Seminar Chair

Maari

Pages 129-139


Sled Base Chair


Sled Base Chair


Sled Base Chair


Four-Leg Chair


Four-Leg Chair


Four-Leg Chair


Wood-Leg Chair


Wood-Leg Chair


Wood-Leg Chair


Four-Star Base Chair


Four-Star Base Chair


Four-Star Base Chair


Five-Star Base Chair


Five-Star Base Chair


Five-Star Base Chair


Sled Base Stool Standard Back


Sled Base Stool Standard Back


Sled Base Stool Standard Back


Sled Base Stool Low Back


Four-Leg Stool


Four-Leg Stool


Four-Leg Stool


Wood-Leg Stool Standard Back


Wood-Leg Stool Standard Back


Wood-Leg Stool Standard Back


Wood-Leg Stool Low Back

Statement of Line

Candor

Pages 140-141



Guest Occasional Seating
Fully Upholstered Seat and Back



Guest Occasional Seating
Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back



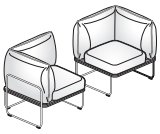
Guest Occasional Seating
Arc Arm
Upholstered Back



Guest Occasional Seating
Stool, Armless
Upholstered Back

Resonate

Pages 146-152



Modular Lounge
Corner
Left/Right Hand



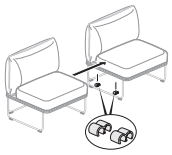
Modular Lounge
Straight Back
Back/No Arms



Modular Lounge
Ottoman



Modular Lounge
Table



Modular Lounge
Alignment Clip



Side Chair



Side Chair



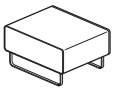
Lounge Chair



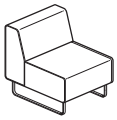
Lounge Chair

Riverbend

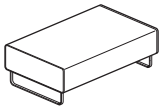
Pages 159-165



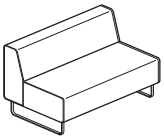
Straight
Single Seat



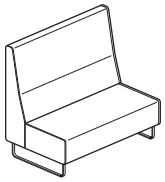
Straight
Single Seat



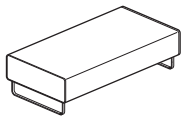
Straight
Double Seat



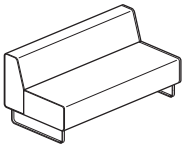
Straight
Double Seat



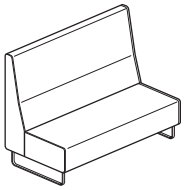
Straight
Double Seat



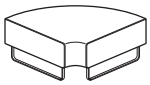
Straight
Triple Seat



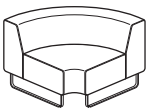
Straight
Triple Seat



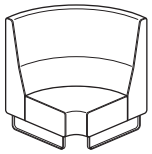
Straight
Triple Seat



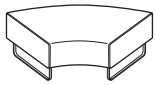
Curved - Concave
90° Concave



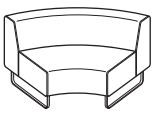
Curved - Concave
90° Concave



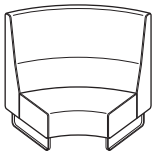
Curved - Concave
90° Concave



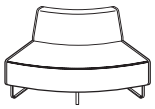
Curved - Concave
60° Concave



Curved - Concave
60° Concave



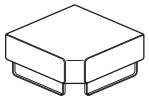
Curved - Concave
60° Concave



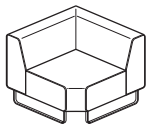
Curved -Convex
60° Convex



Curved -Convex
60° Convex



Corner - Square



Corner - Square

PAGE UPDATE
Click Here for Details

Statement of Line

Pebble
Page 166



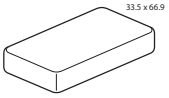
Ottoman



Ottoman

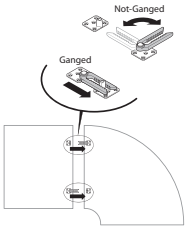


Ottoman



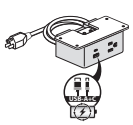
Ottoman

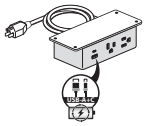
Riverbend Accessories
Page 167

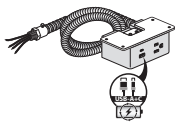


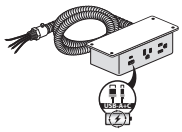
Ganging Bracket

Riverbend Power Module
Page 168

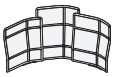

Corded


Corded

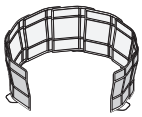

Hardwire

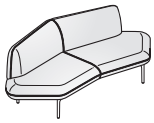

Hardwire

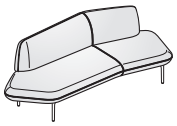
Openest
Page 169-175

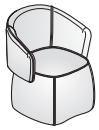

Plume 3 Screen


Plume 6 Screen

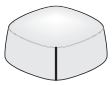

Plume 9 Screen


Feather Sofa
Symmetrical

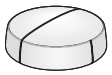

Feather Sofa
Asymmetrical

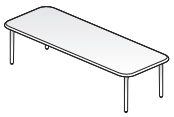

Chick Pouf
with Back


Chick Pouf
without Back


Chick Pouf
Large Square
No Back


Chick Pouf
Rectangle
No Back


Chick Pouf
Round
No Back


Sprig Tables
Rectangle


Sprig Tables
Round


Sprig Tables

Poppy
Pages 177-180


Guest
Four Star Base
with Glides


Guest
Five Star Base
with Casters


Guest
Tablet
Five Star Base
with Casters


Guest
Sled Base


Guest
Wood Base


Lounge
Basket


Lounge
Swivel

Statement of Line

Wyn
Page 183



Lounge Chair

Cardigan Lounge
Page 186



Chair



Pillow

Harbor Work Lounge
Pages 188-191



Lounge Chair
Fully Upholstered



Lounge Chair
with Tablet
Fully Upholstered



Ottoman
Fully Upholstered



Lounge Chair
Partially Upholstered



Lounge Chair
with Tablet
Partially Upholstered



Ottoman
Partially Upholstered

Hello
Page 192



Lounge Chair

ToDo
Page 193



Stationary
Fully Upholstered



Mobile
Fully Upholstered

Tilt
Page 194



Stool

Fern

At-A-Glance

Designer

Haworth Design Studio, through collaboration with ITO Design.

Fern

A revolutionary chair, backed by 16 patents and on-going research that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.

Awards

2016 Best of Year award for Task Seating from Interior Design
2017 Red Dot award: Product Design

Environmental Factors

Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
Take Back Program - can be easily disassembled at the end of its useful life.
Manufactured in a zero landfill, ISO 14001 certified facility in Bruce, MS, USA.

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Fern seating is available in the back of the price list.

COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material) contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.462.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Stain Repellent

Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only.
Stain Repellent only: To specify add "**P**" to the end of the product number. Example: SFT-U0-7S02A1**P**
Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add "**D**" to the end of the product number. Example: SFT-U0-7S02A1**D**

Shipping Weights/Cube (Including packaging)

- Task Chair
  -With arms - 57 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet
  -Armless - 53 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet
- Task Stool
  -With arms - 61 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet
  -Armless - 57 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet

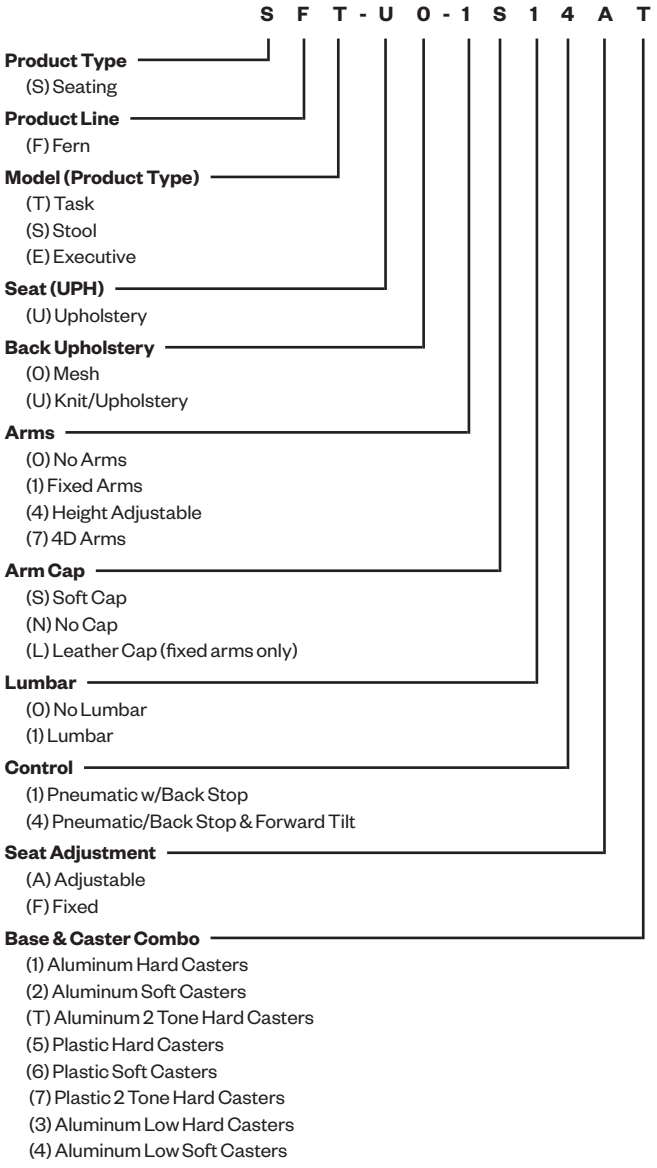
Specifications

Designed for use by individuals up to 325 lbs.

Fern

At-A-Glance

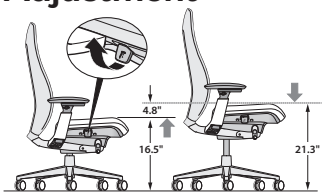
Catalog Logic



Fern

At-A-Glance — Standard Mobility and Adjustability

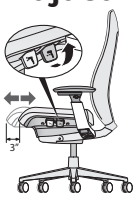
Seat Height Adjustment



Features
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5”(127mm) from 16.5”(419mm) to 21.5”(546mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts from 15”(381mm) to 17.5”(445mm).

Benefits
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Accommodates users between approximately 4’11”(1499mm) and 6’3”(1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

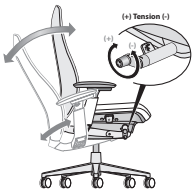
Seat Depth Adjustment



Feature
- Optional seat depth has 3”(76mm) seat depth range. Fixed seat also available.

Benefit
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

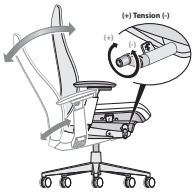
Balanced 3-Point Tilt



Features
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

Benefits
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user's chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat on the floor.

Tilt Tension Control



Feature
- Regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

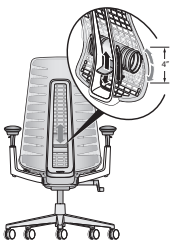
Edgeless Back Design



Features
- Edgeless design provides flexibility.
- Patented design with flexible fronds and cradle system provide total back support.

Benefit
- Encourages movement, eliminates pressure point from hard edge.

Back Support/ Lumbar Adjustment



Features
- Total back support, providing pelvic, to lumbar to thoracic support (upper back).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 4”(102mm) of height adjustment.

Benefits
- Provides additional support in the lower back.
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Integrated passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

Fern

At-A-Glance — Standard Mobility and Adjustability

Back Stop



Feature
- Back Stop stops in 5 positions - upright and every 7° of back angle.

Benefit
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

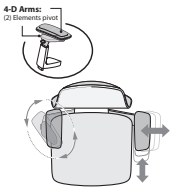
Forward Tilt



Feature
- Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position.

Benefit
- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.

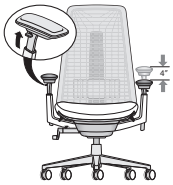
4D Arm



Features
- Optional 4D arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  –Height adjustment 4.8"(122mm)
  –Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 15"(381mm) [7.5"(191mm) each arm cap]
  –Front-to back adjustment range: 3.5"(89mm)
  –Pivoting 40° in and 40° out

Benefits
- Height adjustment offers users varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

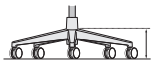
Height Adjustable Arm



Feature
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4.8"(122mm) vertically.

Benefit
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

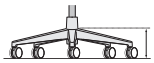
Base



Standard Plastic Base

Colors
Fog, Black

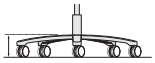
Casters
Hard: Black or two-tone grey
Soft: Black



Optional Aluminum Base

Colors
Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black), polished aluminum

Casters
Hard: Black or two-tone grey
Soft: Black



Low Position Base
(Aluminum only)

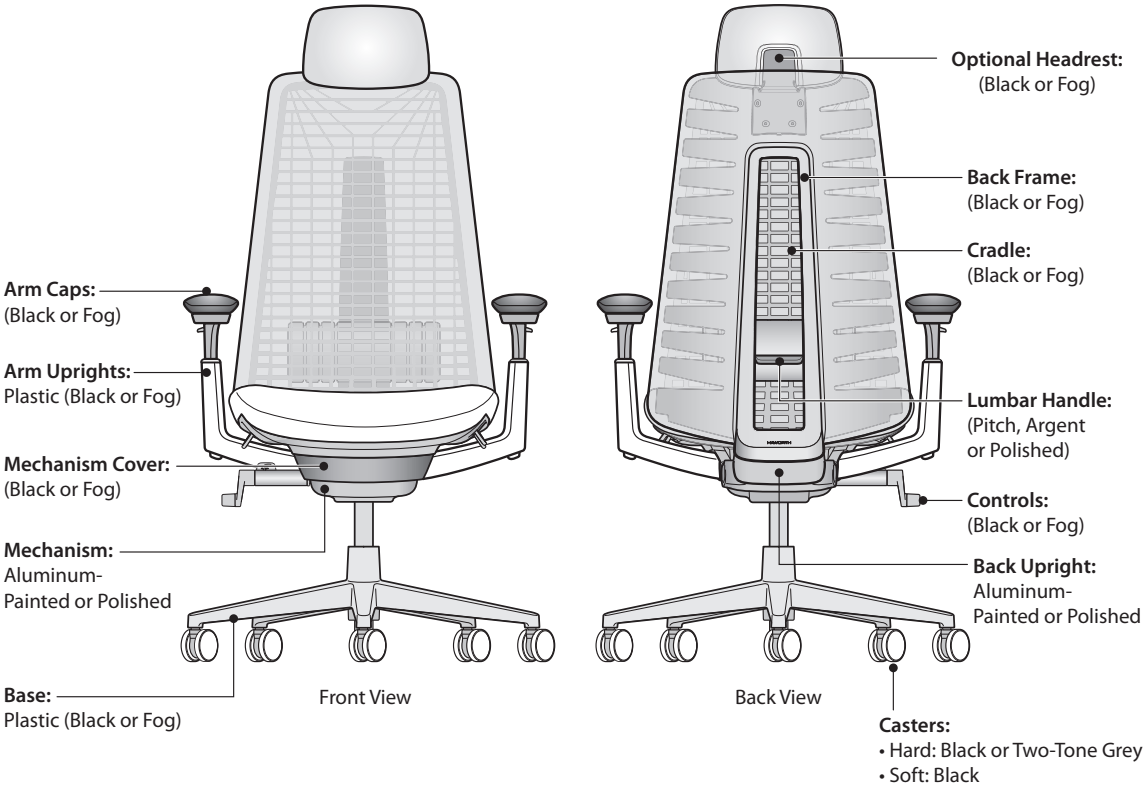
Colors
Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black)

Casters
Hard: Black or two-tone grey
Soft: Black

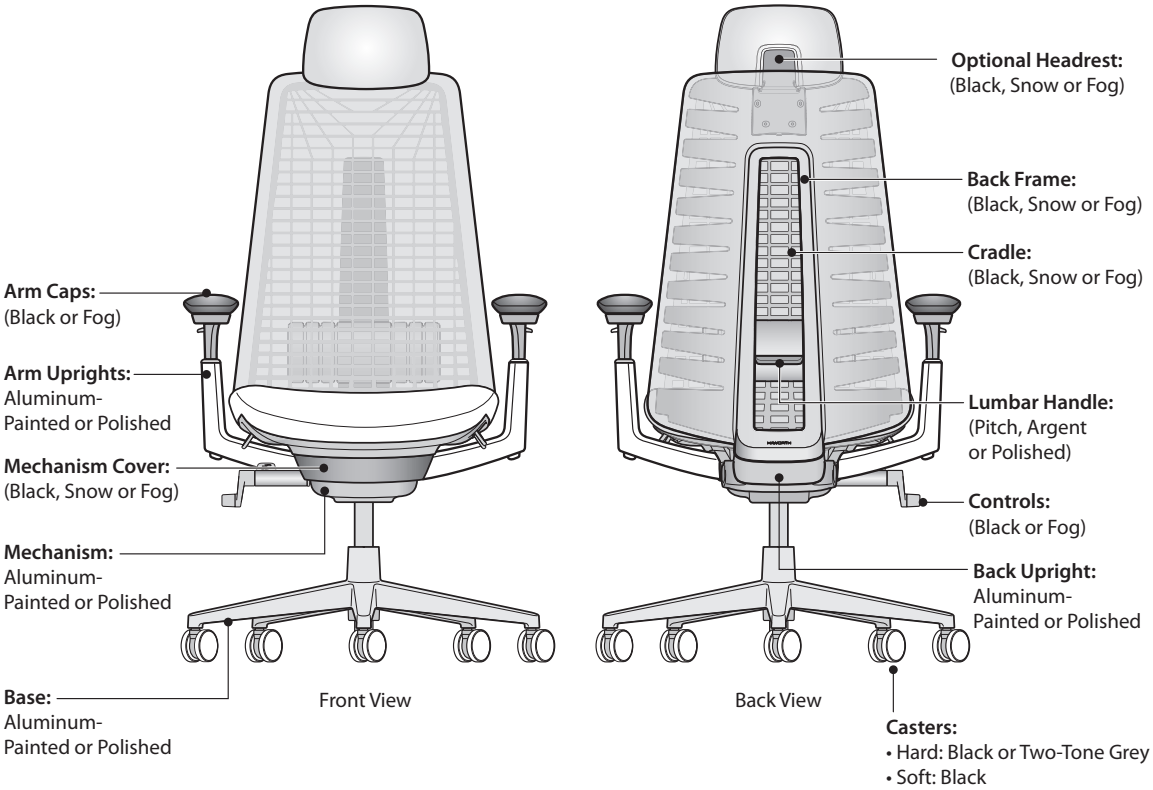
Fern

At-A-Glance — Upholstery/Aesthetic Options

Fern Plastic Model



Fern Aluminum Model



Fern
Task Chair



SFT-U0-0N01A



SFT-U0-1S01A



SFT-U0-4S01A



SFT-U0-7S01A

Class FN

Features
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base Options:
  –Plastic standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters in black only.
  –Aluminum standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters in black only.
  –Aluminum low-position five-star base.
  Casters: Hard or Soft casters in black only.
- Arm Options:
  –No arms
  –Fixed with soft arm caps; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match leather seat.
  –Height Adjustable with soft arm caps; Adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
  –4D with soft arm caps.
  - Move fore, aft, side-to-side and pivot in and out.
  - Height adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support; 4"(102mm) adjustment
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15"(381mm)-17.5"(445mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

Dimensions

Height:
H: 41.5-47"
(1054-1194mm)
*SH: 16.5-21.5"
(419-546mm)
*AH: 6.7-11.5"
(170-292mm)
Low position SH: 15"-17.5"(381-445mm)

Depth:
D: 28.5"(724mm)
*SD: 15.5-18.5"
(394-470mm)

Width:
W: 29"(737mm)
*SW: 19.9"(505mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

Plastic Base

Plastic Trim Color	Arm Cap/Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent

Aluminum Base

Plastic Trim Color	Arm Cap/Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog	TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum	TR-7 Fog	PM-P Polished Aluminum

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base/Caster Option:**

Plastic Standard Base

5 Hard Casters (Black)
6 Soft Casters (Black) (add **$60.15** list)
7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Aluminum Standard Base

1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black) (add **$237.84** list)
2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black) (add **$297.99** list)
T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey) (add **$262.84** list)

Aluminum Low Base

3 Low Base, Hard Casters (Black) (add **$237.84** list)
4 Low Base, Soft Casters (Black) (add **$297.99** list)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color[1]
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog
TR-UFM Snow (Aluminum base model only) (add **$86.06** list)
5) Aluminum trim color[2]
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-TF Pitch
PM-P Polished Aluminum
(add **$140.81** list)

[1] *Plastic base model:* Back frame/cradle, arm uprights and base.
Aluminum base model: Back frame/cradle.

[2] *Plastic base model:* Back upright and mechanism.
Aluminum base model: Back upright, mechanism, arm uprights and base.

Fern

Task Chair

Plastic Base* Adjustments	Arms	Number ❶	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back												
Back Stop	No arm	SFT-U0-0N01A	$ 1658.66	$ 1711.85	$ 1768.20	$ 1796.35	$ 1816.71	$ 1866.79	$ 1913.73	$ 2037.32	$ 2124.95	$ 2347.15
	Fixed	SFT-U0-1S01A	1846.43	1899.62	1955.97	1984.12	2004.48	2054.56	2101.50	2225.09	2312.72	2534.92
	Height Adjustable	SFT-U0-4S01A	1869.91	1923.10	1979.45	2007.60	2027.96	2078.04	2124.98	2248.57	2336.20	2558.40
	4D	SFT-U0-7S01A	1909.01	1962.20	2018.55	2046.70	2067.06	2117.14	2164.08	2287.67	2375.30	2597.50
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No arm	SFT-U0-0N04A	1783.84	1837.03	1893.38	1921.53	1941.89	1991.97	2038.91	2162.50	2250.13	2472.33
	Fixed	SFT-U0-1S04A	1971.61	2024.80	2081.15	2109.30	2129.66	2179.74	2226.68	2350.27	2437.90	2660.10
	Height Adjustable	SFT-U0-4S04A	1995.09	2048.28	2104.63	2132.78	2153.14	2203.22	2250.16	2373.75	2461.38	2683.58
	4D	SFT-U0-7S04A	2034.19	2087.38	2143.73	2171.88	2192.24	2242.32	2289.26	2412.85	2500.48	2722.68
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back												
Back Stop	No arm	SFT-UU-0N01A	$ 1908.93	$ 1962.12	$ 2018.47	$2046.62	$2066.98	$ 2117.06	$ 2164.00	$ 2287.59	$ 2375.22	$ 2597.42
	Fixed	SFT-UU-1S01A	2096.70	2149.89	2206.24	2234.39	2254.75	2304.83	2351.77	2475.36	2562.99	2785.19
	Height Adjustable	SFT-UU-4S01A	2120.18	2173.37	2229.72	2257.87	2278.23	2328.31	2375.25	2498.84	2586.47	2808.67
	4D	SFT-UU-7S01A	2159.28	2212.47	2268.82	2296.97	2317.33	2367.41	2414.35	2537.94	2625.57	2847.77
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No arm	SFT-UU-0N04A	2034.11	2087.30	2143.65	2171.80	2192.16	2242.24	2289.18	2412.77	2500.40	2722.60
	Fixed	SFT-UU-1S04A	2221.88	2275.07	2331.42	2359.57	2379.93	2430.01	2476.95	2600.54	2688.17	2910.37
	Height Adjustable	SFT-UU-4S04A	2245.36	2298.55	2354.90	2383.05	2403.41	2453.49	2500.43	2624.02	2711.65	2933.85
	4D	SFT-UU-7S04A	2284.46	2337.65	2394.00	2422.15	2442.51	2492.59	2539.53	2663.12	2750.75	2972.95
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back												
Back Stop	No arm	SFT-U0-0N11A	$ 1799.47	$ 1852.66	$ 1909.01	$ 1937.16	$ 1957.52	$2007.60	$2054.54	$ 2178.13	$2265.76	$ 2487.96
	Fixed	SFT-U0-1S11A	1987.24	2040.43	2096.78	2124.93	2145.29	2195.37	2242.31	2365.90	2453.53	2675.73
	Height Adjustable	SFT-U0-4S11A	2010.72	2063.91	2120.26	2148.41	2168.77	2218.85	2265.79	2389.38	2477.01	2699.21
	4D	SFT-U0-7S11A	2049.82	2103.01	2159.36	2187.51	2207.87	2257.95	2304.89	2428.48	2516.11	2738.31
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No arm	SFT-U0-0N14A	1924.65	1977.84	2034.19	2062.34	2082.70	2132.78	2179.72	2303.31	2390.94	2613.14
	Fixed	SFT-U0-1S14A	2112.42	2165.61	2221.96	2250.11	2270.47	2320.55	2367.49	2491.08	2578.71	2800.91
	Height Adjustable	SFT-U0-4S14A	2135.90	2189.09	2245.44	2273.59	2293.95	2344.03	2390.97	2514.56	2602.19	2824.39
	4D	SFT-U0-7S14A	2175.00	2228.19	2284.54	2312.69	2333.05	2383.13	2430.07	2553.66	2641.29	2863.49
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back												
Back Stop	No arm	SFT-UU-0N11A	$2049.74	$ 2102.93	$ 2159.28	$ 2187.43	$ 2207.79	$ 2257.87	$2304.81	$2428.40	$ 2516.03	$ 2738.23
	Fixed	SFT-UU-1S11A	2237.51	2290.70	2347.05	2375.20	2395.56	2445.64	2492.58	2616.17	2703.80	2926.00
	Height Adjustable	SFT-UU-4S11A	2260.99	2314.18	2370.53	2398.68	2419.04	2469.12	2516.06	2639.65	2727.28	2949.48
	4D	SFT-UU-7S11A	2300.09	2353.28	2409.63	2437.78	2458.14	2508.22	2555.16	2678.75	2766.38	2988.58
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No arm	SFT-UU-0N14A	2174.92	2228.11	2284.46	2312.61	2332.97	2383.05	2429.99	2553.58	2641.21	2863.41
	Fixed	SFT-UU-1S14A	2362.69	2415.88	2472.23	2500.38	2520.74	2570.82	2617.76	2741.35	2828.98	3051.18
	Height Adjustable	SFT-UU-4S14A	2386.17	2439.36	2495.71	2523.86	2544.22	2594.30	2641.24	2764.83	2852.46	3074.66
	4D	SFT-UU-7S14A	2425.27	2478.46	2534.81	2562.96	2583.32	2633.40	2680.34	2803.93	2891.56	3113.76

*Pricing based on Plastic Base, Hard Casters and Seat Depth Adjustment

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F**; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S01**F**5
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U** (Wellington; add **$179.95** list, Brisa; add **$464.73** list); **Example:** SFT-U**U**-7S01A5
Gradient Knit Back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U** (deduct **$49.23** list); **Example:** SFT-U**U**-7S01A1
Headrest	To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E** (Mesh; add **$231.69** list, Faux Leather/Knit; add **$294.27** list); **Example:** SF**E**-U0-7S01A5
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$54.77** list); **Example:** SFT-U0-7S01A5**P**

Fern
Task Stool



SFS-U0-0N01A



SFS-U0-1S01A



SFS-U0-4S01S



SFS-U0-7S01A

Class FN

Features
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base Options:
  - –Plastic standard five-star base.
    Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters in black only.
  - –Aluminum standard five-star base.
    Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters in black only.
- Arm Options:
  - –No arms
  - –Fixed with soft arm caps; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match leather seat.
  - –Height Adjustable with soft arm caps; Adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
  - –4D with soft arm caps.
    - Move fore, aft, side-to-side and pivot in and out.
    - Height adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support; 4"(102mm) adjustment
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"(552mm)-29.25"(743mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Footring: Adjusts 1.5"(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

Dimensions

Height:
H: 46.75-54.75"
(1187-1391mm)
*SH: 21.75-29.25"
(552-743mm)
*AH: 6.7-11.5"
(170-292mm)

Depth:
D: 28.5"(724mm)
*SD: 15.5-18.5"
(394-470mm)

Width:
W: 29"(737mm)
*SW: 19.9"(505mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

Plastic Base

Plastic Trim Color	Arm Cap/Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent

Aluminum Base

Plastic Trim Color	Arm Cap/Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog	TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum	TR-7 Fog	PM-P Polished Aluminum

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base/Caster Option:**

Plastic Standard Base

5 Hard Casters (Black)

6 Soft Casters (Black) (add **$60.15** list)

7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Aluminum Standard Base

1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black) (add **$237.84** list)

2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black) (add **$297.99** list)

T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey) (add **$262.84** list)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).

4) Plastic trim color[1]
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog
TR-UFM Snow (Aluminum base model only) (add **$86.06** list)

5) Aluminum trim color[2]
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-TF Pitch
PM-P Polished Aluminum
(add **$140.81** list)

[1] *Plastic base model:* Back frame/cradle, arm uprights and base.
Aluminum base model: Back frame/cradle.

[2] *Plastic base model:* Back upright and mechanism.
Aluminum base model: Back upright, mechanism, arm uprights and base.

Fern

Task Stool

Plastic Base* Adjustments	Arms	Number ❶	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back												
Back Stop	No arm	SFS-U0-0N01A	$ 2287.68	$2340.87	$ 2397.22	$ 2425.37	$2445.73	$2495.81	$2542.75	$2666.34	$ 2753.97	$ 2976.17
	Fixed	SFS-U0-1S01A	2475.45	2528.64	2584.99	2613.14	2633.50	2683.58	2730.52	2854.11	2941.74	3163.94
	Height Adjustable	SFS-U0-4S01A	2498.93	2552.12	2608.47	2636.62	2656.98	2707.06	2754.00	2877.59	2965.22	3187.42
	4D	SFS-U0-7S01A	2538.03	2591.22	2647.57	2675.72	2696.08	2746.16	2793.10	2916.69	3004.32	3226.52
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back												
Back Stop	No arm	SFS-UU-0N01A	$ 2537.95	$ 2591.14	$ 2647.49	$ 2675.64	$2696.00	$ 2746.08	$ 2793.02	$ 2916.61	$3004.24	$ 3226.44
	Fixed	SFS-UU-1S01A	2725.72	2778.91	2835.26	2863.41	2883.77	2933.85	2980.79	3104.38	3192.01	3414.21
	Height Adjustable	SFS-UU-4S01A	2749.20	2802.39	2858.74	2886.89	2907.25	2957.33	3004.27	3127.86	3215.49	3437.69
	4D	SFS-UU-7S01A	2788.30	2841.49	2897.84	2925.99	2946.35	2996.43	3043.37	3166.96	3254.59	3476.79
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back												
Back Stop	No arm	SFS-U0-0N11A	$2428.49	$ 2481.68	$2538.03	$2566.18	$2586.54	$2636.62	$ 2683.56	$2807.15	$2894.78	$ 3116.98
	Fixed	SFS-U0-1S11A	2616.26	2669.45	2725.80	2753.95	2774.31	2824.39	2871.33	2994.92	3082.55	3304.75
	Height Adjustable	SFS-U0-4S11A	2639.74	2692.93	2749.28	2777.43	2797.79	2847.87	2894.81	3018.40	3106.03	3328.23
	4D	SFS-U0-7S11A	2678.84	2732.03	2788.38	2816.53	2836.89	2886.97	2933.91	3057.50	3145.13	3367.33
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back												
Back Stop	No arm	SFS-UU-0N11A	$2678.76	$ 2731.95	$2788.30	$ 2816.45	$2836.81	$2886.89	$2933.83	$3057.42	$ 3145.05	$ 3367.25
	Fixed	SFS-UU-1S11A	2866.53	2919.72	2976.07	3004.22	3024.58	3074.66	3121.60	3245.19	3332.82	3555.02
	Height Adjustable	SFS-UU-4S11A	2890.01	2943.20	2999.55	3027.70	3048.06	3098.14	3145.08	3268.67	3356.30	3578.50
	4D	SFS-UU-7S11A	2929.11	2982.30	3038.65	3066.80	3087.16	3137.24	3184.18	3307.77	3395.40	3617.60

*Pricing based on Plastic Base, Hard Casters and Seat Depth Adjustment

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F**; **Example:** SFS-U0-7S01**F**5
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U** (Wellington; add **$179.95** list, Brisa; add **$464.73** list); **Example:** SFS-U**U**-7S01A5
Gradient Knit Back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U** (deduct **$49.23** list); **Example:** SFT-U**U**-7S01A1
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$54.77** list); **Example:** SFS-U0-7S01A5**P**

Zody II

At-A-Glance

Designer

ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio

Awards/ Achievements

NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2022, USA

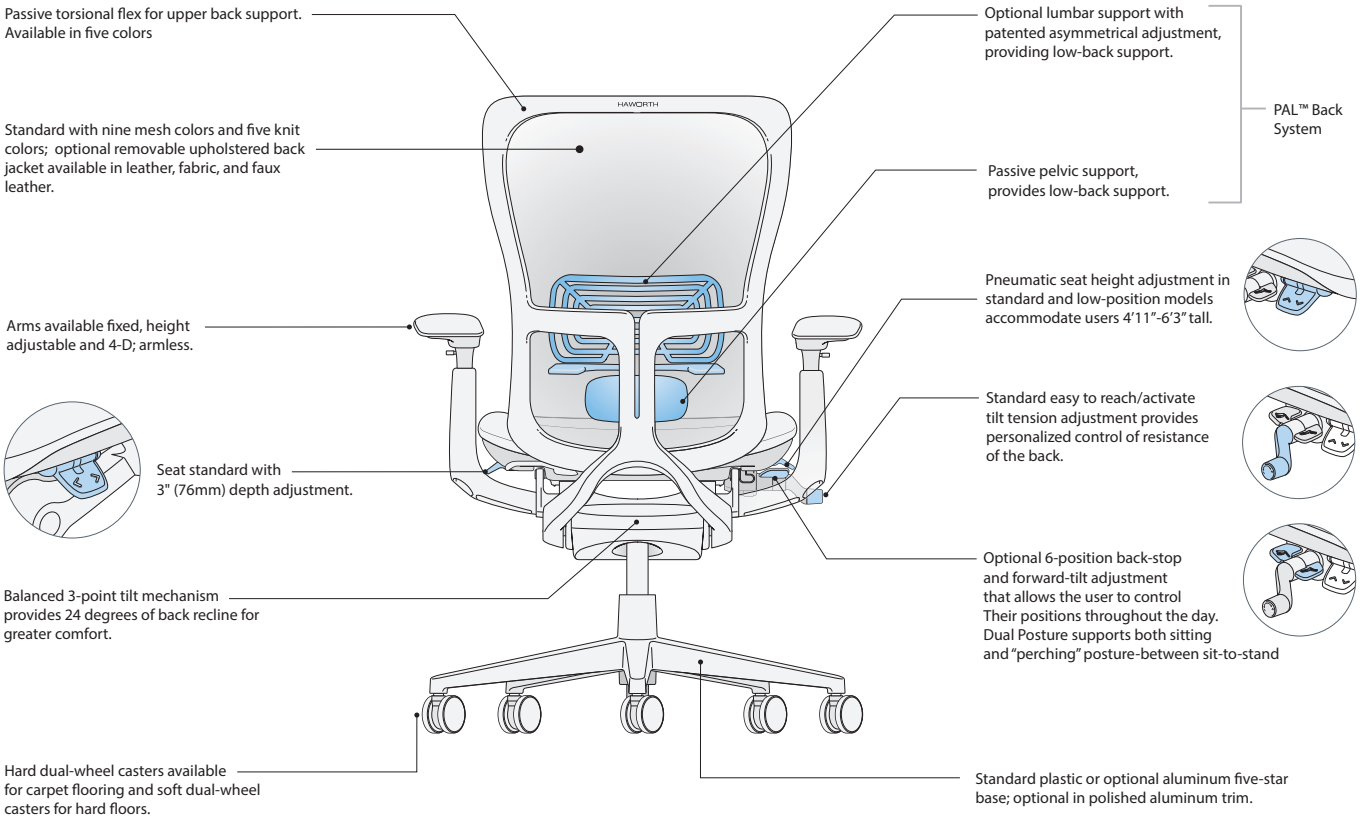
Metropolis Likes: Task Seating (winner) June 2022, USA

Greenguard Gold

Cradle to Cradle Certified Bronze

Zody II

A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.

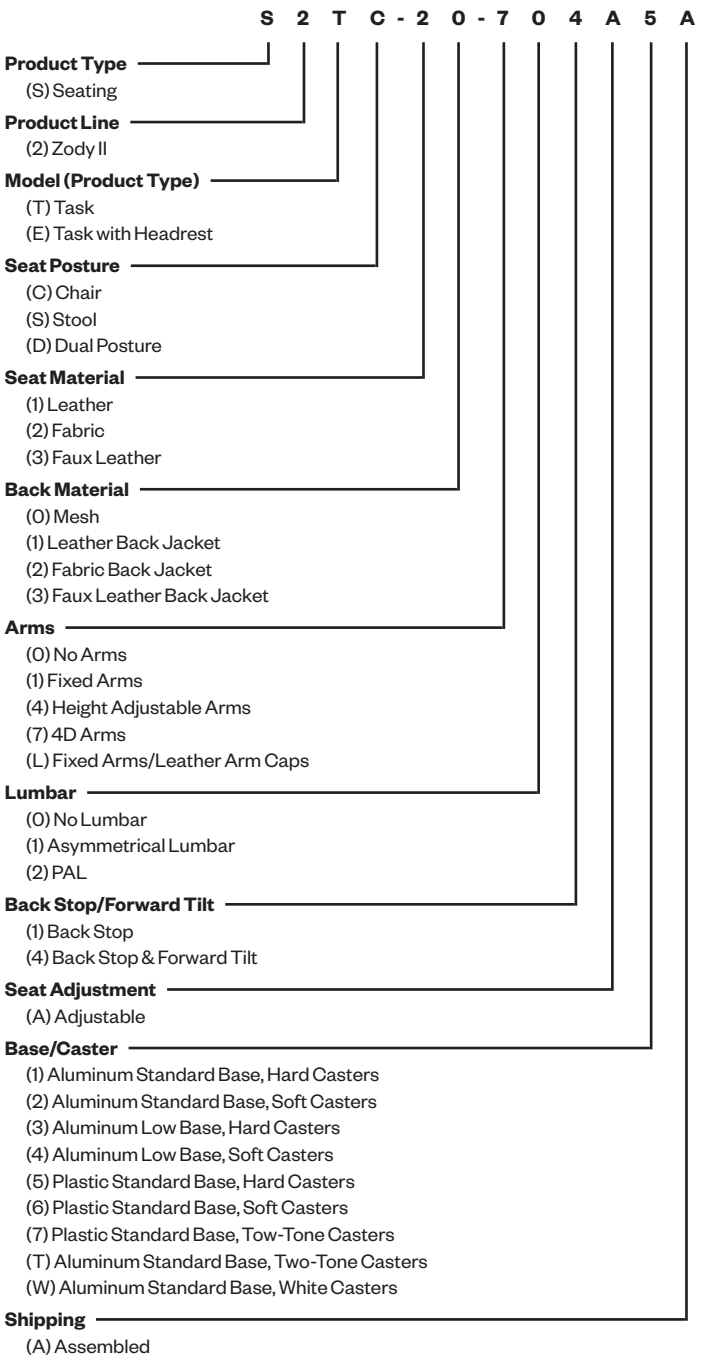


Note: Headrest and forward-tilt options available on task chair only.

Zody II

At-A-Glance

Catalog Logic



Zody II

At-A-Glance

Environmental Factors

- Zody II has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product.
- Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
- Zody II is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical.
- Haworth will take back Zody II chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.

COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Finishes and Fabrics

For available finishes and fabrics please visit surfaces.haworth.com

Stain Repellent

Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only.
Stain Repellent only: To specify add "**P**" to the end of the product number. Example: S2TC-20-714A5A**P**
Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add "**D**" to the end of the product number. Example: S2TC-20-714A5A**D**

Shipping Weights (Including packaging)

- Chairs with arms: 55 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.4 cubic feet
- Chairs without arms: 49 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.4 cubic feet
- Dual Posture with arms: 57.6 pounds/1 chair per carton/22.1 cubic feet
- Dual Posture without arms: 51.6 pounds/1 chair per carton/22.1 cubic feet
- Stool with arms: 58 pounds/1 stool per carton/22.1 cubic feet
- Stool without arms: 52 pounds/1 stool per carton/22.1 cubic feet

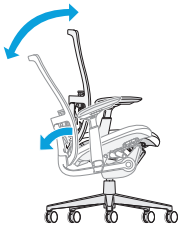
Specifications

Designed for use by individuals up to 400 lbs.

Zody II

At-A-Glance — Standard Mobility and Adjustability

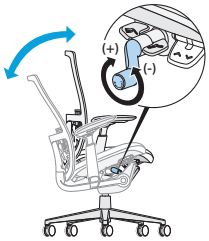
Balanced 3-point Tilt



Features
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

Benefits
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat.

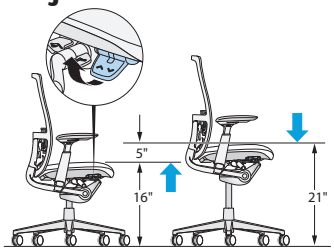
Tilt Tension Control



Feature
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Seat Height Adjustment



Fully Retracted Fully Extended

Features
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Task chair seat height adjusts 5"(127mm) from 16" to 21"(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14.7" to 18"(373 to 457mm).
- Task stool seat height adjusts 7.3"(185mm) from 21" to 28.3"(533mm to 719mm).
- Dual Posture seat height adjusts 17.5" to 24.2"(445mm to 615mm).

Benefits
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Accommodates for users between approximately 4'11"(1499mm) and 6'3"(1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment



Features
- 3"(76mm) of seat depth range.
- Waterfall edge.

Benefit
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Upper Back Torsional Movement



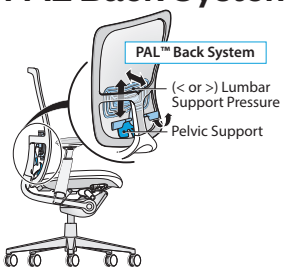
Features
- Passive 2"(51mm) of torsional flex in the upper back.
- Patented mesh with built in tension zones for added comfort.

Benefits
- Increases users' mobility and comfort when reaching sideways for objects.

Zody II

At-A-Glance — Optional Mobility and Adjustability

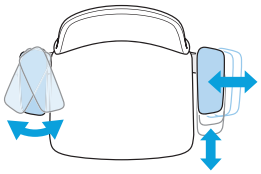
PAL Back System



Features
- PAL Back System includes Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment and passive pelvic support.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4”(102mm) in height; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left-hand side of users’ body.
- Passive pelvic support.

Benefits
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

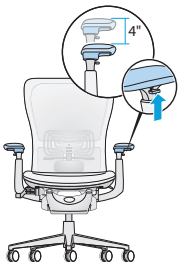
4D Arm



Features
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  –Height adjustment: 4”(102mm)
  –Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 4”(102mm) [2”(51mm) each arm cap]
  –Front-to-back adjustment range: 2”(51mm)
  –Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

Benefits
- Arms support the muscular system of users’ neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

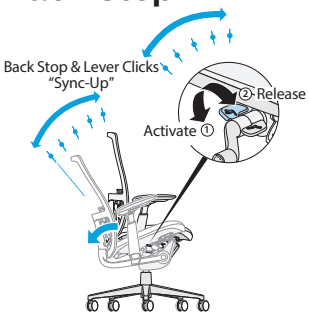
Adjustable Height Arm



Feature
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4”(102mm) vertically.

Benefit
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Back Stop



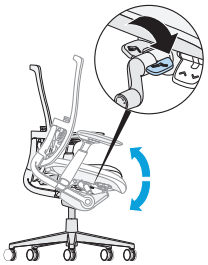
Feature
- Optional back stop;
  –Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.

Benefit
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

Zody II

At-A-Glance — Optional Mobility and Adjustability

Back Stop/ Forward Tilt

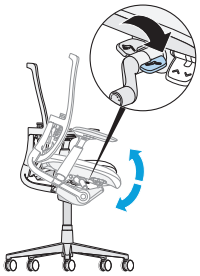


Features
- Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
- Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

Benefits
- Allows users to sit forward in the chair for task intensive work.
- Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

Note: Not available on task stool.

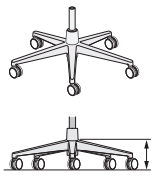
Dual Posture



Features
- Increased seat height range of 17.5"(445mm)-24.1"(612mm)).
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from initial position with an increased degree of forward tilt.

Benefit
- Promotes the in-between "perch" posture of sit-to-stand. Ideal for use with a height adjustable table.

Base

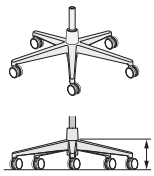


Standard Plastic Base

Colors
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog

Note: When plastic base is specified all metal trim defaults to base color.

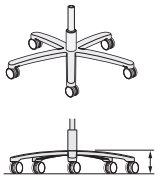
Casters
Hard casters in Black or Two-Tone Grey.
Soft casters in Black.



Optional Aluminum Base

Colors
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall
PM-P Polished Aluminum

Casters
Hard casters in Black, Two-Tone White or Two-Tone Grey.
Soft casters in Black.



Low Position Base
(Aluminum only)

Colors
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall

Note: Low Position Base available on task chair only.

Casters
Hard or soft casters in Black.

Ergonomic Standards Guidelines

- All Zody II models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
- Zody II meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
  - BSR/HFES 100-2002
  - BIFMA G1-2002
  - CSA-Z412-2000
  - CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
  - HFES 2007

Zody II

At-A-Glance — Upholstery/Aesthetic Options

Leather Upholstery



Seat: Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the seat cushion.

Back: Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather or Customers Own Leather (COL).

Upholstered Back Jacket

Front View:



Back View:



Leather Jacket

Features

- Removable.
- Back jacket covers the inside back of the chairs allowing a back view of the mesh. Jacket consists of padding covered with fabric or leather upholstery.
- Available in fabric, faux leather, leather, COM and COL.

Headrest

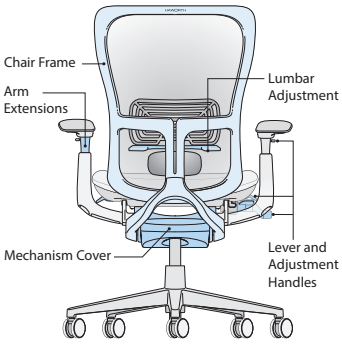


Features

- Height-adjustable 2.5"(64mm) to fit a wide range of users, headrest is TPU material, like Zody II arm.
- Trim color of headrest front and back are in same color. Black or Fog only. If a trim color other than Black or Fog is specified, the headrest will default to Black or Fog based on the matrix below.
- Headrest sent not attached; 10.5"(267mm)W x 7.5"(191mm)H, 2.5"(64mm) height adjustment.
- See Zody II price pages for specification (available on all task seating models). Not available on stools or Dual Posture. Specification Example: S2EC-20-714A5A

To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest replacement, see e-Parts.

Specification



Features

- Trim color specification applies to the following components:
  - –Chair frame
  - –Levers
  - –Adjustment handles
  - –Lumbar adjustment (not lumbar pad)
  - –Arm extensions
  - –Mechanism covers
- Arm cap and Headrest color defaults based on the matrix below.

	Arm Cap & Headrest Color*	
Trim Color	Black	Fog
Black (TR-F)	•	
Fog (TR-7)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.

Zody II
Task Chair



S2TC-20-0



S2TC-20-1



S2TC-20-4



S2TC-20-7
Class ZD1

Features
- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3"(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  –Plastic standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  –Aluminum standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  –Aluminum low-position five-star base.
  Not available in PM-P Polished Aluminum. Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
  –Aluminum base available on chairs with arms only. Not available on armless chairs.
- Arm options:
  –No arms
  –Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  –Height Adjustable; 4"(102mm) height adjustment range.
  –4D; 4"(102mm) height adjustment, 4"(102mm) side-to-side range, 2"(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Back Stop/Forward Tilt; Tilt stop in 6 positions plus forward tilt 5° downward from initial position.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  –No Lumbar
  –Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user's body.
  –PAL Back System: Asymmetrical lumbar adjustment with passive pelvic support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Upholstered back jacket: 0.75/10
  Seat: 0.75/10

Note: When specifying upholstered back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

Dimensions

Height
H: 38-43"
(965-1092mm)
(Std. base)
36.7-40"
(932-1016mm)
(Low base)
*SH: 16-21"
(406-533mm)
(Std. base)
14.7-18"(373-457mm)
(Low base)
*AH: 7.6-11.6"
(193-295mm)
(Height Adjustable and 4D)
8.5"(216mm) (Fixed)

Depth
D: 29"(737mm)
*SD: 16.8-19.5"
(427-495mm)
(with lumbar)
17.5-20.2"
(445-513mm)
(no lumbar)

Width:
W: 29"(737mm)
*SW: 19.5"(495mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Material:
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Base/Caster Option:

Plastic Base
- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Caster (add **$60.74** list)
- **7** Plastic Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster (add **$25.00** list)

Aluminum Base
- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster (add **$104.97** list)
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster (add **$165.71** list)
- **T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster (add **$129.97** list)
- **W** Aluminum Base, White Caster (add **$129.97** list)

Low Base - Aluminum
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster (add **$104.97** list)
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster (add **$165.71** list)

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back upholstery (Mesh or Knit).

4) Back jacket surface and color (if applicable).

5) Plastic trim color.[1]
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog (add **$104.97** list)
TR-UFM Snow[2] (add **$174.95** list)

6) Aluminum trim color.[3]
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall
PM-P Polished Aluminum

7) Base trim color.
Plastic
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog (add **$23.33** list)
Aluminum
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall (add **$23.33** list)
PM-P Polished Aluminum (add **$338.23** list)

[1] Plastic trim color for back frame, arm caps, seat pan cover.

[2] When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap and head rest will default to TR-7 Fog.

[3] Aluminum trim color for arm supports/uprights.

Zody II
Task Chair

Plastic Base* Adjustments	Arm	Number ❶	❷	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TC-	0-001A A	$ 1211.55	$1249.98	$1290.94	$ 1311.46	$1326.81	$ 1363.97	$ 1397.25	$ 1488.20	$ 1776.73	$ 1969.48
	Fixed	S2TC-	0-101A A	1398.16	1436.59	1477.55	1498.07	1513.42	1550.58	1583.86	1674.81	1963.34	2156.09
	Height Adjustable	S2TC-	0-401A A	1444.81	1483.24	1524.20	1544.72	1560.07	1597.23	1630.51	1721.46	2009.99	2202.74
	4D	S2TC-	0-701A A	1484.46	1522.89	1563.85	1584.37	1599.72	1636.88	1670.16	1761.11	2049.64	2242.39
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No arm	S2TC-	0-004A A	1335.18	1373.61	1414.57	1435.09	1450.44	1487.60	1520.88	1611.83	1900.36	2093.11
	Fixed	S2TC-	0-104A A	1521.79	1560.22	1601.18	1621.70	1637.05	1674.21	1707.49	1798.44	2086.97	2279.72
	Height Adjustable	S2TC-	0-404A A	1568.44	1606.87	1647.83	1668.35	1683.70	1720.86	1754.14	1845.09	2133.62	2326.37
	4D	S2TC-	0-704A A	1608.09	1646.52	1687.48	1708.00	1723.35	1760.51	1793.79	1884.74	2173.27	2366.02
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TC-	0-001A A	$1365.50	$1403.93	$1444.89	$1465.41	$1480.76	$ 1517.92	$ 1551.20	$ 1642.15	$ 1930.68	$ 2123.43
	Fixed	S2TC-	0-101A A	1552.11	1590.54	1631.50	1652.02	1667.37	1704.53	1737.81	1828.76	2117.29	2310.04
	Height Adjustable	S2TC-	0-401A A	1598.76	1637.19	1678.15	1698.67	1714.02	1751.18	1784.46	1875.41	2163.94	2356.69
	4D	S2TC-	0-701A A	1638.41	1676.84	1717.80	1738.32	1753.67	1790.83	1824.11	1915.06	2203.59	2396.34
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No arm	S2TC-	0-004A A	1489.13	1527.56	1568.52	1589.04	1604.39	1641.55	1674.83	1765.78	2054.31	2247.06
	Fixed	S2TC-	0-104A A	1675.74	1714.17	1755.13	1775.65	1791.00	1828.16	1861.44	1952.39	2240.92	2433.67
	Height Adjustable	S2TC-	0-404A A	1722.39	1760.82	1801.78	1822.30	1837.65	1874.81	1908.09	1999.04	2287.57	2480.32
	4D	S2TC-	0-704A A	1762.04	1800.47	1841.43	1861.95	1877.30	1914.46	1947.74	2038.69	2327.22	2519.97
No Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TC-	2-001A A	$ 1357.34	$1433.65	$ 1514.99	$1555.72	$1586.22	$ 1660.01	$ 1726.07	$ 1906.68	$ 2754.68	$ 3222.35
	Fixed	S2TC-	2-101A A	1543.95	1620.26	1701.60	1742.33	1772.83	1846.62	1912.68	2093.29	2941.29	3408.96
	Height Adjustable	S2TC-	2-401A A	1590.60	1666.91	1748.25	1788.98	1819.48	1893.27	1959.33	2139.94	2987.94	3455.61
	4D	S2TC-	2-701A A	1630.25	1706.56	1787.90	1828.63	1859.13	1932.92	1998.98	2179.59	3027.59	3495.26
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No arm	S2TC-	2-004A A	1480.97	1557.28	1638.62	1679.35	1709.85	1783.64	1849.70	2030.31	2878.31	3345.98
	Fixed	S2TC-	2-104A A	1667.58	1743.89	1825.23	1865.96	1896.46	1970.25	2036.31	2216.92	3064.92	3532.59
	Height Adjustable	S2TC-	2-404A A	1714.23	1790.54	1871.88	1912.61	1943.11	2016.90	2082.96	2263.57	3111.57	3579.24
	4D	S2TC-	2-704A A	1753.88	1830.19	1911.53	1952.26	1982.76	2056.55	2122.61	2303.22	3151.22	3618.89
Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TC-	0-011A A	$1324.68	$1363.11	$1404.07	$1424.59	$1439.94	$ 1477.10	$ 1510.38	$ 1601.33	$ 1889.86	$2082.61
	Fixed	S2TC-	0-111A A	1511.29	1549.72	1590.68	1611.20	1626.55	1663.71	1696.99	1787.94	2076.47	2269.22
	Height Adjustable	S2TC-	0-411A A	1557.94	1596.37	1637.33	1657.85	1673.20	1710.36	1743.64	1834.59	2123.12	2315.87
	4D	S2TC-	0-711A A	1597.59	1636.02	1676.98	1697.50	1712.85	1750.01	1783.29	1874.24	2162.77	2355.52
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No arm	S2TC-	0-014A A	1448.31	1486.74	1527.70	1548.22	1563.57	1600.73	1634.01	1724.96	2013.49	2206.24
	Fixed	S2TC-	0-114A A	1634.92	1673.35	1714.31	1734.83	1750.18	1787.34	1820.62	1911.57	2200.10	2392.85
	Height Adjustable	S2TC-	0-414A A	1681.57	1720.00	1760.96	1781.48	1796.83	1833.99	1867.27	1958.22	2246.75	2439.50
	4D	S2TC-	0-714A A	1721.22	1759.65	1800.61	1821.13	1836.48	1873.64	1906.92	1997.87	2286.40	2479.15
Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TC-	0-011A A	$1478.63	$ 1517.06	$1558.02	$1578.54	$1593.89	$ 1631.05	$ 1664.33	$ 1755.28	$2043.81	$ 2236.56
	Fixed	S2TC-	0-111A A	1665.24	1703.67	1744.63	1765.15	1780.50	1817.66	1850.94	1941.89	2230.42	2423.17
	Height Adjustable	S2TC-	0-411A A	1711.89	1750.32	1791.28	1811.80	1827.15	1864.31	1897.59	1988.54	2277.07	2469.82
	4D	S2TC-	0-711A A	1751.54	1789.97	1830.93	1851.45	1866.80	1903.96	1937.24	2028.19	2316.72	2509.47
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No arm	S2TC-	0-014A A	1602.26	1640.69	1681.65	1702.17	1717.52	1754.68	1787.96	1878.91	2167.44	2360.19
	Fixed	S2TC-	0-114A A	1788.87	1827.30	1868.26	1888.78	1904.13	1941.29	1974.57	2065.52	2354.05	2546.80
	Height Adjustable	S2TC-	0-414A A	1835.52	1873.95	1914.91	1935.43	1950.78	1987.94	2021.22	2112.17	2400.70	2593.45
	4D	S2TC-	0-714A A	1875.17	1913.60	1954.56	1975.08	1990.43	2027.59	2060.87	2151.82	2440.35	2633.10

*Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

Zody II
Task Chair

Plastic Base* Adjustments	Arm	Number ❶ ❷	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket												
Back Stop	No arm	S2TC- 2-011A A	$1470.47	$1546.78	$1628.12	$1668.85	$1699.35	$1773.14	$1839.20	$2019.81	$2867.81	$3335.48
	Fixed	S2TC- 2-111A A	1657.08	1733.39	1814.73	1855.46	1885.96	1959.75	2025.81	2206.42	3054.42	3522.09
	Height Adjustable	S2TC- 2-411A A	1703.73	1780.04	1861.38	1902.11	1932.61	2006.40	2072.46	2253.07	3101.07	3568.74
	4D	S2TC- 2-711A A	1743.38	1819.69	1901.03	1941.76	1972.26	2046.05	2112.11	2292.72	3140.72	3608.39
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No arm	S2TC- 2-014A A	1594.10	1670.41	1751.75	1792.48	1822.98	1896.77	1962.83	2143.44	2991.44	3459.11
	Fixed	S2TC- 2-114A A	1780.71	1857.02	1938.36	1979.09	2009.59	2083.38	2149.44	2330.05	3178.05	3645.72
	Height Adjustable	S2TC- 2-414A A	1827.36	1903.67	1985.01	2025.74	2056.24	2130.03	2196.09	2376.70	3224.70	3692.37
	4D	S2TC- 2-714A A	1867.01	1943.32	2024.66	2065.39	2095.89	2169.68	2235.74	2416.35	3264.35	3732.02
PAL Back System - Mesh Back												
Back Stop	No arm	S2TC- 0-021A A	$1358.50	$1396.93	$1437.89	$1458.41	$1473.76	$1510.92	$1544.20	$1635.15	$1923.68	$2116.43
	Fixed	S2TC- 0-121A A	1545.11	1583.54	1624.50	1645.02	1660.37	1697.53	1730.81	1821.76	2110.29	2303.04
	Height Adjustable	S2TC- 0-421A A	1591.76	1630.19	1671.15	1691.67	1707.02	1744.18	1777.46	1868.41	2156.94	2349.69
	4D	S2TC- 0-721A A	1631.41	1669.84	1710.80	1731.32	1746.67	1783.83	1817.11	1908.06	2196.59	2389.34
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No arm	S2TC- 0-024A A	1482.13	1520.56	1561.52	1582.04	1597.39	1634.55	1667.83	1758.78	2047.31	2240.06
	Fixed	S2TC- 0-124A A	1668.74	1707.17	1748.13	1768.65	1784.00	1821.16	1854.44	1945.39	2233.92	2426.67
	Height Adjustable	S2TC- 0-424A A	1715.39	1753.82	1794.78	1815.30	1830.65	1867.81	1901.09	1992.04	2280.57	2473.32
	4D	S2TC- 0-724A A	1755.04	1793.47	1834.43	1854.95	1870.30	1907.46	1940.74	2031.69	2320.22	2512.97
PAL Back System - Knit Back												
Back Stop	No arm	S2TC- 0-021A A	$1512.45	$1550.88	$1591.84	$1612.36	$1627.71	$1664.87	$1698.15	$1789.10	$2077.63	$2270.38
	Fixed	S2TC- 0-121A A	1699.06	1737.49	1778.45	1798.97	1814.32	1851.48	1884.76	1975.71	2264.24	2456.99
	Height Adjustable	S2TC- 0-421A A	1745.71	1784.14	1825.10	1845.62	1860.97	1898.13	1931.41	2022.36	2310.89	2503.64
	4D	S2TC- 0-721A A	1785.36	1823.79	1864.75	1885.27	1900.62	1937.78	1971.06	2062.01	2350.54	2543.29
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No arm	S2TC- 0-024A A	1636.08	1674.51	1715.47	1735.99	1751.34	1788.50	1821.78	1912.73	2201.26	2394.01
	Fixed	S2TC- 0-124A A	1822.69	1861.12	1902.08	1922.60	1937.95	1975.11	2008.39	2099.34	2387.87	2580.62
	Height Adjustable	S2TC- 0-424A A	1869.34	1907.77	1948.73	1969.25	1984.60	2021.76	2055.04	2145.99	2434.52	2627.27
	4D	S2TC- 0-724A A	1908.99	1947.42	1988.38	2008.90	2024.25	2061.41	2094.69	2185.64	2474.17	2666.92
PAL Back System - Back Jacket												
Back Stop	No arm	S2TC- 2-021A A	$1504.29	$1580.60	$1661.94	$1702.67	$1733.17	$1806.96	$1873.02	$2053.63	$2901.63	$3369.30
	Fixed	S2TC- 2-121A A	1690.90	1767.21	1848.55	1889.28	1919.78	1993.57	2059.63	2240.24	3088.24	3555.91
	Height Adjustable	S2TC- 2-421A A	1737.55	1813.86	1895.20	1935.93	1966.43	2040.22	2106.28	2286.89	3134.89	3602.56
	4D	S2TC- 2-721A A	1777.20	1853.51	1934.85	1975.58	2006.08	2079.87	2145.93	2326.54	3174.54	3642.21
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No arm	S2TC- 2-024A A	1627.92	1704.23	1785.57	1826.30	1856.80	1930.59	1996.65	2177.26	3025.26	3492.93
	Fixed	S2TC- 2-124A A	1814.53	1890.84	1972.18	2012.91	2043.41	2117.20	2183.26	2363.87	3211.87	3679.54
	Height Adjustable	S2TC- 2-424A A	1861.18	1937.49	2018.83	2059.56	2090.06	2163.85	2229.91	2410.52	3258.52	3726.19
	4D	S2TC- 2-724A A	1900.83	1977.14	2058.48	2099.21	2129.71	2203.50	2269.56	2450.17	3298.17	3765.84

*Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit to an **E** (add **$87.18** list); **Example:** S2**E**C-20-714A5A
Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only)	To specify, change the 7th digit to an **L** (add **$303.24** list); **Example:** S2TC-10-**L**14A5A **Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.
Leather Seat and Back Jacket	To Specify, change the 6th digit to a **1**; **Example:** S2TC-**1**1-714A5A
Faux Leather Seat and Back Jacket	To Specify, change the 6th digit to a **3**; **Example:** S2TC-3**3**-714A5A
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$40.82** list); **Example:** S2TC-20-714A5A**P**

Zody II

Task Stool



S2TS-20-0



S2TS-20-1



S2TS-20-4



S2TS-20-7
Class ZD1

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3"(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  - –Plastic standard five-star base.
    Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - –Aluminum standard five-star base.
    Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - –Aluminum base available on chairs with arms only. Not available on armless chairs.
- Arm options:
  - –No arms
  - –Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  - –Height Adjustable; 4"(102mm) height adjustment range.
  - –4D; 4"(102mm) height adjustment, 4"(102mm) side-to-side range, 2"(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  - –No Lumbar
  - –Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user's body.
  - –PAL Back System: Asymmetrical lumbar adjustment with passive pelvic support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Upholstered back jacket: 0.75/10
  Seat: 0.75/10

Note: When specifying upholstered back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 43-50.3" (1092-1278mm)	D: 29"(737mm)	W: 29"(737mm)
*SH: 21-28.3" (533-719mm)	*SD: 16.8-19.5" (427-495mm) (with lumbar)	*SW: 19.5"(495mm)
*AH: 7.6-11.6" (193-295mm) (Height Adjustable and 4D) 8.5"(216mm) (Fixed)	17.5-20.2" (445-513mm) (no lumbar)	

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Material:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Base/Caster Option:

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Caster (add **$60.74** list)
- **7** Plastic Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster (add **$25.00** list)

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster (add **$104.97** list)
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster (add **$165.71** list)
- **T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster (add **$129.97** list)
- **W** Aluminum Base, White Caster (add **$129.97** list)

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back upholstery (Mesh or Knit).

4) Plastic trim color.[1]
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog (add **$104.97** list)
TR-UFM Snow[2] (add **$174.95** list)

5) Aluminum trim color.[3]
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall
PM-P Polished Aluminum

6) Base trim color.
Plastic
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog (add **$23.33** list)
Aluminum
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall (add **$23.33** list)
PM-P Polished Aluminum (add **$338.23** list)

[1] Plastic trim color for back frame, arm caps, seat pan cover.

[2] When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-7 Fog.

[3] Aluminum trim color for arm supports/uprights.

Zody II

Task Stool

Plastic Base* Adjustments	Arm	Number ❶	❷	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TS-	0-001A A	$ 1511.29	$ 1549.72	$ 1590.68	$ 1611.20	$ 1626.55	$ 1663.71	$ 1696.99	$ 1787.94	$ 2076.47	$ 2269.22
	Fixed	S2TS-	0-101A A	1697.90	1736.33	1777.29	1797.81	1813.16	1850.32	1883.60	1974.55	2263.08	2455.83
	Height Adjustable	S2TS-	0-401A A	1744.55	1782.98	1823.94	1844.46	1859.81	1896.97	1930.25	2021.20	2309.73	2502.48
	4D	S2TS-	0-701A A	1784.20	1822.63	1863.59	1884.11	1899.46	1936.62	1969.90	2060.85	2349.38	2542.13
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TS-	0-001A A	$ 1665.24	$ 1703.67	$ 1744.63	$ 1765.15	$ 1780.50	$ 1817.66	$ 1850.94	$ 1941.89	$ 2230.42	$ 2423.17
	Fixed	S2TS-	0-101A A	1851.85	1890.28	1931.24	1951.76	1967.11	2004.27	2037.55	2128.50	2417.03	2609.78
	Height Adjustable	S2TS-	0-401A A	1898.50	1936.93	1977.89	1998.41	2013.76	2050.92	2084.20	2175.15	2463.68	2656.43
	4D	S2TS-	0-701A A	1938.15	1976.58	2017.54	2038.06	2053.41	2090.57	2123.85	2214.80	2503.33	2696.08
No Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TS-	2-001A A	$ 1657.08	$ 1733.39	$ 1814.73	$ 1855.46	$ 1885.96	$ 1959.75	$ 2025.81	$ 2206.42	$ 3054.42	$ 3522.09
	Fixed	S2TS-	2-101A A	1843.69	1920.00	2001.34	2042.07	2072.57	2146.36	2212.42	2393.03	3241.03	3708.70
	Height Adjustable	S2TS-	2-401A A	1890.34	1966.65	2047.99	2088.72	2119.22	2193.01	2259.07	2439.68	3287.68	3755.35
	4D	S2TS-	2-701A A	1929.99	2006.30	2087.64	2128.37	2158.87	2232.66	2298.72	2479.33	3327.33	3795.00
Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TS-	0-011A A	$ 1624.42	$ 1662.85	$ 1703.81	$ 1724.33	$ 1739.68	$ 1776.84	$ 1810.12	$ 1901.07	$ 2189.60	$ 2382.35
	Fixed	S2TS-	0-111A A	1811.03	1849.46	1890.42	1910.94	1926.29	1963.45	1996.73	2087.68	2376.21	2568.96
	Height Adjustable	S2TS-	0-411A A	1857.68	1896.11	1937.07	1957.59	1972.94	2010.10	2043.38	2134.33	2422.86	2615.61
	4D	S2TS-	0-711A A	1897.33	1935.76	1976.72	1997.24	2012.59	2049.75	2083.03	2173.98	2462.51	2655.26
Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TS-	0-011A A	$ 1778.37	$ 1816.80	$ 1857.76	$ 1878.28	$ 1893.63	$ 1930.79	$ 1964.07	$ 2055.02	$ 2343.55	$ 2536.30
	Fixed	S2TS-	0-111A A	1964.98	2003.41	2044.37	2064.89	2080.24	2117.40	2150.68	2241.63	2530.16	2722.91
	Height Adjustable	S2TS-	0-411A A	2011.63	2050.06	2091.02	2111.54	2126.89	2164.05	2197.33	2288.28	2576.81	2769.56
	4D	S2TS-	0-711A A	2051.28	2089.71	2130.67	2151.19	2166.54	2203.70	2236.98	2327.93	2616.46	2809.21
Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TS-	2-011A A	$ 1770.21	$ 1846.52	$ 1927.86	$ 1968.59	$ 1999.09	$ 2072.88	$ 2138.94	$ 2319.55	$ 3167.55	$ 3635.22
	Fixed	S2TS-	2-111A A	1956.82	2033.13	2114.47	2155.20	2185.70	2259.49	2325.55	2506.16	3354.16	3821.83
	Height Adjustable	S2TS-	2-411A A	2003.47	2079.78	2161.12	2201.85	2232.35	2306.14	2372.20	2552.81	3400.81	3868.48
	4D	S2TS-	2-711A A	2043.12	2119.43	2200.77	2241.50	2272.00	2345.79	2411.85	2592.46	3440.46	3908.13
PAL Back System - Mesh Back													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TS-	0-021A A	$ 1658.24	$ 1696.67	$ 1737.63	$ 1758.15	$ 1773.50	$ 1810.66	$ 1843.94	$ 1934.89	$ 2223.42	$ 2416.17
	Fixed	S2TS-	0-121A A	1844.85	1883.28	1924.24	1944.76	1960.11	1997.27	2030.55	2121.50	2410.03	2602.78
	Height Adjustable	S2TS-	0-421A A	1891.50	1929.93	1970.89	1991.41	2006.76	2043.92	2077.20	2168.15	2456.68	2649.43
	4D	S2TS-	0-721A A	1931.15	1969.58	2010.54	2031.06	2046.41	2083.57	2116.85	2207.80	2496.33	2689.08
PAL Back System - Knit Back													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TS-	0-021A A	$ 1812.19	$ 1850.62	$ 1891.58	$ 1912.10	$ 1927.45	$ 1964.61	$ 1997.89	$ 2088.84	$ 2377.37	$ 2570.12
	Fixed	S2TS-	0-121A A	1998.80	2037.23	2078.19	2098.71	2114.06	2151.22	2184.50	2275.45	2563.98	2756.73
	Height Adjustable	S2TS-	0-421A A	2045.45	2083.88	2124.84	2145.36	2160.71	2197.87	2231.15	2322.10	2610.63	2803.38
	4D	S2TS-	0-721A A	2085.10	2123.53	2164.49	2185.01	2200.36	2237.52	2270.80	2361.75	2650.28	2843.03
PAL Back System - Back Jacket													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TS-	2-021A A	$ 1804.03	$ 1880.34	$ 1961.68	$ 2002.41	$ 2032.91	$ 2106.70	$ 2172.76	$ 2353.37	$ 3201.37	$ 3669.04
	Fixed	S2TS-	2-121A A	1990.64	2066.95	2148.29	2189.02	2219.52	2293.31	2359.37	2539.98	3387.98	3855.65
	Height Adjustable	S2TS-	2-421A A	2037.29	2113.60	2194.94	2235.67	2266.17	2339.96	2406.02	2586.63	3434.63	3902.30
	4D	S2TS-	2-721A A	2076.94	2153.25	2234.59	2275.32	2305.82	2379.61	2445.67	2626.28	3474.28	3941.95

*Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only)	To specify, change the 7th digit to an **L** (add **$303.24** list); **Example:** S2TS-10-**L**14A5A **Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.
Leather Seat and Back Jacket	To Specify, change the 6th digit to a **1**; **Example:** S2TS-**1**1-714A5A
Faux Leather Seat and Back Jacket	To Specify, change the 6th digit to a **3**; **Example:** S2TS-3**3**-714A5A
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$40.82** list); **Example:** S2TS-20-714A5A**P**

Zody II

Dual Posture



S2TD-20-1



S2TD-20-4



S2TD-20-7
Class ZD1

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3"(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  –Aluminum standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- Arm options:
  –Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  –Height Adjustable; 4"(102mm) height adjustment range.
  –4D; 4"(102mm) height adjustment, 4"(102mm) side-to-side range, 2"(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Back Stop/Forward Tilt; Tilt stop in 6 positions plus forward tilt 5° downward from initial position.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  –No Lumbar
  –Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user's body.
  –PAL Back System: Asymmetrical lumbar adjustment with passive pelvic support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Upholstered back jacket: 0.75/10
  Seat: 0.75/10

Note: When specifying upholstered back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width
H: 39.5-46.2" (1003-1173mm)	D: 29"(737mm)	W: 29"(737mm)
*SH: 17.5-24.2" (445-615mm)	*SD: 16.8-19.5" (427-495mm) (with lumbar)	*SW: 19.5"(495mm)
*AH: 7.6-11.6" (193-295mm) (Height Adjustable and 4D) 8.5"(216mm) (Fixed)	17.5-20.2" (445-513mm) (no lumbar)	

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Base/Caster Option:**

Aluminum Base
- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster (add **$60.74** list)
- **T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster (add **$23.33** list)
- **W** Aluminum Base, White Caster (add **$23.33** list)

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back upholstery (Mesh or Knit).

4) Plastic trim color.[1]
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog (add **$104.97** list)
TR-UFM Snow[2] (add **$174.95** list)

5) Aluminum trim color.[3]
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall
PM-P Polished Aluminum

6) Base trim color.
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall
(add **$23.33** list)
PM-P Polished Aluminum
(add **$338.23** list)

[1] Plastic trim color for back frame, arm caps, seat pan cover.

[2] When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-7 Fog.

[3] Aluminum trim color for arm supports/uprights.

Zody II

Dual Posture

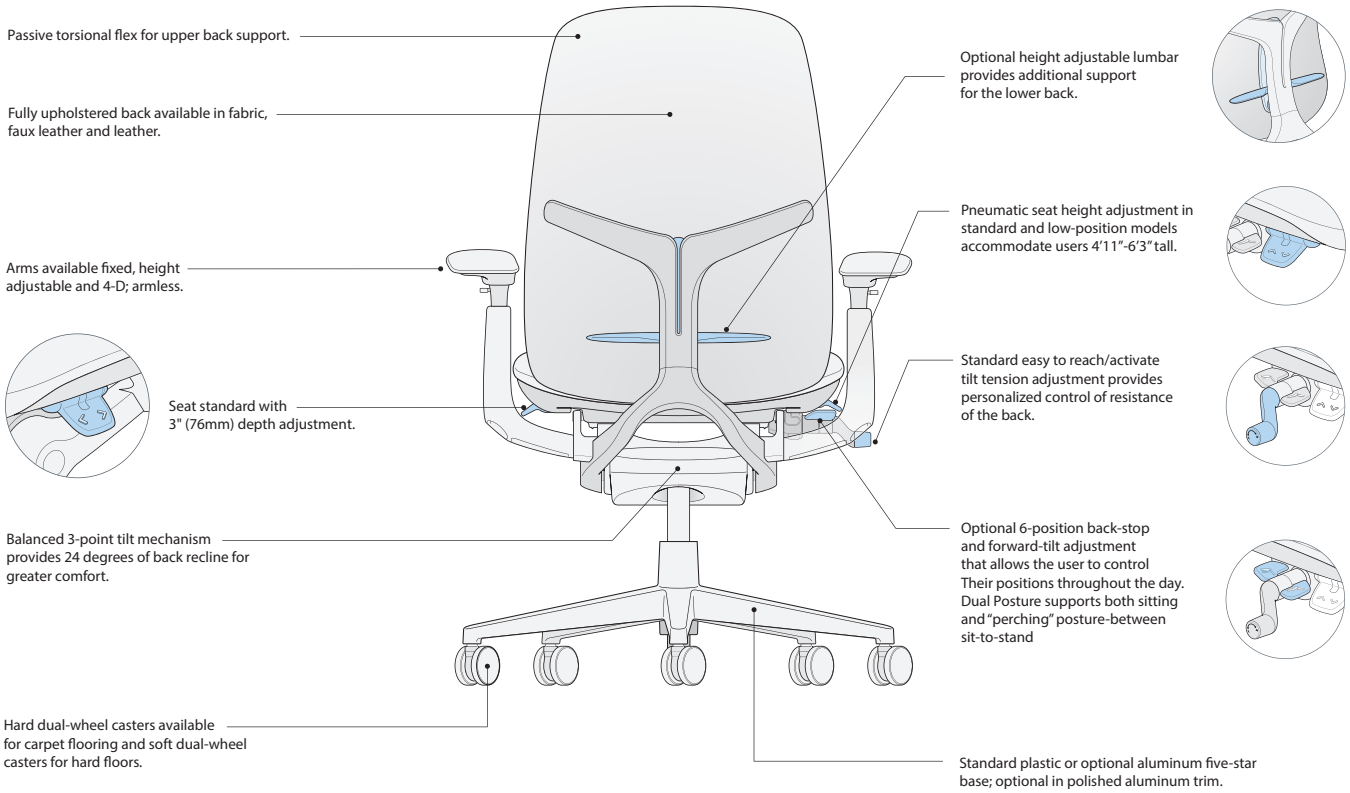
Plastic Base* Adjustments	Arm	Number ❶	❷	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back													
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	Fixed	S2TD-	0-104A A	$ 1860.02	$ 1898.45	$ 1939.41	$ 1959.93	$ 1975.28	$ 2012.44	$2045.72	$ 2136.67	$2425.20	$ 2617.95
	Height Adjustable	S2TD-	0-404A A	1906.67	1945.10	1986.06	2006.58	2021.93	2059.09	2092.37	2183.32	2471.85	2664.60
	4D	S2TD-	0-704A A	1946.32	1984.75	2025.71	2046.23	2061.58	2098.74	2132.02	2222.97	2511.50	2704.25
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back													
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	Fixed	S2TD-	0-104A A	$ 2013.97	$2052.40	$2093.36	$ 2113.88	$ 2129.23	$ 2166.39	$ 2199.67	$2290.62	$ 2579.15	$ 2771.90
	Height Adjustable	S2TD-	0-404A A	2060.62	2099.05	2140.01	2160.53	2175.88	2213.04	2246.32	2337.27	2625.80	2818.55
	4D	S2TD-	0-704A A	2100.27	2138.70	2179.66	2200.18	2215.53	2252.69	2285.97	2376.92	2665.45	2858.20
No Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket													
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	Fixed	S2TD-	2-104A A	$2005.81	$2082.12	$ 2163.46	$2204.19	$2234.69	$2308.48	$ 2374.54	$2555.15	$3403.15	$ 3870.82
	Height Adjustable	S2TD-	2-404A A	2052.46	2128.77	2210.11	2250.84	2281.34	2355.13	2421.19	2601.80	3449.80	3917.47
	4D	S2TD-	2-704A A	2092.11	2168.42	2249.76	2290.49	2320.99	2394.78	2460.84	2641.45	3489.45	3957.12
Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back													
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	Fixed	S2TD-	0-114A A	$ 1973.15	$ 2011.58	$2052.54	$ 2073.06	$2088.41	$ 2125.57	$ 2158.85	$2249.80	$ 2538.33	$ 2731.08
	Height Adjustable	S2TD-	0-414A A	2019.80	2058.23	2099.19	2119.71	2135.06	2172.22	2205.50	2296.45	2584.98	2777.73
	4D	S2TD-	0-714A A	2059.45	2097.88	2138.84	2159.36	2174.71	2211.87	2245.15	2336.10	2624.63	2817.38
Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back													
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	Fixed	S2TD-	0-114A A	$ 2127.10	$ 2165.53	$2206.49	$ 2227.01	$2242.36	$ 2279.52	$ 2312.80	$2403.75	$2692.28	$ 2885.03
	Height Adjustable	S2TD-	0-414A A	2173.75	2212.18	2253.14	2273.66	2289.01	2326.17	2359.45	2450.40	2738.93	2931.68
	4D	S2TD-	0-714A A	2213.40	2251.83	2292.79	2313.31	2328.66	2365.82	2399.10	2490.05	2778.58	2971.33
Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket													
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	Fixed	S2TD-	2-114A A	$ 2118.94	$ 2195.25	$ 2276.59	$ 2317.32	$ 2347.82	$ 2421.61	$ 2487.67	$2668.28	$ 3516.28	$ 3983.95
	Height Adjustable	S2TD-	2-414A A	2165.59	2241.90	2323.24	2363.97	2394.47	2468.26	2534.32	2714.93	3562.93	4030.60
	4D	S2TD-	2-714A A	2205.24	2281.55	2362.89	2403.62	2434.12	2507.91	2573.97	2754.58	3602.58	4070.25
PAL Back System - Mesh Back													
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	Fixed	S2TD-	0-124A A	$2006.97	$2045.40	$2086.36	$ 2106.88	$ 2122.23	$ 2159.39	$ 2192.67	$2283.62	$ 2572.15	$ 2764.90
	Height Adjustable	S2TD-	0-424A A	2053.62	2092.05	2133.01	2153.53	2168.88	2206.04	2239.32	2330.27	2618.80	2811.55
	4D	S2TD-	0-724A A	2093.27	2131.70	2172.66	2193.18	2208.53	2245.69	2278.97	2369.92	2658.45	2851.20
PAL Back System - Knit Back													
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	Fixed	S2TD-	0-124A A	$ 2160.92	$ 2199.35	$2240.31	$2260.83	$2276.18	$ 2313.34	$2346.62	$ 2437.57	$ 2726.10	$ 2918.85
	Height Adjustable	S2TD-	0-424A A	2207.57	2246.00	2286.96	2307.48	2322.83	2359.99	2393.27	2484.22	2772.75	2965.50
	4D	S2TD-	0-724A A	2247.22	2285.65	2326.61	2347.13	2362.48	2399.64	2432.92	2523.87	2812.40	3005.15
PAL Back System - Back Jacket													
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	Fixed	S2TD-	2-124A A	$ 2152.76	$2229.07	$ 2310.41	$ 2351.14	$ 2381.64	$2455.43	$ 2521.49	$2702.10	$3550.10	$ 4017.77
	Height Adjustable	S2TD-	2-424A A	2199.41	2275.72	2357.06	2397.79	2428.29	2502.08	2568.14	2748.75	3596.75	4064.42
	4D	S2TD-	2-724A A	2239.06	2315.37	2396.71	2437.44	2467.94	2541.73	2607.79	2788.40	3636.40	4104.07

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only)	To specify, change the 7th digit to an **L** (add **$303.24** list); **Example:** S2TD-10-**L**14A1A **Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.
Leather Seat and Back Jacket	To Specify, change the 6th digit to a **1**; **Example:** S2TD-**1**1-714A1A
Faux Leather Seat and Back Jacket	To Specify, change the 6th digit to a **3**; **Example:** S2TD-3**3**-714A1A
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$40.82** list); **Example:** S2TD-20-714A1A**P**

Zody LX
At-A-Glance

Designer	ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio
Awards/ Achievements	NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2022, USA Metropolis Likes: Task Seating (winner) June 2022, USA Greenguard Gold Cradle to Cradle Certified Bronze
Zody LX	A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.

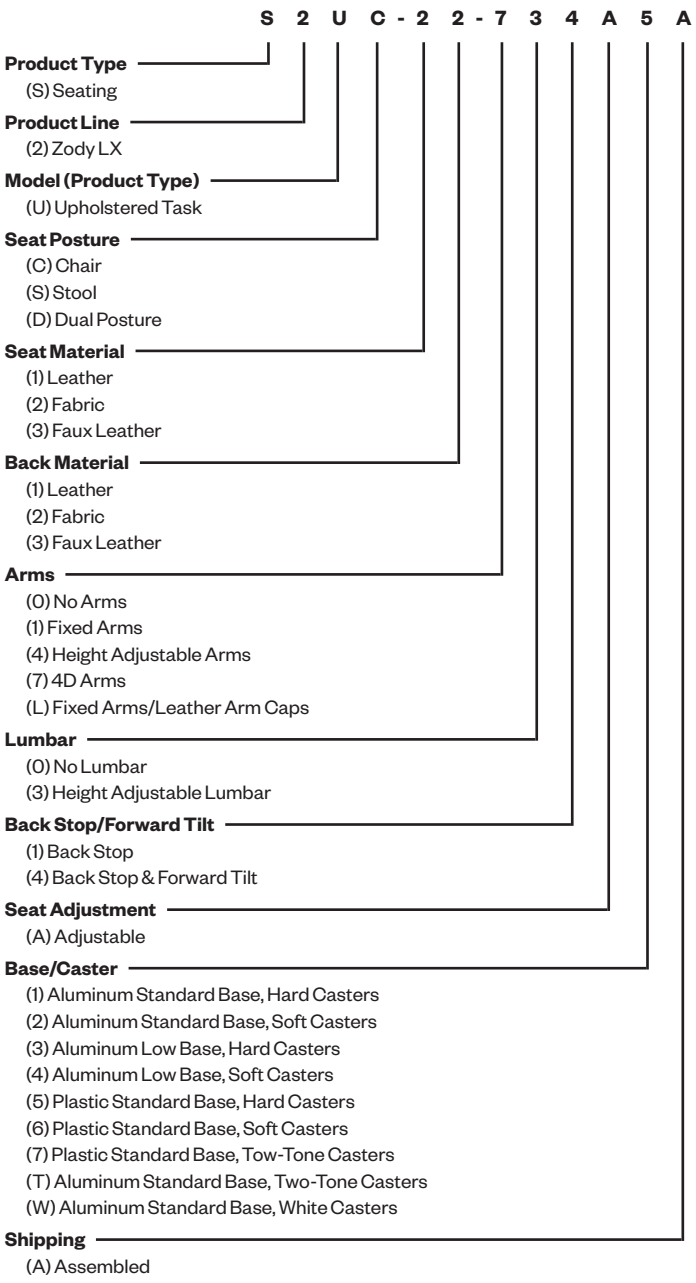


Note: Forward-tilt option **NOT** available on Stools

Zody LX

At-A-Glance

Catalog Logic



Zody LX

At-A-Glance

Environmental Factors

- Zody LX has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product.
- Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
- Zody LX is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical.
- Haworth will take back Zody LX chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.

COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Finishes and Fabrics

For available finishes and fabrics please visit surfaces.haworth.com

Stain Repellent

Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only.
Stain Repellent only: To specify add "**P**" to the end of the product number. Example: SZUC-22-731A5A**P**
Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add "**D**" to the end of the product number. Example: SZUC-22-731A5A**D**

Shipping Weights (Including packaging)

- Chairs with arms: 58 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.4 cubic feet
- Chairs without arms: 52.6 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.4 cubic feet
- Dual Posture with arms: 60.6 pounds/1 chair per carton/22.1 cubic feet
- Dual Posture without arms: 55.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/22.1 cubic feet
- Stool with arms: 61 pounds/1 stool per carton/22.1 cubic feet
- Stool without arms: 55.6 pounds/1 stool per carton/22.1 cubic feet

Specifications

Designed for use by individuals up to 400 lbs.

Zody LX

At-A-Glance — Standard Mobility and Adjustability

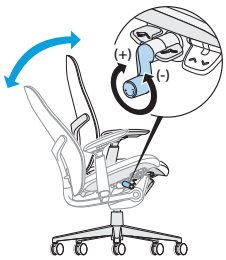
Balanced 3-point Tilt



Features
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

Benefits
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat.

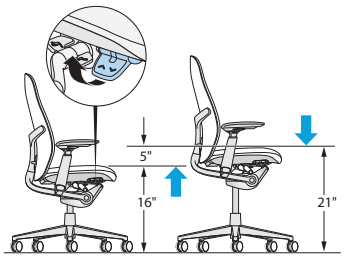
Tilt Tension Control



Feature
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Seat Height Adjustment

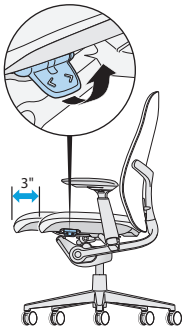


Fully Retracted Fully Extended

Features
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Task chair seat height adjusts 5"(127mm) from 16" to 21"(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14.7" to 18"(373 to 457mm).
- Task stool seat height adjusts 7.3"(185mm) from 21" to 28.3"(533mm to 719mm).
- Dual Posture adjusts 17.5" to 24.2"(445mm to 615mm).

Benefits
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Accommodates for users between approximately 4'11"(1499mm) and 6'3"(1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment



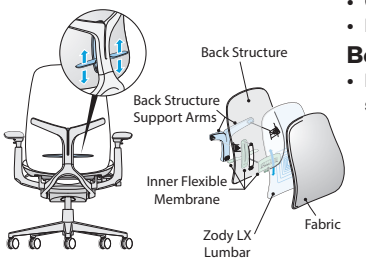
Features
- 3"(76mm) of seat depth range.
- Waterfall edge.

Benefit
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Zody LX

At-A-Glance — Optional Mobility and Adjustability

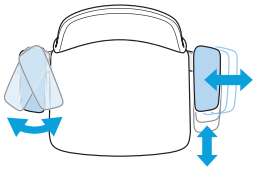
Lumbar



Features
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 4”(102mm) of height adjustment.

Benefit
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them

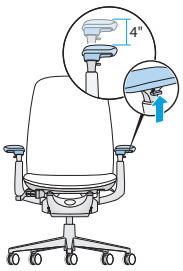
4D Arm



Features
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  –Height adjustment: 4”(102mm)
  –Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 4”(102mm) [2”(51mm) each arm cap]
  –Front-to-back adjustment range: 2”(51mm)
  –Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

Benefits
- Arms support the muscular system of users’ neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

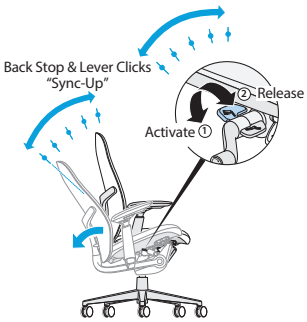
Adjustable Height Arm



Feature
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4”(102mm) vertically.

Benefit
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Back Stop



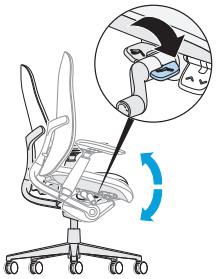
Feature
- Optional back stop;
  –Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.

Benefit
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

Zody LX

At-A-Glance — Optional Mobility and Adjustability

Back Stop/ Forward Tilt

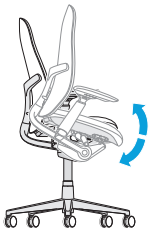


Features
- Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
- Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

Benefits
- Allows users to sit forward in the chair for task intensive work.
- Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

Note: Not available on task stool.

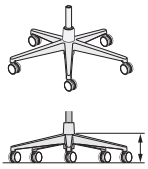
Dual Posture



Features
- Increased seat height range of 17.5"(445mm)-24.2"(615mm).
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from initial position with an increased degree of forward tilt.

Benefit
- Promotes the in-between "perch" posture of sit-to-stand. Ideal for use with a height adjustable table.

Base

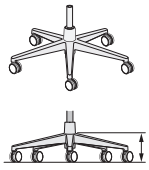


Standard Plastic Base

Colors
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog

Note: When plastic base is specified all metal trim defaults to base color.

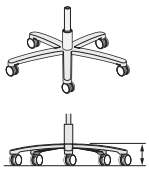
Casters
Hard casters in Black or Two-Tone Grey.
Soft casters in Black.



Optional Aluminum Base

Colors
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall
PM-P Polished Aluminum

Casters
Hard casters in Black, Two-Tone White or Two-Tone Grey.
Soft casters in Black.



Low Position Base
(Aluminum only)

Colors
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall

Casters
Soft casters in Black.

Ergonomic Standards Guidelines

- All Zody LX models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
- Zody LX meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
  - BSR/HFES 100-2002
  - BIFMA G1-2002
  - CSA-Z412-2000
  - CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
  - HFES 2007

Zody LX
Task Chair



S2UC-22-0



S2UC-22-1



S2UC-22-4



S2UC-22-7
Class ZD1

Features
- Back: Fully upholstered.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3"(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  –Plastic standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  –Aluminum standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  –Aluminum low-position five-star base.
  Not available in PM-P Polished Aluminum.
  Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
  –Aluminum base available on chairs with arms only. Not available on armless chairs.
- Arm options:
  –No arms
  –Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  –Height Adjustable; 4"(102mm) height adjustment range.
  –4D; 4"(102mm) height adjustment, 4"(102mm) side-to-side range, 2"(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Back Stop/Forward Tilt; Tilt stop in 6 positions plus forward tilt 5° downward from initial position.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  –No Lumbar
  –Height Adjustable Lumbar: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Back: 0.80/12
  Seat: 0.75/10

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

Dimensions

Height:
H: 38.8-43.8"
(986-1113mm)
(Std. base)
37.5-40.8"
(953-1036mm)
(Low base)
*SH: 16-21"
(406-533mm)
(Std. base)
14.7-18"
(373-457mm)
(Low base)
*AH: 7.6-11.6"(193-295mm)
(Height Adjustable and 4D)
8.5"(216mm) (Fixed)

Depth:
D: 29"(737mm)
*SD: 16.4-19.4"
(417-493mm)

Width:
W: 29"(737mm)
*SW: 19.5"(495mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Material:
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Material:
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Base/Caster Option:

Plastic Base
- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Caster (add **$60.74** list)
- **7** Plastic Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster (add **$25.00** list)

Aluminum Base
- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster (add **$104.97** list)
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster (add **$165.71** list)
- **T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster (add **$129.97** list)
- **W** Aluminum Base, White Caster (add **$129.97** list)

Low Base - Aluminum
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster (add **$104.97** list)
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster (add **$165.71** list)

2) Seat upholstery.
3) Back upholstery.
4) Plastic trim color.[1]
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog (add **$104.97** list)
TR-UFM Snow[2] (add **$174.95** list)
5) Aluminum trim color.[3]
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall
PM-P Polished Aluminum
6) Base trim color.
Plastic
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog (add **$23.33** list)
Aluminum
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall (add **$23.33** list)
PM-P Polished Aluminum (add **$338.23** list)

[1] Plastic trim color for Y-brace, arm caps, seat pan cover.

2 When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap and head rest will default to TR-7 Fog.

[3] Aluminum trim color for back support, arm supports/uprights.

Zody LX

Task Chair

Plastic Base* Adjustments	Arm	Number ❶❷	❸	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
No Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Stop	No arm	S2UC-	-001A A	$1352.90	$1439.37	$ 1531.53	$ 1577.69	$ 1612.25	$ 1695.85	$ 1770.72	$ 1975.34	$ 2750.24	$ 3217.91
	Fixed	S2UC-	-101A A	1539.51	1625.98	1718.14	1764.30	1798.86	1882.46	1957.33	2161.95	2936.85	3404.52
	Height Adjustable	S2UC-	-401A A	1586.16	1672.63	1764.79	1810.95	1845.51	1929.11	2003.98	2208.60	2983.50	3451.17
	4D	S2UC-	-701A A	1625.81	1712.28	1804.44	1850.60	1885.16	1968.76	2043.63	2248.25	3023.15	3490.82
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No arm	S2UC-	-004A A	1476.53	1563.00	1655.16	1701.32	1735.88	1819.48	1894.35	2098.97	2873.87	3341.54
	Fixed	S2UC-	-104A A	1663.14	1749.61	1841.77	1887.93	1922.49	2006.09	2080.96	2285.58	3060.48	3528.15
	Height Adjustable	S2UC-	-404A A	1709.79	1796.26	1888.42	1934.58	1969.14	2052.74	2127.61	2332.23	3107.13	3574.80
	4D	S2UC-	-704A A	1749.44	1835.91	1928.07	1974.23	2008.79	2092.39	2167.26	2371.88	3146.78	3614.45
Height Adjustable Lumbar													
Back Stop	No arm	S2UC-	-031A A	$1466.03	$1552.50	$1644.66	$1690.82	$ 1725.38	$ 1808.98	$ 1883.85	$2088.47	$ 2863.37	$ 3331.04
	Fixed	S2UC-	-131A A	1652.64	1739.11	1831.27	1877.43	1911.99	1995.59	2070.46	2275.08	3049.98	3517.65
	Height Adjustable	S2UC-	-431A A	1699.29	1785.76	1877.92	1924.08	1958.64	2042.24	2117.11	2321.73	3096.63	3564.30
	4D	S2UC-	-731A A	1738.94	1825.41	1917.57	1963.73	1998.29	2081.89	2156.76	2361.38	3136.28	3603.95
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No arm	S2UC-	-034A A	1589.66	1676.13	1768.29	1814.45	1849.01	1932.61	2007.48	2212.10	2987.00	3454.67
	Fixed	S2UC-	-134A A	1776.27	1862.74	1954.90	2001.06	2035.62	2119.22	2194.09	2398.71	3173.61	3641.28
	Height Adjustable	S2UC-	-434A A	1822.92	1909.39	2001.55	2047.71	2082.27	2165.87	2240.74	2445.36	3220.26	3687.93
	4D	S2UC-	-734A A	1862.57	1949.04	2041.20	2087.36	2121.92	2205.52	2280.39	2485.01	3259.91	3727.58

*Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only) — To specify, change the 7th digit to an **L** (add **$303.24** list); **Example:** S2UC-11-**L**04A5A
Note: Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$40.82** list); **Example:** S2UC-22-731A5A**P**

Zody LX

Task Stool



S2US-22-0



S2US-22-1



S2US-22-4



S2US-22-7

Class ZD1

Features

- Back: Fully upholstered.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3"(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  - –Plastic standard five-star base.
    Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - –Aluminum standard five-star base.
    Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - –Aluminum base available on chairs with arms only. Not available on armless chairs.
- Arm options:
  - –No arms
  - –Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  - –Height Adjustable; 4"(102mm) height adjustment range.
  - –4D; 4"(102mm) height adjustment, 4"(102mm) side-to-side range, 2"(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  - –No Lumbar
  - –Height Adjustable Lumbar: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Back: 0.80/12
  Seat: 0.75/10

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

Dimensions

Height:
H: 43.8-51.1"
(1113-1298mm)
*SH: 21-28.3"
(533-719mm)
*AH: 7.6-11.6"
(193-295mm)
(Height Adjustable and 4D)
8.5"(216mm) (Fixed)

Depth:
D: 29"(737mm)
*SD: 16.4-19.4"
(417-493mm)

Width:
W: 29"(737mm)
*SW: 19.5"(495mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Material:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Material:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Base/Caster Option:

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Caster (add **$60.74** list)
- **7** Plastic Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster (add **$25.00** list)

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster (add **$104.97** list)
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster (add **$165.71** list)
- **T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster (add **$129.97** list)
- **W** Aluminum Base, White Caster (add **$129.97** list)

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back upholstery.

4) Plastic trim color.[1]
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog (add **$104.97** list)
TR-UFM Snow[2] (add **$174.95** list)

5) Aluminum trim color.[3]
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall
PM-P Polished Aluminum

6) Base trim color.
Plastic
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog (add **$23.33** list)
Aluminum
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall (add **$23.33** list)
PM-P Polished Aluminum
(add **$338.23** list)

[1] Plastic trim color for Y-brace, arm caps, seat pan cover.

[2] When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-7 Fog.

[3] Aluminum trim color for back support, arm supports/uprights.

Zody LX

Task Stool

Plastic Base* Adjustments	Arm	Number ❶❷	❸	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
No Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Stop	No arm	S2US-	-001A	A	$ 1652.64	$ 1739.11	$ 1831.27	$ 1877.43	$ 1911.99	$ 1995.59	$2070.46	$ 2275.08	$3049.98	$ 3517.65
	Fixed	S2US-	-101A	A	1839.25	1925.72	2017.88	2064.04	2098.60	2182.20	2257.07	2461.69	3236.59	3704.26
	Height Adjustable	S2US-	-401A	A	1885.90	1972.37	2064.53	2110.69	2145.25	2228.85	2303.72	2508.34	3283.24	3750.91
	4D	S2US-	-701A	A	1925.55	2012.02	2104.18	2150.34	2184.90	2268.50	2343.37	2547.99	3322.89	3790.56
Height Adjustable Lumbar													
Back Stop	No arm	S2US-	-031A	A	$ 1765.77	$ 1852.24	$ 1944.40	$ 1990.56	$2025.12	$ 2108.72	$ 2183.59	$2388.21	$ 3163.11	$3630.78
	Fixed	S2US-	-131A	A	1952.38	2038.85	2131.01	2177.17	2211.73	2295.33	2370.20	2574.82	3349.72	3817.39
	Height Adjustable	S2US-	-431A	A	1999.03	2085.50	2177.66	2223.82	2258.38	2341.98	2416.85	2621.47	3396.37	3864.04
	4D	S2US-	-731A	A	2038.68	2125.15	2217.31	2263.47	2298.03	2381.63	2456.50	2661.12	3436.02	3903.69

*Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only)	To specify, change the 7th digit to an **L** (add **$303.24** list); **Example:** S2US-11-**L**31A5A **Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$40.82** list); **Example:** S2US-22-701A5A**P**

Zody LX

Dual Posture



S2UD-22-1



S2UD-22-4



S2UD-22-7

Class ZD1

Features

- Back: Fully upholstered.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3"(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  - –Aluminum standard five-star base.
    Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- Arm options:
  - –Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  - –Height Adjustable; 4"(102mm) height adjustment range.
  - –4D; 4"(102mm) height adjustment, 4"(102mm) side-to-side range, 2"(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Back Stop/Forward Tilt; Tilt stop in 6 positions plus forward tilt 5° downward from initial position.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  - –No Lumbar
  - –Height Adjustable Lumbar: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Back: 0.80/12
  Seat: 0.75/10

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

Dimensions

Height:
H: 40.3-47"
(1024-1194mm)
*SH: 17.5-24.2"
(445-615mm)
*AH: 7.6-11.6"
(193-295mm)
(Height Adjustable and 4D)
8.5"(216mm) (Fixed)

Depth:
D: 29"(737mm)
*SD: 16.4-19.4"
(417-493mm)

Width:
W: 29"(737mm)
*SW: 19.5"(495mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Material:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Material:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster (add **$60.74** list)
- **T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster (add **$23.33** list)
- **W** Aluminum Base, White Caster (add **$23.33** list)

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back upholstery.

4) Plastic trim color.[1]
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog (add **$104.97** list)
TR-UFM Snow[2] (add **$174.95** list)

5) Aluminum trim color.[3]
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall
PM-P Polished Aluminum

6) Base trim color.
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall (add **$23.33** list)
PM-P Polished Aluminum (add **$338.23** list)

[1] Plastic trim color for Y-brace, arm caps, seat pan cover.

[2] When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-7 Fog.

[3] Aluminum trim color for back support, arm supports/uprights.

Zody LX

Dual Posture

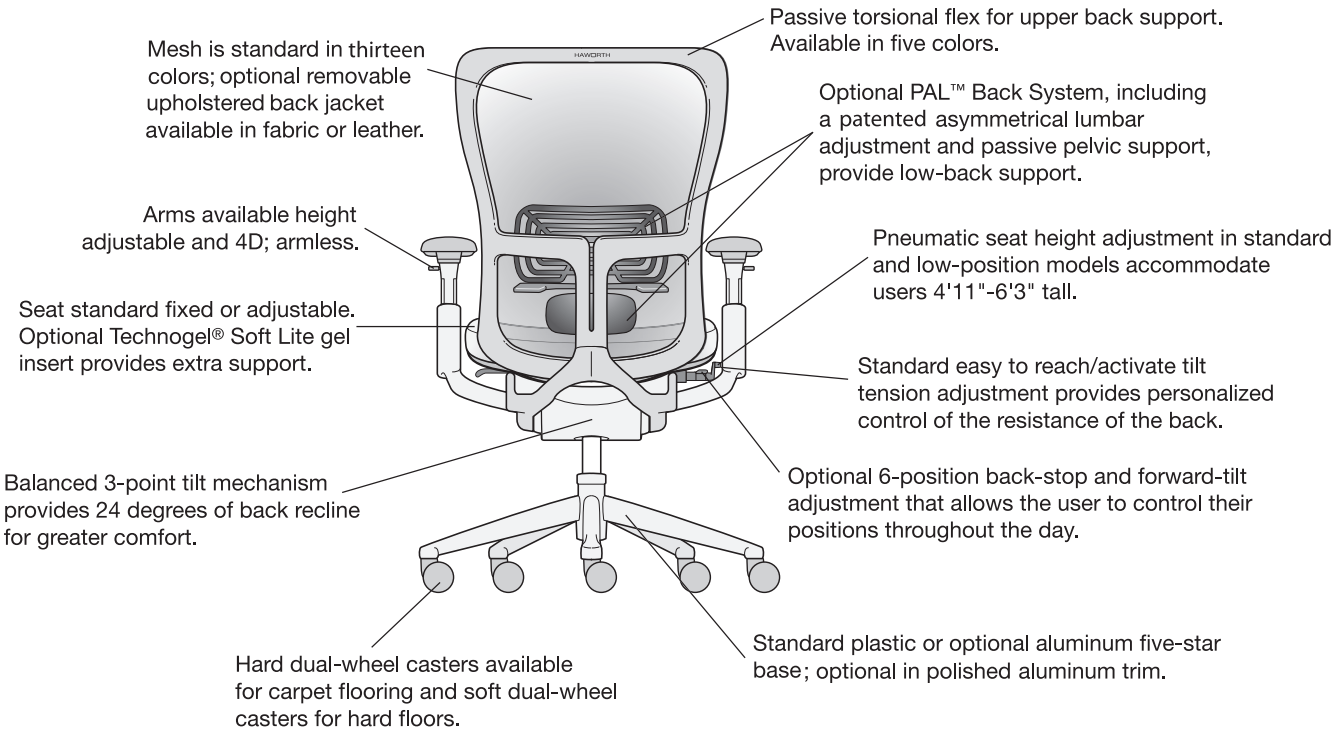
Adjustments	Arm	Number ❶❷	Number ❸	Fabric A	Fabric B	Fabric C	Fabric D	Fabric E	Fabric F	Fabric G	Fabric H	Leather A	Leather B
No Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	Fixed	S2UD-	-104A A	$ 2001.37	$ 2087.84	$ 2180.00	$2226.16	$2260.72	$2344.32	$ 2419.19	$2623.81	$3398.71	$3866.38
	Height Adjustable	S2UD-	-404A A	2048.02	2134.49	2226.65	2272.81	2307.37	2390.97	2465.84	2670.46	3445.36	3913.03
	4D	S2UD-	-704A A	2087.67	2174.14	2266.30	2312.46	2347.02	2430.62	2505.49	2710.11	3485.01	3952.68
Height Adjustable Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	Fixed	S2UD-	-134A A	$ 2114.50	$2200.97	$2293.13	$2339.29	$ 2373.85	$ 2457.45	$2532.32	$2736.94	$ 3511.84	$ 3979.51
	Height Adjustable	S2UD-	-434A A	2161.15	2247.62	2339.78	2385.94	2420.50	2504.10	2578.97	2783.59	3558.49	4026.16
	4D	S2UD-	-734A A	2200.80	2287.27	2379.43	2425.59	2460.15	2543.75	2618.62	2823.24	3598.14	4065.81

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only)	To specify, change the 7th digit to an **L** (add **$303.24** list); **Example:** S2UD-11-**L**04A1A **Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$40.82** list); **Example:** S2UD-22-704A1A**P**

Zody
At-A-Glance

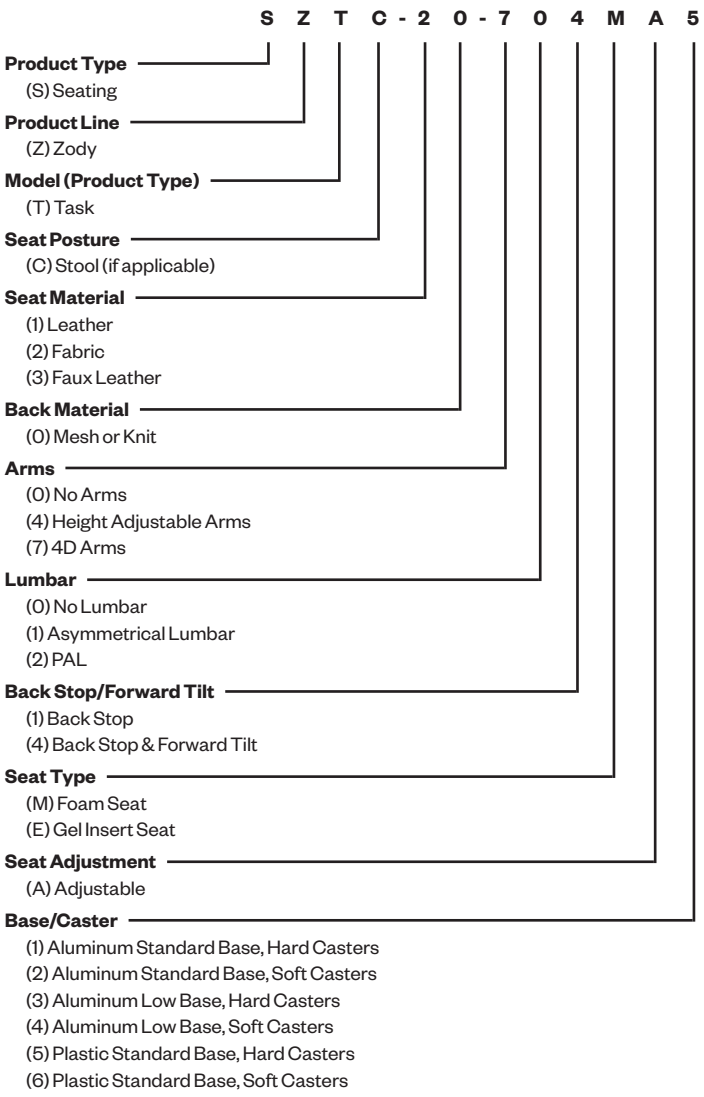
Designer	ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio
Awards/ Achievements	NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2005, USA IIDEX/NeoCon Gold, Seating: Desk/Workstation Chairs, September 2005, Canada BIFMA level 3 certified.
Zody	A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.



Note: Forward-tilt option not available on Stool.

Zody
At-A-Glance

Catalog Logic



Zody
At-A-Glance

Environmental Factors

- Zody has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product.
- Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
- Zody is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical.
- Haworth will take back Zody chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.
- Optional Trivalent chrome finish provides safer and more environmentally friendly alternative for customers requiring the attributes of a chrome finish.

COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Zody seating is available in the back of the price list.

Shipping Weights (Including packaging)

- Chairs with arms: 55 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs without arms: 51 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs with sled base: 24 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs with leg base: 21 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Stool with arms: 58 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet
- Stool without arms: 54 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet

Stain Repellent

Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only.
Stain Repellent only: To specify add "**P**" to the end of the product number. Example: SZT-22-702MA1**P**
Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add "**D**" to the end of the product number. Example: SZT-22-702MA1**D**

Specifications

Task chair and task stool designed for use by individuals up to 325 lbs.

Zody

At-A-Glance — Standard Mobility and Adjustability

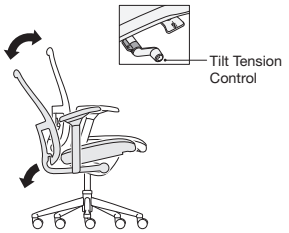
Balanced 3-point Tilt



Features
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

Benefits
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat.

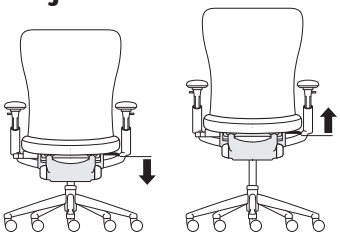
Tilt Tension Control



Feature
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Seat Height Adjustment

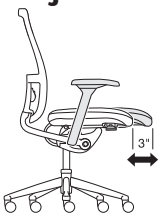


Fully Retracted Fully Extended

Features
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Task chair seat height adjusts 5"(127mm) from 16" to 21"(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14" to 17"(356 to 432mm).
- Task stool seat height adjusts 7.5"(191mm) from 21.5" to 29"(546mm to 737mm).

Benefits
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Accommodates for users between approximately 4'11"(1499mm) and 6'3"(1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment



Features
- 3"(76mm) of seat depth range. (Fixed seat also available.)
- Available with conventional foam material or optional Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Waterfall edge.

Benefit
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Upper Back Torsional Movement



Features
- Passive 2"(51mm) of torsional flex in the upper back.
- Patented mesh with built in tension zones for added comfort.

Benefit
- Increases users' mobility and comfort when reaching sideways for objects.

Zody

At-A-Glance — Optional Mobility and Adjustability

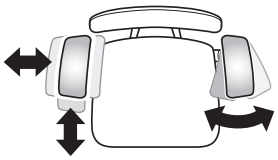
PAL Back System



Features
- PAL Back System includes Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment and passive pelvic support.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4”(102mm) in height; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left-hand side of users’ body.
- Passive pelvic support.

Benefits
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

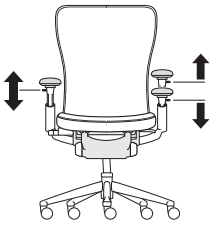
4D Arm



Features
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  –Height adjustment: 4”(102mm)
  –Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3”(76mm) [1.5”(38mm) each arm cap]
  –Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5”(89mm)
  –Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

Benefits
- Arms support the muscular system of users’ neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

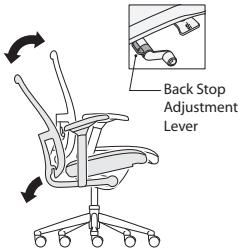
Adjustable Height Arm



Feature
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4”(102mm) vertically.

Benefit
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Tilt with Back Stop



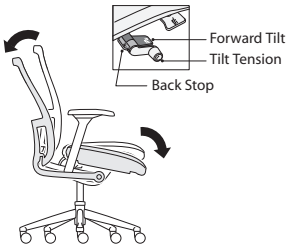
Features
- Optional back stop;
  –Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.
  –Tilt limiter.

Benefit
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

Zody

At-A-Glance — Optional Mobility and Adjustability

Back Stop/ Forward Tilt



Features

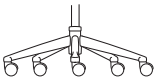
- Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
- Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

Benefit

- Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

Note: Not available on task stool.

Base

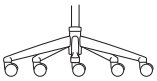


Standard Plastic Base

Colors

TR-F Black

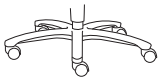
Note: When plastic base is specified all metal trim defaults to Black (TF-F)



Optional Aluminum Base

Colors

TR-F Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal*
PM-P Polished Aluminum



Low Position Base (Aluminum only)

Colors

TR-F Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal*

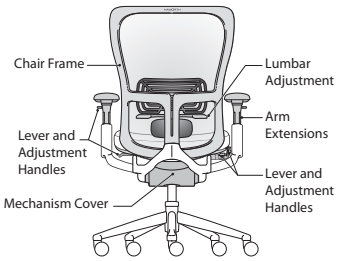
Note: Low Position Base not available on stool.

*Color on Alert status and being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Ergonomic Standards Guidelines

- All Zody models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
- Zody meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
  - BSR/HFES 100-2002
  - BIFMA G1-2002
  - CSA-Z412-2000
  - CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
  - HFES 2007

Specification



Features

- Trim color specification applies to the following components:
  - –Chair frame
  - –Levers
  - –Adjustment handles
  - –Lumbar adjustment (not lumbar pad)
  - –Arm extensions
  - –Mechanism covers
- Arm cap color defaults based on the matrix below.

	Arm Cap Color*	
Trim Color	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.

Zody
Task Chair



SZT-20-002MA1



SZT-20-402MA1



SZT-20-702MA1
Class ZD

Features
- Back: Knit, mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Depth: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base options:
  –Standard Plastic five-star base in black with hard or soft black casters.
  –Aluminum standard or low-position painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne or Polished Aluminum with hard or soft casters in black.
- Arm options:
  –No arms
  –Height Adjustable with 4"(102mm) adjustment range.
  –4D with soft arm caps. Height adjustment 4"(102mm), side-to-side arm cap adjustment of 3"(76mm)[1.5"(38mm) each arm cap] Front-to-back adjustment range of 3.5"(89mm) and pivot in 20° and out 20°,
- Arm cap will match frame trim color (Black or Smoke). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Smoke.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 0.75/10

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 38-43"(965-1092mm)	D: 29"(737mm)	W: 29"(737mm)
*SH: 16-21"(406-533mm)	*SD: 16-19" (406-483mm)	*SW: 19.25"(489mm)
*AH: 6.8-10.8" (173-274mm)		

Low position seat height: 14-17"(356-432mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Material:
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Base/Caster Option:

Plastic Base
- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Casters
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Casters (add **$63.02** list)

Aluminum Base - Standard
- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Casters (add **$128.29** list)
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Casters (add **$191.31** list)

Low Base - Aluminum
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Casters (add **$128.29** list)
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Casters (add **$191.31** list)

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back upholstery (Mesh or Knit).

4) Frame color.
TR-F Black
TR-E Smoke
TR-UFM Snow[1] (add **$85.44** list)

5) Base color.
Plastic Base
TR-F Black
Aluminum Base
TR-TF Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
PM-P Polished Aluminum
(add **$291.78** list)

[1] When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-E Smoke.

Zody
Task Chair

Plastic Base* Adjustments	Arms	Number ❶	❷	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
Upholstered Foam Seat													
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back													
Back Stop	No Arm	SZT-	0-001MA	$ 1519.75	$ 1572.17	$ 1628.06	$ 1656.03	$ 1676.98	$ 1727.68	$ 1773.06	$ 1897.13	$ 1982.72	$ 2210.29
	Height Adjustable	SZT-	0-401MA	1832.48	1884.90	1940.79	1968.76	1989.71	2040.41	2085.79	2209.86	2295.45	2523.02
	4D	SZT-	0-701MA	1890.14	1942.56	1998.45	2026.42	2047.37	2098.07	2143.45	2267.52	2353.11	2580.68
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No Arm	SZT-	0-004MA	1610.69	1663.11	1719.00	1746.97	1767.92	1818.62	1864.00	1988.07	2073.66	2301.23
	Height Adjustable	SZT-	0-404MA	1923.42	1975.84	2031.73	2059.70	2080.65	2131.35	2176.73	2300.80	2386.39	2613.96
	4D	SZT-	0-704MA	1981.08	2033.50	2089.39	2117.36	2138.31	2189.01	2234.39	2358.46	2444.05	2671.62
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back													
Back Stop	No Arm	SZT-	0-001MA	$ 1519.75	$ 1572.17	$ 1628.06	$ 1656.03	$ 1676.98	$ 1727.68	$ 1773.06	$ 1897.13	$ 1982.72	$ 2210.29
	Height Adjustable	SZT-	0-401MA	1832.48	1884.90	1940.79	1968.76	1989.71	2040.41	2085.79	2209.86	2295.45	2523.02
	4D	SZT-	0-701MA	1890.14	1942.56	1998.45	2026.42	2047.37	2098.07	2143.45	2267.52	2353.11	2580.68
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No Arm	SZT-	0-004MA	1610.69	1663.11	1719.00	1746.97	1767.92	1818.62	1864.00	1988.07	2073.66	2301.23
	Height Adjustable	SZT-	0-404MA	1923.42	1975.84	2031.73	2059.70	2080.65	2131.35	2176.73	2300.80	2386.39	2613.96
	4D	SZT-	0-704MA	1981.08	2033.50	2089.39	2117.36	2138.31	2189.01	2234.39	2358.46	2444.05	2671.62
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back													
Back Stop	No Arm	SZT-	0-011MA	$ 1673.51	$ 1725.93	$ 1781.82	$ 1809.79	$ 1830.74	$ 1881.44	$ 1926.82	$2050.89	$ 2136.48	$2364.05
	Height Adjustable	SZT-	0-411MA	1986.24	2038.66	2094.55	2122.52	2143.47	2194.17	2239.55	2363.62	2449.21	2676.78
	4D	SZT-	0-711MA	2043.90	2096.32	1998.45	2180.18	2201.13	2251.83	2297.21	2421.28	2506.87	2734.44
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No Arm	SZT-	0-014MA	1764.45	1816.87	1872.76	1900.73	1921.68	1972.38	2017.76	2141.83	2227.42	2454.99
	Height Adjustable	SZT-	0-414MA	2077.18	2129.60	2185.49	2213.46	2234.41	2285.11	2330.49	2454.56	2540.15	2767.72
	4D	SZT-	0-714MA	2134.84	2187.26	2243.15	2271.12	2292.07	2342.77	2388.15	2512.22	2597.81	2825.38
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back													
Back Stop	No Arm	SZT-	0-011MA	$ 1673.51	$ 1725.93	$ 1781.82	$ 1809.79	$ 1830.74	$ 1881.44	$ 1926.82	$2050.89	$ 2136.48	$2364.05
	Height Adjustable	SZT-	0-411MA	1986.24	2038.66	2094.55	2122.52	2143.47	2194.17	2239.55	2363.62	2449.21	2676.78
	4D	SZT-	0-711MA	2043.90	2096.32	2360.39	2180.18	2201.13	2251.83	2297.21	2421.28	2506.87	2734.44
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No Arm	SZT-	0-014MA	1764.45	1816.87	1872.76	1900.73	1921.68	1972.38	2017.76	2141.83	2227.42	2454.99
	Height Adjustable	SZT-	0-414MA	2077.18	2129.60	2185.49	2213.46	2234.41	2285.11	2330.49	2454.56	2540.15	2767.72
	4D	SZT-	0-714MA	2134.84	2187.26	2243.15	2271.12	2292.07	2342.77	2388.15	2512.22	2597.81	2825.38
PAL Back System - Mesh Back													
Back Stop	No Arm	SZT-	0-021MA	$ 1713.69	$ 1766.11	$ 1822.00	$ 1849.97	$ 1870.92	$ 1921.62	$ 1967.00	$ 2091.07	$ 2176.66	$2404.23
	Height Adjustable	SZT-	0-421MA	2026.42	2078.84	2134.73	2162.70	2183.65	2234.35	2279.73	2403.80	2489.39	2716.96
	4D	SZT-	0-721MA	2084.08	2136.50	1998.45	2220.36	2241.31	2292.01	2337.39	2461.46	2547.05	2774.62
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No Arm	SZT-	0-024MA	1804.63	1857.05	1912.94	1940.91	1961.86	2012.56	2057.94	2182.01	2267.60	2495.17
	Height Adjustable	SZT-	0-424MA	2117.36	2169.78	2225.67	2253.64	2274.59	2325.29	2370.67	2494.74	2580.33	2807.90
	4D	SZT-	0-724MA	2175.02	2227.44	2283.33	2311.30	2332.25	2382.95	2428.33	2552.40	2637.99	2865.56
PAL Back System - Knit Back													
Back Stop	No Arm	SZT-	0-021MA	$ 1713.69	$ 1766.11	$ 1822.00	$ 1849.97	$ 1870.92	$ 1921.62	$ 1967.00	$ 2091.07	$ 2176.66	$2404.23
	Height Adjustable	SZT-	0-421MA	2026.42	2078.84	2134.73	2162.70	2183.65	2234.35	2279.73	2403.80	2489.39	2716.96
	4D	SZT-	0-721MA	2084.08	2136.50	2400.57	2220.36	2241.31	2292.01	2337.39	2461.46	2547.05	2774.62
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No Arm	SZT-	0-024MA	1804.63	1857.05	1912.94	1940.91	1921.68	2012.56	2057.94	2182.01	2267.60	2495.17
	Height Adjustable	SZT-	0-424MA	2117.36	2169.78	2225.67	2253.64	2274.59	2325.29	2370.67	2494.74	2580.33	2807.90
	4D	SZT-	0-724MA	2175.02	2227.44	2283.33	2311.30	2332.25	2382.95	2428.33	2552.40	2637.99	2865.56

Zody
Task Chair

Plastic Base* Adjustments	Arms	Number ❶ ❷	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
Upholstered Gel Insert Seat												
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back												
Back Stop	No Arm	SZT- 0-001EA	$ 1664.79	$ 1717.21	$ 1773.10	$ 1801.07	$ 1822.02	$ 1872.72	$ 1918.10	$2042.17	$ 2127.76	$ 2355.33
	Height Adjustable	SZT- 0-401EA	1977.52	2029.94	2085.83	2113.80	2134.75	2185.45	2230.83	2354.90	2440.49	2668.06
	4D	SZT- 0-701EA	2035.18	2087.60	2143.49	2171.46	2192.41	2243.11	2288.49	2412.56	2498.15	2725.72
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No Arm	SZT- 0-004EA	1755.73	1808.15	1864.04	1892.01	1912.96	1963.66	2009.04	2133.11	2218.70	2446.27
	Height Adjustable	SZT- 0-404EA	2068.46	2120.88	2176.77	2204.74	2225.69	2276.39	2321.77	2445.84	2531.43	2759.00
	4D	SZT- 0-704EA	2126.12	2178.54	2234.43	2262.40	2283.35	2334.05	2379.43	2503.50	2589.09	2816.66
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back												
Back Stop	No Arm	SZT- 0-001EA	$ 1664.79	$ 1717.21	$ 1773.10	$ 1801.07	$ 1822.02	$ 1872.72	$ 1918.10	$2042.17	$ 2127.76	$ 2355.33
	Height Adjustable	SZT- 0-401EA	1977.52	2029.94	2085.83	2113.80	2134.75	2185.45	2230.83	2354.90	2440.49	2668.06
	4D	SZT- 0-701EA	2035.18	2087.60	2143.49	2171.46	2192.41	2243.11	2288.49	2412.56	2498.15	2725.72
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No Arm	SZT- 0-004EA	1755.73	1808.15	1864.04	1892.01	1912.96	1963.66	2009.04	2133.11	2218.70	2446.27
	Height Adjustable	SZT- 0-404EA	2068.46	2120.88	2176.77	2204.74	2225.69	2276.39	2321.77	2445.84	2531.43	2759.00
	4D	SZT- 0-704EA	2126.12	2178.54	2234.43	2262.40	2283.35	2334.05	2379.43	2503.50	2589.09	2816.66
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back												
Back Stop	No Arm	SZT- 0-011EA	$ 1818.55	$ 1870.97	$ 1926.86	$ 1954.83	$ 1975.78	$2026.48	$ 2071.86	$ 2195.93	$ 2281.52	$2509.09
	Height Adjustable	SZT- 0-411EA	2131.28	2183.70	2239.59	2267.56	2288.51	2339.21	2384.59	2508.66	2594.25	2821.82
	4D	SZT- 0-711EA	2188.94	2241.36	2143.49	2325.22	2346.17	2396.87	2442.25	2566.32	2651.91	2879.48
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No Arm	SZT- 0-014EA	1909.49	1961.91	2017.80	2045.77	2066.72	2117.42	2162.80	2286.87	2372.46	2600.03
	Height Adjustable	SZT- 0-414EA	2222.22	2274.64	2330.53	2358.50	2379.45	2430.15	2475.53	2599.60	2685.19	2912.76
	4D	SZT- 0-714EA	2279.88	2332.30	2388.19	2416.16	2437.11	2487.81	2533.19	2657.26	2742.85	2970.42
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back												
Back Stop	No Arm	SZT- 0-011EA	$ 1818.55	$ 1870.97	$ 1926.86	$ 1954.83	$ 1975.78	$2026.48	$ 2071.86	$ 2195.93	$ 2281.52	$2509.09
	Height Adjustable	SZT- 0-411EA	2131.28	2183.70	2239.59	2267.56	2288.51	2339.21	2384.59	2508.66	2594.25	2821.82
	4D	SZT- 0-711EA	2188.94	2241.36	2505.43	2325.22	2346.17	2396.87	2442.25	2566.32	2651.91	2879.48
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No Arm	SZT- 0-014EA	1909.49	1961.91	2017.80	2045.77	2066.72	2117.42	2162.80	2286.87	2372.46	2600.03
	Height Adjustable	SZT- 0-414EA	2222.22	2274.64	2330.53	2358.50	2379.45	2430.15	2475.53	2599.60	2685.19	2912.76
	4D	SZT- 0-714EA	2279.88	2332.30	2388.19	2416.16	2437.11	2487.81	2533.19	2657.26	2742.85	2970.42
PAL Back System - Mesh Back												
Back Stop	No Arm	SZT- 0-021EA	$ 1858.73	$ 1911.15	$ 1967.04	$ 1995.01	$ 2015.96	$2066.66	$ 2112.04	$2236.11	$ 2321.70	$2549.27
	Height Adjustable	SZT- 0-421EA	2171.46	2223.88	2279.77	2307.74	2328.69	2379.39	2424.77	2548.84	2634.43	2862.00
	4D	SZT- 0-721EA	2229.12	2281.54	2143.49	2365.40	2386.35	2437.05	2482.43	2606.50	2692.09	2919.66
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No Arm	SZT- 0-024EA	1949.67	2002.09	2057.98	2085.95	2106.90	2157.60	2202.98	2327.05	2412.64	2640.21
	Height Adjustable	SZT- 0-424EA	2262.40	2314.82	2370.71	2398.68	2419.63	2470.33	2515.71	2639.78	2725.37	2952.94
	4D	SZT- 0-724EA	2320.06	2372.48	2428.37	2456.34	2477.29	2527.99	2573.37	2697.44	2783.03	3010.60
PAL Back System - Knit Back												
Back Stop	No Arm	SZT- 0-021EA	$ 1858.73	$ 1911.15	$ 1967.04	$ 1995.01	$ 2015.96	$2066.66	$ 2112.04	$2236.11	$ 2321.70	$2549.27
	Height Adjustable	SZT- 0-421EA	2171.46	2223.88	2279.77	2307.74	2328.69	2379.39	2424.77	2548.84	2634.43	2862.00
	4D	SZT- 0-721EA	2229.12	2281.54	2545.61	2365.40	2386.35	2437.05	2482.43	2606.50	2692.09	2919.66
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No Arm	SZT- 0-024EA	1949.67	2002.09	2057.98	2085.95	2066.72	2157.60	2202.98	2327.05	2412.64	2640.21
	Height Adjustable	SZT- 0-424EA	2262.40	2314.82	2370.71	2398.68	2419.63	2470.33	2515.71	2639.78	2725.37	2952.94
	4D	SZT- 0-724EA	2320.06	2372.48	2428.37	2456.34	2477.29	2527.99	2573.37	2697.44	2783.03	3010.60

*Pricing based on plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-002M**X**1
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$54.18** list); **Example:** SZT-20-002MA1**P**

Note: For available fabric, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Zody
Task Stool



SZTC-20-002MA1



SZTC-20-402MA1



SZTC-20-702MA1
Class ZD

Features
- Back: Knit, mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Depth: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base options:
  - –Standard Plastic five-star base in black with hard or soft black casters. All metal trim will default to Black TR-F.
  - –Aluminum standard painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne or Polished Aluminum with hard or soft casters in black.
- Arm options:
  - –No arms
  - –Height Adjustable with 4"(102mm) adjustment range.
  - –4D with soft arm caps. Height adjustment 4"(102mm), side-to-side arm cap adjustment of 3"(76mm)[1.5"(38mm) each arm cap] Front-to-back adjustment range of 3.5"(89mm) and pivot in 20° and out 20°.
- Arm cap will match frame trim color (Black or Smoke). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Smoke.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 0.75/10

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 43-51"(1092-1295mm)	D: 29"(737mm)	W: 29"(737mm)
*SH: 21.5-29"(546-737mm)	*SD: 16-19" (406-483mm)	*SW: 19.25"(489mm)
*AH: 6.8-10.8" (173-274mm)		

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Material:
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Base/Caster Option:

Plastic Base
- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Casters
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Casters (add **$63.02** list)

Aluminum Base - Standard
- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Casters (add **$128.29** list)
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Casters (add **$191.31** list)

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back upholstery (Mesh or Knit).

4) Frame color.
TR-F Black
TR-E Smoke
TR-UFM Snow[1] (add **$85.44** list)

5) Base color.
Plastic Base
TR-F Black
Aluminum Base
TR-TF Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
PM-P Polished Aluminum
(add **$291.78** list)

[1] When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-E Smoke.

Zody
Task Stool

Plastic Base* Adjustments	Arms	Number ❶	Number ❷	Fabric A	Fabric B	Fabric C	Fabric D	Fabric E	Fabric F	Fabric G	Fabric H	Leather A	Leather B
Upholstered Foam Seat													
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back													
Back Stop	No Arm	SZTC-	0-001MA	$ 1905.48	$ 1957.90	$ 2013.79	$ 2041.76	$2062.71	$ 2113.41	$ 2158.79	$2282.86	$2368.45	$2596.02
	Height Adjustable	SZTC-	0-401MA	2218.21	2270.63	2326.52	2354.49	2375.44	2426.14	2471.52	2595.59	2681.18	2908.75
	4D	SZTC-	0-701MA	2275.87	2328.29	2384.18	2412.15	2433.10	2483.80	2529.18	2653.25	2738.84	2966.41
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back													
Back Stop	No Arm	SZTC-	0-001MA	$ 1905.48	$ 1957.90	$ 2013.79	$ 2041.76	$2062.71	$ 2113.41	$ 2158.79	$2282.86	$2368.45	$2596.02
	Height Adjustable	SZTC-	0-401MA	2218.21	2270.63	2326.52	2354.49	2375.44	2426.14	2471.52	2595.59	2681.18	2908.75
	4D	SZTC-	0-701MA	2275.87	2328.29	2384.18	2412.15	2433.10	2483.80	2529.18	2653.25	2738.84	2966.41
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back													
Back Stop	No Arm	SZTC-	0-011MA	$2059.24	$ 2111.66	$ 2167.55	$ 2195.52	$ 2216.47	$ 2267.17	$ 2312.55	$2436.62	$2522.21	$ 2749.78
	Height Adjustable	SZTC-	0-411MA	2371.97	2424.39	2480.28	2508.25	2529.20	2579.90	2625.28	2749.35	2834.94	3062.51
	4D	SZTC-	0-711MA	2429.63	2482.05	2384.18	2565.91	2586.86	2637.56	2682.94	2807.01	2892.60	3120.17
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back													
Back Stop	No Arm	SZTC-	0-011MA	$2059.24	$ 2111.66	$ 2167.55	$ 2195.52	$ 2216.47	$ 2267.17	$ 2312.55	$2436.62	$2522.21	$ 2749.78
	Height Adjustable	SZTC-	0-411MA	2371.97	2424.39	2480.28	2508.25	2529.20	2579.90	2625.28	2749.35	2834.94	3062.51
	4D	SZTC-	0-711MA	2429.63	2482.05	2746.12	2565.91	2586.86	2637.56	2682.94	2807.01	2892.60	3120.17
PAL Back System - Mesh Back													
Back Stop	No Arm	SZTC-	0-021MA	$2099.42	$ 2151.84	$ 2207.73	$ 2235.70	$ 2256.65	$ 2307.35	$2352.73	$2476.80	$2562.39	$ 2789.96
	Height Adjustable	SZTC-	0-421MA	2412.15	2464.57	2520.46	2548.43	2569.38	2620.08	2665.46	2789.53	2875.12	3102.69
	4D	SZTC-	0-721MA	2469.81	2522.23	2384.18	2606.09	2627.04	2677.74	2723.12	2847.19	2932.78	3160.35
PAL Back System - Knit Back													
Back Stop	No Arm	SZTC-	0-021MA	$2099.42	$ 2151.84	$ 2207.73	$ 2235.70	$ 2256.65	$ 2307.35	$2352.73	$2476.80	$2562.39	$ 2789.96
	Height Adjustable	SZTC-	0-421MA	2412.15	2464.57	2520.46	2548.43	2569.38	2620.08	2665.46	2789.53	2875.12	3102.69
	4D	SZTC-	0-721MA	2469.81	2522.23	2786.30	2606.09	2627.04	2677.74	2723.12	2847.19	2932.78	3160.35

Zody
Task Stool

Plastic Base* Adjustments	Arms	Number ❶	❷	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
Upholstered Gel Insert Seat													
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back													
Back Stop	No Arm	SZTC-	0-001EA	$2050.52	$ 2102.94	$ 2158.83	$ 2186.80	$2207.75	$2258.45	$2303.83	$ 2427.90	$ 2513.49	$ 2741.06
	Height Adjustable	SZTC-	0-401EA	2363.25	2415.67	2471.56	2499.53	2520.48	2571.18	2616.56	2740.63	2826.22	3053.79
	4D	SZTC-	0-701EA	2420.91	2473.33	2529.22	2557.19	2578.14	2628.84	2674.22	2798.29	2883.88	3111.45
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back													
Back Stop	No Arm	SZTC-	0-001EA	$2050.52	$ 2102.94	$ 2158.83	$ 2186.80	$2207.75	$2258.45	$2303.83	$ 2427.90	$ 2513.49	$ 2741.06
	Height Adjustable	SZTC-	0-401EA	2363.25	2415.67	2471.56	2499.53	2520.48	2571.18	2616.56	2740.63	2826.22	3053.79
	4D	SZTC-	0-701EA	2420.91	2473.33	2529.22	2557.19	2578.14	2628.84	2674.22	2798.29	2883.88	3111.45
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back													
Back Stop	No Arm	SZTC-	0-011EA	$2204.28	$2256.70	$ 2312.59	$2340.56	$ 2361.51	$ 2412.21	$ 2457.59	$ 2581.66	$ 2667.25	$2894.82
	Height Adjustable	SZTC-	0-411EA	2517.01	2569.43	2625.32	2653.29	2674.24	2724.94	2770.32	2894.39	2979.98	3207.55
	4D	SZTC-	0-711EA	2574.67	2627.09	2529.22	2710.95	2731.90	2782.60	2827.98	2952.05	3037.64	3265.21
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back													
Back Stop	No Arm	SZTC-	0-011EA	$2204.28	$2256.70	$ 2312.59	$2340.56	$ 2361.51	$ 2412.21	$ 2457.59	$ 2581.66	$ 2667.25	$2894.82
	Height Adjustable	SZTC-	0-411EA	2517.01	2569.43	2625.32	2653.29	2674.24	2724.94	2770.32	2894.39	2979.98	3207.55
	4D	SZTC-	0-711EA	2574.67	2627.09	2891.16	2710.95	2731.90	2782.60	2827.98	2952.05	3037.64	3265.21
PAL Back System - Mesh Back													
Back Stop	No Arm	SZTC-	0-021EA	$2244.46	$2296.88	$2352.77	$2380.74	$ 2401.69	$2452.39	$ 2497.77	$ 2621.84	$ 2707.43	$2935.00
	Height Adjustable	SZTC-	0-421EA	2557.19	2609.61	2665.50	2693.47	2714.42	2765.12	2810.50	2934.57	3020.16	3247.73
	4D	SZTC-	0-721EA	2614.85	2667.27	2529.22	2751.13	2772.08	2822.78	2868.16	2992.23	3077.82	3305.39
PAL Back System - Knit Back													
Back Stop	No Arm	SZTC-	0-021EA	$2244.46	$2296.88	$2352.77	$2380.74	$ 2401.69	$2452.39	$ 2497.77	$ 2621.84	$ 2707.43	$2935.00
	Height Adjustable	SZTC-	0-421EA	2557.19	2609.61	2665.50	2693.47	2714.42	2765.12	2810.50	2934.57	3020.16	3247.73
	4D	SZTC-	0-721EA	2614.85	2667.27	2931.34	2751.13	2772.08	2822.78	2868.16	2992.23	3077.82	3305.39

*Pricing based on plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

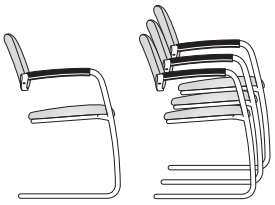
Fixed seat	To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-002M**X**1
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$54.18** list); **Example:** SZTC-20-002MA1**P**

Note: For available fabric, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Zody
Sled Base



SZG-22-1



Class ZD

Features
- Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech) Fully cantilevered
- Seat: Upholstered
- Base: Sled
- Glide options: Plastic (S) or Felt (J) (Felt glides for use on hard floors. Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.)
- Felt glides are black color.
- Optional Trivalent chrome frame
- Stacking: 4-high
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
  Back: 0.75/15.2
  Seat: 0.75/15.2

Dimensions
Height:
H: 32.5"(826mm)
*SH: 18"(457mm)
*AH: 26"(660mm)

Depth:
D: 22.1"(561mm)
*SD: 17"(432mm)

Width:
W: 21"(533mm)
*SW: 16.8"(427mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   ❶ **Sled Base Glides:**
   - **S** Plastic
   - **J** Felt
2) Seat surface and color
3) Back surface and color
4) Arm cap trim color
5) Base trim color
   Trivalent chrome (KR-V)
   (add **$291.78** list)

		Number	Fabric								Leather	
Seat	**Back**	❶	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**A**	**B**
Fabric	Fabric	SZG-22-1	$1195.05	$1292.91	$1404.71	$1460.59	$1502.57	$1600.37	$ 1691.23	$1942.85	N/A	N/A
Fabric	Wood	SZG-2W-1	1341.81	1390.74	1446.64	1474.58	1495.57	1544.47	1589.90	1715.71	N/A	N/A
Leather	Leather	SZG-11-1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	$2114.07	$2566.13
Leather	Wood	SZG-1W-1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1801.32	2027.35

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$54.18** list).
Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to end of the product number (add **$73.38** list).
Faux Leather Seat and Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZG-**33**-S
Faux Leather Seat with Wood Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **W**; **Example:** SZG-**3W**-J

Note: Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Zody
4 Leg



SZG-22-1



Class ZD

Features
- Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech) Fully cantilevered
- Seat: Upholstered
- Base: 4 Legs
- Optional Glide: Plastic (H) or Felt (K) (Felt glides for use on hard floors. Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.)
- Felt glides are black color.
- Optional Trivalent chrome frame
- Stacking: 6-high
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
  Back: 0.75/15.2
  Seat: 0.75/15.2

Dimensions
Height:
H: 32.5"(826mm)
*SH: 18"(457mm)
*AH: 26"(660mm)

Depth:
D: 22.13"(562mm)
*SD: 17"(432mm)

Width:
W: 21"(533mm)
*SW: 16.4"(417mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
❶ **Leg Base Glides:**
H Plastic
K Felt
2) Seat surface and color
3) Back surface and color
4) Arm cap trim color
5) Base trim color
Trivalent chrome (KR-V)
(add **$291.78** list)

		Number	Fabric								Leather	
Seat	**Back**	❶	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**A**	**B**
Fabric	Fabric	SZG-22-1	$1001.11	$1098.97	$ 1210.77	$1266.65	$1308.63	$1406.43	$1497.29	$1748.91	N/A	N/A
Fabric	Wood	SZG-2W-1	1147.87	1196.80	1252.70	1280.64	1301.63	1350.53	1395.96	1521.77	N/A	N/A
Leather	Leather	SZG-11-1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	$1920.13	$2372.19
Leather	Wood	SZG-1W-1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1607.38	1833.41

The following options require modification of the product number.

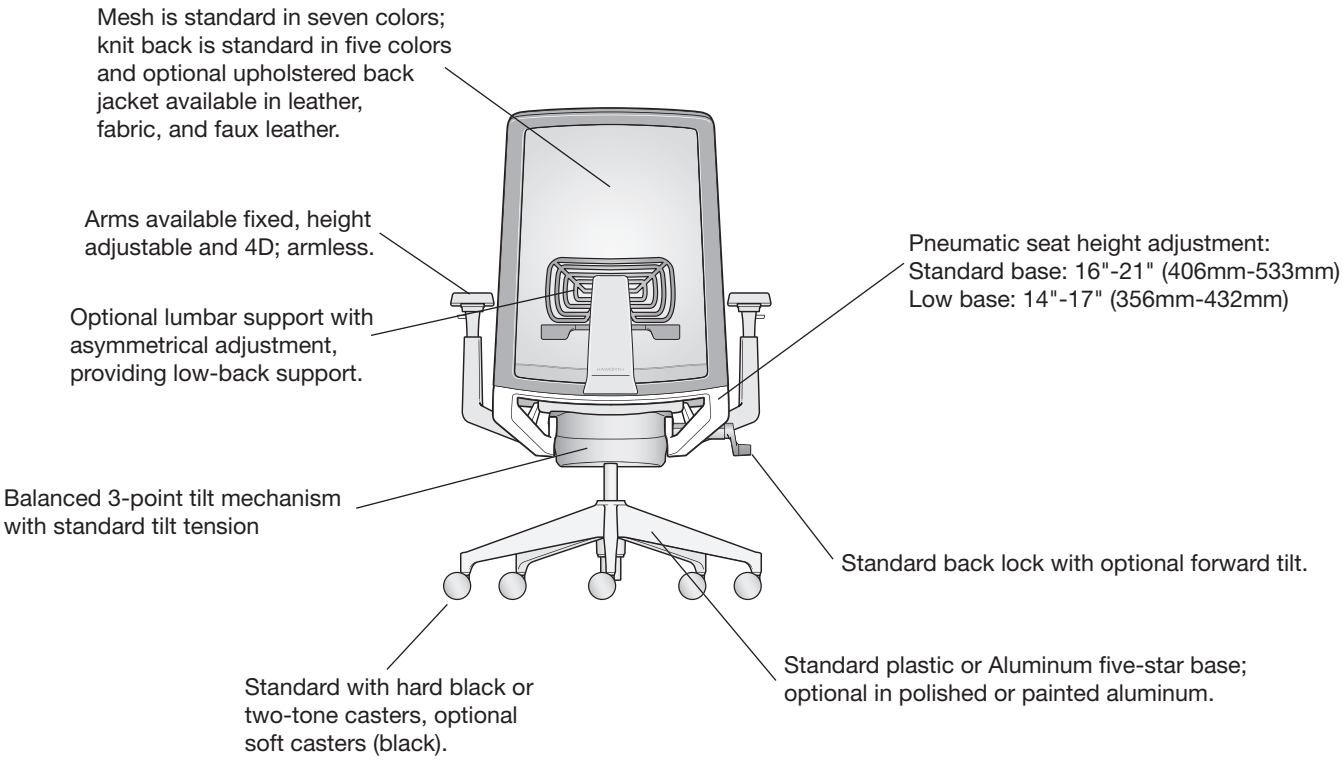
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$54.18** list).
Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to end of the product number (add **$73.38** list).
Faux Leather Seat and Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZG-**33**-S
Faux Leather Seat with Wood Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **W**; **Example:** SZG-**3W**-J

Note: Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very Task

At-A-Glance

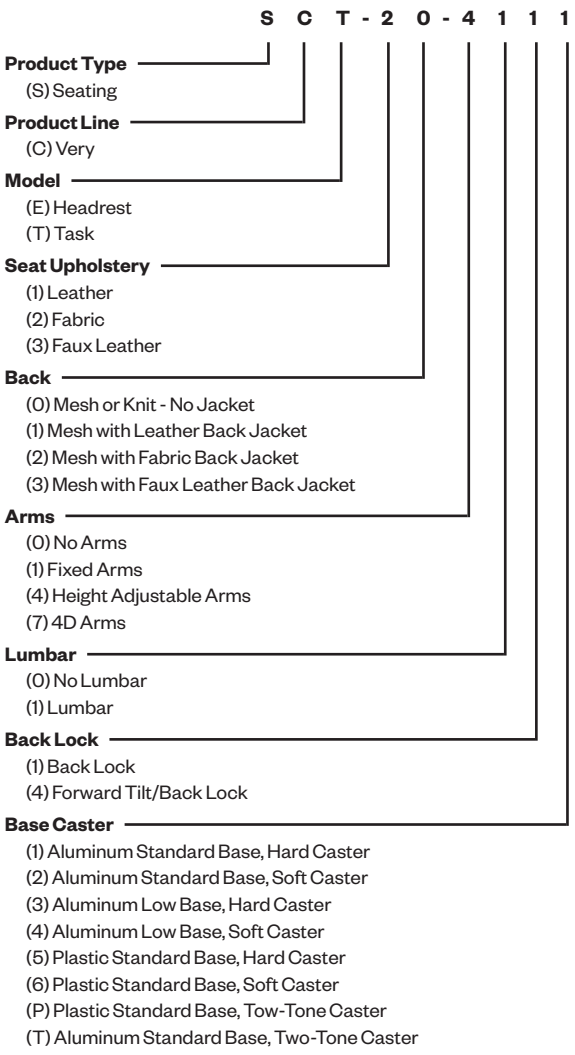
The Very Task chair offers state-of-the-art ergonomic support. Very Task offers Haworth's patented asymmetrical lumbar along with supporting mesh or knit back. A clean simple aesthetic, with unlimited choices, allowing you to personalize how you want to sit and work.



Very Task

At-A-Glance

Catalog Logic



Very Task
At-A-Glance

Features and Options (Task Chair)

- Back: Mesh or knit with optional upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam.
- Seat Type: Standard depth adjustable range 16”-19” (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Standard plastic or optional painted five-star aluminum base or optional polished aluminum.
- Optional low base 14”-17”(356mm-432mm) (not available in high polished)
- Arms: 4D, Height Adjustable arms, fixed arms with soft arm caps. Armless model available.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Standard Back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: perl”(mm) adjustment, flexible support.
- Optional Headrest: Height adjustable with articulating movement.
- Casters: Five-star base with casters: hard (black or two-tone (fog and gray), soft (black).
- Headrest sent not attached.

Environmental Factors

- Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
- Very is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Very Task is part of the Haworth Take Back Program.
- Haworth will take back Very chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth’s Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.

COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Very seating is available in the back of the price list.

Stain Repellent

Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only.
Stain Repellent only: To specify add "**P**" to the end of the product number. Example: SCT-20-0011**P**
Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add "**D**" to the end of the product number. Example: SCT-20-0011**D**

Shipping Weights (Including packaging)

- Chairs with arms: 55.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet
- Chairs without arms: 51.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet

Seat

Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.

Back

Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather and faux leather or Customers Own Leather or COM faux leather.

Specifications

Task chair and task stool designed for use by individuals up to 325 lbs.

Very Task

At-A-Glance — Standard Mobility and Adjustability

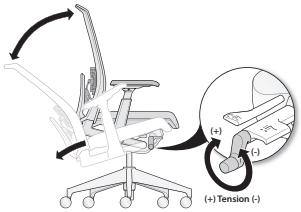
Balanced 3-point Tilt



Features
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 20° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.
- 2:1 recline ratio.

Benefits
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat on the floor.

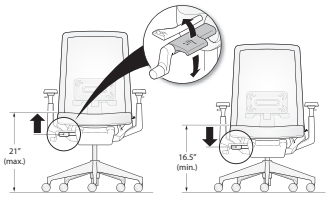
Tilt Tension Control



Feature
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted unlimited tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

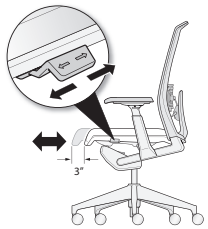
Seat Height Adjustment



Features
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5"(127mm) from 16" to 21"(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14" to 17"(356 to 432mm).

Benefits
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment



Feature
- 3"(76mm) of seat depth range.

Benefit
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Very Task

At-A-Glance — Optional Mobility and Adjustability

Back Lock



Feature
- Single position Back Lock.

Benefit
- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking application.

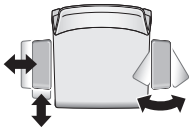
Forward Tilt



Features
- Optional forward tilt.
- 5°

Benefit
- Allows users the ability to elect an upright forward position.

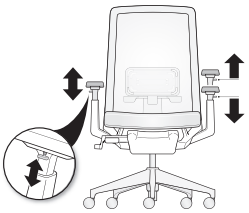
4D Arm



Features
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  –Height adjustment: 4”(102mm)
  –Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3”(76mm) [1.5”(38mm) each arm cap]
  –Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5”(89mm)
  –Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

Benefits
- Arms support the muscular system of users’ neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

Adjustable Height Arm



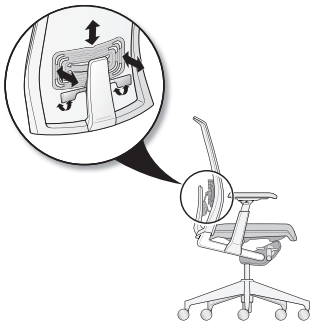
Feature
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4”(102mm) vertically.

Benefit
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Very Task

At-A-Glance — Optional Mobility and Adjustability

Lumbar Support



Feature
- Asymmetrical Left/right Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4”(102mm) in height, flexible lumbar support with depth adjustment.

Benefit
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.

Headrest



Features
- Height adjustable 4.2”(107mm), articulating movement of headrest pad and mount to fit a wide range of users.
- Headrest is TPU material. Available in two finishes: black or fog; coordinates with the chair armrest color specified.
- See price pages for specification (available on all models).
- To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest placement, see e-Parts.
- Headrest sent not attached.

Very
Task Chair



SCT-20-0011



SCT-20-1011



SCT-20-4011



SCT-20-7011
Class VT

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base options:
  - –Plastic standard five-star base in Black or Fog. Hard casters in black or two-tone grey or soft casters in black.
  - –Aluminum standard five-star base painted or polished aluminum. Painted in Black, Metallic Champagne or Metallic Silver. Hard casters in black or two-tone grey or soft casters in black.
  - – Aluminum low-position painted or polished aluminum. Painted in Black, Metallic Champagne or Metallic Silver. Hard or soft casters in black.
- Arm options:
  - –No arms
  - –Fixed
  - –Height Adjustable with 4"(102mm) adjustment range.
  - –4D with soft arm caps. Height adjustment 4"(102mm), side-to-side arm cap adjustment of 3"(76mm)[1.5"(38mm) each arm cap] Front-to-back adjustment range of 3.5"(89mm) and pivot in 20° and out 20°.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Forward Tilt (Optional): 5° downward from initial position.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Back Jacket: Mesh color required for outside of back. Not field retrofittable. To add back jacket in the field see e-Parts for replacement back with attached back jacket.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 0.75/10
  Mesh/Knit back model: 0.83/20
  Mesh/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

Dimensions

Height	Depth	Width:
H: 39-44" (991-1118mm)	D: 26"(660mm)	W: 27"(686mm)
*SH: 16-21" (406-533mm)	*SD: 16-19" (406-483mm)	*SW: 19"(483mm)
*AH: 6.5-10.5" (165-267mm)		

Low position seat height: 14-17"(356-432mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Upholstery:
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Upholstery:
- **0** Mesh or Knit
- **1** Leather Back Jacket
- **2** Fabric Back Jacket
- **3** Faux Leather Back Jacket

❸ Base/Caster Option:

Plastic Base
- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Casters
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Casters (add **$59.01** list)
- **P** Plastic Base, Two-Tone Casters

Aluminum Base - Standard
- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Casters (add **$90.38** list)
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Casters (add **$149.39** list)
- **T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Casters (add **$115.38** list)

Low Base - Aluminum
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Casters (add **$90.38** list)
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Casters (add **$149.39** list)

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back upholstery (Mesh or Knit).

4) Back Jacket upholstery (if applicable).

5) Plastic trim color.[1]
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog
TR-UFM Snow[2] (add **$136.74** list)

6) Aluminum (underside of chair) color.
TR-F Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-FS Snowfall
PM-P Polished Aluminum
(add **$280.13** list)

7) Base color.
Plastic Base
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog
Aluminum Base
TR-F Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
PM-P Polished Aluminum
(add **$280.13** list)

[1] Arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, and 4D and Height Adjustable arm uprights.

[2] When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap and head rest will default to TR-7 Fog.

Very
Task Chair

Plastic Base* Adjustments	Arms	Number ❶❷ ❸	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back												
Back Stop	No arm	SCT- 0-001	$1060.84	$ 1111.43	$ 1165.67	$ 1190.97	$ 1212.66	$ 1259.65	$ 1303.01	$ 1418.68	$ 1521.69	$ 1747.25
	Fixed	SCT- 0-101	1268.66	1319.25	1373.49	1398.79	1420.48	1467.47	1510.83	1626.50	1729.51	1955.07
	Height Adjustable	SCT- 0-401	1286.74	1337.33	1391.57	1416.87	1438.56	1485.55	1528.91	1644.58	1747.59	1973.15
	4D	SCT- 0-701	1377.11	1427.70	1481.94	1507.24	1528.93	1575.92	1619.28	1734.95	1837.96	2063.52
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No arm	SCT- 0-004	1160.25	1210.84	1265.08	1290.38	1312.07	1359.06	1402.42	1518.09	1621.10	1846.66
	Fixed	SCT- 0-104	1368.07	1418.66	1472.90	1498.20	1519.89	1566.88	1610.24	1725.91	1828.92	2054.48
	Height Adjustable	SCT- 0-404	1386.15	1436.74	1490.98	1516.28	1537.97	1584.96	1628.32	1743.99	1847.00	2072.56
	4D	SCT- 0-704	1476.52	1527.11	1581.35	1606.65	1628.34	1675.33	1718.69	1834.36	1937.37	2162.93
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back												
Back Stop	No arm	SCT- 0-001	$1060.84	$ 1111.43	$ 1165.67	$ 1190.97	$ 1212.66	$ 1259.65	$ 1303.01	$ 1418.68	$ 1521.69	$ 1747.25
	Fixed	SCT- 0-101	1268.66	1319.25	1373.49	1398.79	1420.48	1467.47	1510.83	1626.50	1729.51	1955.07
	Height Adjustable	SCT- 0-401	1286.74	1337.33	1391.57	1416.87	1438.56	1485.55	1528.91	1644.58	1747.59	1973.15
	4D	SCT- 0-701	1377.11	1427.70	1481.94	1507.24	1528.93	1575.92	1619.28	1734.95	1837.96	2063.52
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No arm	SCT- 0-004	1160.25	1210.84	1265.08	1290.38	1312.07	1359.06	1402.42	1518.09	1621.10	1846.66
	Fixed	SCT- 0-104	1368.07	1418.66	1472.90	1498.20	1519.89	1566.88	1610.24	1725.91	1828.92	2054.48
	Height Adjustable	SCT- 0-404	1386.15	1436.74	1490.98	1516.28	1537.97	1584.96	1628.32	1743.99	1847.00	2072.56
	4D	SCT- 0-704	1476.52	1527.11	1581.35	1606.65	1628.34	1675.33	1718.69	1834.36	1937.37	2162.93
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket												
Back Stop	No arm	SCT- -001	$1250.60	$ 1351.78	$ 1460.26	$ 1510.86	$ 1554.24	$ 1648.22	$ 1734.94	$ 1966.28	$ 2172.30	$ 2623.42
	Fixed	SCT- -101	1458.42	1559.60	1668.08	1718.68	1762.06	1856.04	1942.76	2174.10	2380.12	2831.24
	Height Adjustable	SCT- -401	1476.50	1577.68	1686.16	1736.76	1780.14	1874.12	1960.84	2192.18	2398.20	2849.32
	4D	SCT- -701	1566.87	1668.05	1776.53	1827.13	1870.51	1964.49	2051.21	2282.55	2488.57	2939.69
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No arm	SCT- -004	1350.01	1451.19	1559.67	1610.27	1653.65	1747.63	1834.35	2065.69	2271.71	2722.83
	Fixed	SCT- -104	1557.83	1659.01	1767.49	1818.09	1861.47	1955.45	2042.17	2273.51	2479.53	2930.65
	Height Adjustable	SCT- -404	1575.91	1677.09	1785.57	1836.17	1879.55	1973.53	2060.25	2291.59	2497.61	2948.73
	4D	SCT- -704	1666.28	1767.46	1875.94	1926.54	1969.92	2063.90	2150.62	2381.96	2587.98	3039.10
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back												
Back Stop	No arm	SCT- 0-011	$ 1187.35	$ 1237.94	$ 1292.18	$ 1317.48	$ 1339.17	$ 1386.16	$ 1429.52	$ 1545.19	$ 1648.20	$ 1873.76
	Fixed	SCT- 0-111	1395.17	1445.76	1500.00	1525.30	1546.99	1593.98	1637.34	1753.01	1856.02	2081.58
	Height Adjustable	SCT- 0-411	1413.25	1463.84	1518.08	1543.38	1565.07	1612.06	1655.42	1771.09	1874.10	2099.66
	4D	SCT- 0-711	1503.62	1554.21	1608.45	1633.75	1655.44	1702.43	1745.79	1861.46	1964.47	2190.03
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No arm	SCT- 0-014	1286.76	1337.35	1391.59	1416.89	1438.58	1485.57	1528.93	1644.60	1747.61	1973.17
	Fixed	SCT- 0-114	1494.58	1545.17	1599.41	1624.71	1646.40	1693.39	1736.75	1852.42	1955.43	2180.99
	Height Adjustable	SCT- 0-414	1512.66	1563.25	1617.49	1642.79	1664.48	1711.47	1754.83	1870.50	1973.51	2199.07
	4D	SCT- 0-714	1603.03	1653.62	1707.86	1733.16	1754.85	1801.84	1845.20	1960.87	2063.88	2289.44
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back												
Back Stop	No arm	SCT- 0-011	$ 1187.35	$ 1237.94	$ 1292.18	$ 1317.48	$ 1339.17	$ 1386.16	$ 1429.52	$ 1545.19	$ 1648.20	$ 1873.76
	Fixed	SCT- 0-111	1395.17	1445.76	1500.00	1525.30	1546.99	1593.98	1637.34	1753.01	1856.02	2081.58
	Height Adjustable	SCT- 0-411	1413.25	1463.84	1518.08	1543.38	1565.07	1612.06	1655.42	1771.09	1874.10	2099.66
	4D	SCT- 0-711	1503.62	1554.21	1608.45	1633.75	1655.44	1702.43	1745.79	1861.46	1964.47	2190.03
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No arm	SCT- 0-014	1286.76	1337.35	1391.59	1416.89	1438.58	1485.57	1528.93	1644.60	1747.61	1973.17
	Fixed	SCT- 0-114	1494.58	1545.17	1599.41	1624.71	1646.40	1693.39	1736.75	1852.42	1955.43	2180.99
	Height Adjustable	SCT- 0-414	1512.66	1563.25	1617.49	1642.79	1664.48	1711.47	1754.83	1870.50	1973.51	2199.07
	4D	SCT- 0-714	1603.03	1653.62	1707.86	1733.16	1754.85	1801.84	1845.20	1960.87	2063.88	2289.44
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket												
Back Stop	No arm	SCT- -011	$ 1377.11	$1478.29	$ 1586.77	$ 1637.37	$ 1680.75	$ 1774.73	$ 1861.45	$2092.79	$2298.81	$ 2749.93
	Fixed	SCT- -111	1584.93	1686.11	1794.59	1845.19	1888.57	1982.55	2069.27	2300.61	2506.63	2957.75
	Height Adjustable	SCT- -411	1603.01	1704.19	1812.67	1863.27	1906.65	2000.63	2087.35	2318.69	2524.71	2975.83
	4D	SCT- -711	1693.38	1794.56	1903.04	1953.64	1997.02	2091.00	2177.72	2409.06	2615.08	3066.20
Back Stop/Forward Tilt	No arm	SCT- -014	1476.52	1577.70	1686.18	1736.78	1780.16	1874.14	1960.86	2192.20	2398.22	2849.34
	Fixed	SCT- -114	1684.34	1785.52	1894.00	1944.60	1987.98	2081.96	2168.68	2400.02	2606.04	3057.16
	Height Adjustable	SCT- -414	1702.42	1803.60	1912.08	1962.68	2006.06	2100.04	2186.76	2418.10	2624.12	3075.24
	4D	SCT- -714	1792.79	1893.97	2002.45	2053.05	2096.43	2190.41	2277.13	2508.47	2714.49	3165.61

*Pricing based on plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a **T** to and **E** (add **$126.51** list); **Example:** SC**E**-22-7112
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$56.03** list); **Example:** SCT-20-1011**P**

Very
Task Stool



SCTC-20-0011



SCTC-20-1011



SCTC-20-4011



SCTC-20-7011
Class VT

Features
- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base options:
  –Standard Plastic five-star base in Black or Fog. Hard casters in black or two-tone or soft casters in black.
  –Aluminum standard five-star base painted or polished aluminum. Painted in Black, Metallic Champagne or Metallic Silver. Hard casters in black or two-tone or soft casters in black.
- Arm options:
  –No arms
  –Fixed
  –Height Adjustable with 4”(102mm) adjustment range.
  –4D with soft arm caps. Height adjustment 4”(102mm), side-to-side arm cap adjustment of 3”(76mm)[1.5”(38mm) each arm cap] Front-to-back adjustment range of 3.5”(89mm) and pivot in 20° and out 20°.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Adjustable height footring.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Back Jacket: Mesh color required for outside of back. Not field retrofittable. To add back jacket in the field see e-Parts for replacement back with attached back jacket.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 0.75/10
  Mesh/Knit back model: 0.83/20
  Mesh/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

Dimensions

Height	Depth	Width:
H: 43-51” (1092-1295mm)	D: 26”(660mm)	W: 27”(686mm)
*SH: 20-28” (508-711mm)	*SD: 16-19” (406-483mm)	*SW: 19”(483mm)
*AH: 6.5-10.5” (165-267mm)		

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Upholstery:
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Upholstery:
- **0** Mesh or Knit
- **1** Leather Back Jacket
- **2** Fabric Back Jacket
- **3** Faux Leather Back Jacket

❸ Base/Caster Option:

Plastic Base
- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Casters
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Casters (add **$59.01** list)
- **P** Plastic Base, Two-Tone Casters

Aluminum Base - Standard
- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Casters (add **$90.38** list)
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Casters (add **$149.39** list)
- **T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Casters (add **$115.38** list)

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back upholstery (Mesh or Knit).

4) Back Jacket upholstery (if applicable).

5) Plastic trim color.[1]
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog
TR-UFM Snow[2] (add **$136.74** list)

6) Aluminum (underside of chair) color.
TR-F Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-FS Snowfall
PM-P Polished Aluminum
(add **$280.13** list)

7) Base color.
Plastic Base
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog
Aluminum Base
TR-F Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
PM-P Polished Aluminum
(add **$280.13** list)

[1] Arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, and 4D and Height Adjustable arm uprights.

[2] When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap and head rest will default to TR-7 Fog.

Very
Task Stool

Plastic Base* Adjustments	Arms	Number ❶❷ ❸	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back												
Back Stop	No arm	SCTC- 0-001	$ 1686.05	$ 1736.64	$ 1790.88	$ 1816.18	$ 1837.87	$ 1884.86	$ 1928.22	$2043.89	$ 2146.90	$ 2372.46
	Fixed	SCTC- 0-101	1893.87	1944.46	1998.70	2024.00	2045.69	2092.68	2136.04	2251.71	2354.72	2580.28
	Height Adjustable	SCTC- 0-401	1911.95	1962.54	2016.78	2042.08	2063.77	2110.76	2154.12	2269.79	2372.80	2598.36
	4D	SCTC- 0-701	2002.32	2052.91	2107.15	2132.45	2154.14	2201.13	2244.49	2360.16	2463.17	2688.73
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back												
Back Stop	No arm	SCTC- 0-001	$ 1686.05	$ 1736.64	$ 1790.88	$ 1816.18	$ 1837.87	$ 1884.86	$ 1928.22	$2043.89	$ 2146.90	$ 2372.46
	Fixed	SCTC- 0-101	1893.87	1944.46	1998.70	2024.00	2045.69	2092.68	2136.04	2251.71	2354.72	2580.28
	Height Adjustable	SCTC- 0-401	1911.95	1962.54	2016.78	2042.08	2063.77	2110.76	2154.12	2269.79	2372.80	2598.36
	4D	SCTC- 0-701	2002.32	2052.91	2107.15	2132.45	2154.14	2201.13	2244.49	2360.16	2463.17	2688.73
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket												
Back Stop	No arm	SCTC- -001	$ 1875.81	$ 1976.99	$2085.47	$ 2136.07	$ 2179.45	$ 2273.43	$2360.15	$ 2591.49	$ 2797.51	$3248.63
	Fixed	SCTC- -101	2083.63	2184.81	2293.29	2343.89	2387.27	2481.25	2567.97	2799.31	3005.33	3456.45
	Height Adjustable	SCTC- -401	2101.71	2202.89	2311.37	2361.97	2405.35	2499.33	2586.05	2817.39	3023.41	3474.53
	4D	SCTC- -701	2192.08	2293.26	2401.74	2452.34	2495.72	2589.70	2676.42	2907.76	3113.78	3564.90
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back												
Back Stop	No arm	SCTC- 0-011	$ 1812.56	$ 1863.15	$ 1917.39	$ 1942.69	$ 1964.38	$ 2011.37	$2054.73	$ 2170.40	$ 2273.41	$2498.97
	Fixed	SCTC- 0-111	2020.38	2070.97	2125.21	2150.51	2172.20	2219.19	2262.55	2378.22	2481.23	2706.79
	Height Adjustable	SCTC- 0-411	2038.46	2089.05	2143.29	2168.59	2190.28	2237.27	2280.63	2396.30	2499.31	2724.87
	4D	SCTC- 0-711	2128.83	2179.42	2233.66	2258.96	2280.65	2327.64	2371.00	2486.67	2589.68	2815.24
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back												
Back Stop	No arm	SCTC- 0-011	$ 1812.56	$ 1863.15	$ 1917.39	$ 1942.69	$ 1964.38	$ 2011.37	$2054.73	$ 2170.40	$ 2273.41	$2498.97
	Fixed	SCTC- 0-111	2020.38	2070.97	2125.21	2150.51	2172.20	2219.19	2262.55	2378.22	2481.23	2706.79
	Height Adjustable	SCTC- 0-411	2038.46	2089.05	2143.29	2168.59	2190.28	2237.27	2280.63	2396.30	2499.31	2724.87
	4D	SCTC- 0-711	2128.83	2179.42	2233.66	2258.96	2280.65	2327.64	2371.00	2486.67	2589.68	2815.24
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket												
Back Stop	No arm	SCTC- -011	$2002.32	$ 2103.50	$ 2211.98	$2262.58	$2305.96	$2399.94	$2486.66	$ 2718.00	$2924.02	$3375.14
	Fixed	SCTC- -111	2210.14	2311.32	2419.80	2470.40	2513.78	2607.76	2694.48	2925.82	3131.84	3582.96
	Height Adjustable	SCTC- -411	2228.22	2329.40	2437.88	2488.48	2531.86	2625.84	2712.56	2943.90	3149.92	3601.04
	4D	SCTC- -711	2318.59	2419.77	2528.25	2578.85	2622.23	2716.21	2802.93	3034.27	3240.29	3691.41

*Pricing based on plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$56.03** list); **Example:** SCTC-20-1011**P**

Very Wire Stacker

At-A-Glance

Features and Options (Wire Stacker and Wire Stool)

Wire Stacker Chair

- 11mm solid steel rod frame
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Frame finishes include: painted or Trivalent chrome
- Optional upholstered foam pad on seat or seat and back
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Arm chair stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. Dimensions for 15-high on cart: 54"(1372mm)H x 55"(1397mm)D x 24"(610mm)W.
- Armless stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 30-high non-upholstered on a cart (63.5"(1613mm)H x 37"(940mm)D x 24"(610mm)W); stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart (61"(1549mm)H x 40.5"(1029mm)D x 24"(610mm)W).
- Seat: Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.
- Ganging option: arm chair to armless, armless to armless.
- Chairs with arms: 16 lbs.
- Chairs without arms: 15 lbs.

Wire Stacker Stool

- Chrome frame
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available

Catalog Logic

S C H - 2 2 - 3 S E

Product Type
(S) Seating

Product Line
(C) Very

Model
(H) Wire Stack
(W) Stool

Seat Upholstery
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather
(4) Polymer

Back Upholstery
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather
(4) Polymer

Arm/Caps
(0) No Arms
(3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps

Base Frame
(9) Plastic Glide Ganging*
(S) Plastic Glide, Non-ganging*

Enhanced Upholstery

*Wire Stacker Chair only

Very
Wire Stacker



SCH-44-3S



SCH-44-OS
Class VY

Features
- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stacking:
  –With Arms: Stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart.
  –Without Arms: Stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 30-high non-upholstered on a cart; stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart.
- Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

Dimensions
Height:
H: 30.6"(777mm)
*SH: 17.3"(439mm)
*AH: 8.5"(216mm)
Between Arms: 19.2"(488mm)

Depth:
D: 23.3"(592mm)
*SD: 17.3"(439mm)

Width:
W: 23"(584mm)
*SW: 18.8"(478mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back or Back Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if applicable).
6) Frame trim color.

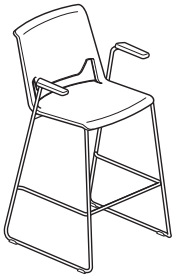
		Number		Fabric								Leather	
Ganging	**Arm**	**❶ ❷**	**Price**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**A**	**B**
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad													
Non-Ganging	Arms	SCH-44-3S	$453.35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	No Arms	SCH-44-0S	353.89	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ganging Glide	Arms	SCH-44-39	470.56	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	No Arms	SCH-44-09	371.10	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad													
Non-Ganging	Arms	SCH-__4-3SE	N/A	$580.16	$635.66	$694.93	$ 721.73	$ 746.55	$ 796.32	$ 844.12	$ 970.39	$ 836.48	$1065.71
	No Arms	SCH-__4-0SE	N/A	480.70	536.20	595.47	622.27	647.09	696.86	744.66	870.93	737.02	966.25
Ganging Glide	Arms	SCH-__4-39E	N/A	597.37	652.87	712.14	738.94	763.76	813.53	861.33	987.60	853.69	1082.92
	No Arms	SCH-__4-09E	N/A	497.91	553.41	612.68	639.48	664.30	714.07	761.87	888.14	754.23	983.46
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads													
Non-Ganging	Arms	SCH-__-3SE	N/A	$696.59	$807.59	$926.13	$979.73	$1029.37	$ 1128.91	$1224.51	$ 1477.05	$1209.23	$ 1667.69
	No Arms	SCH-__-0SE	N/A	597.13	708.13	826.67	880.27	929.91	1029.45	1125.05	1377.59	1109.77	1568.23
Ganging Glide	Arms	SCH-__-39E	N/A	713.80	824.80	943.34	996.94	1046.58	1146.12	1241.72	1494.26	1226.44	1684.90
	No Arms	SCH-__-09E	N/A	614.34	725.34	843.88	897.48	947.12	1046.66	1142.26	1394.80	1126.98	1585.44

The following options require modification of the product number.

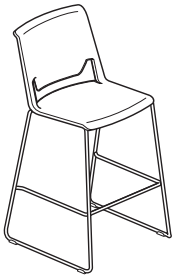
Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$58.45** list).

Note: Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very
Bar Height Wire Stool



SCW-44-3S



SCW-44-OS
Class VY

Features
- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- The foot rest is 11.84"(301mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5
  Upholstered seat: .8/7.5

Dimensions
Height:
H: 43"(1092mm)
*SH: 29.75"(756mm)
*AH: 8.5"(216mm)
Between Arms: 19.2"(488mm)

Depth:
D: 23"(584mm)
*SD: 17.3"(439mm)

Width:
W: 23"(584mm)
*SW: 18.68"(474mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
❶ **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back or Back Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

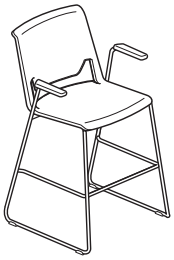
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified).
6) Frame trim color (KR-V only).

	Number		Fabric								Leather	
Description	**❶ ❷**	**Price**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**A**	**B**
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
With Arms	SCW-44-3S	$768.95	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Without Arms	SCW-44-0S	669.49	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad												
With Arms	SCW-▢4-3SE	N/A	$895.76	$ 951.26	$1010.53	$1037.33	$1062.15	$ 1111.92	$ 1159.72	$1285.99	$ 1152.08	$ 1381.31
Without Arms	SCW-▢4-0SE	N/A	796.30	851.80	911.07	937.87	962.69	1012.46	1060.26	1186.53	1052.62	1281.85
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
With Arms	SCW-▢▢-3SE	N/A	$1012.19	$ 1123.19	$1241.73	$1295.33	$1344.97	$1444.51	$1540.11	$1792.65	$1524.83	$1983.29
Without Arms	SCW-▢▢-0SE	N/A	912.73	1023.73	1142.27	1195.87	1245.51	1345.05	1440.65	1693.19	1425.37	1883.83

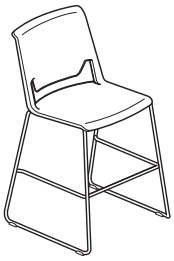
The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$58.45** list).

Note: Stain repellent is available on SCW-22 or SCW-24 models only. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very
Counter Height Wire Stool



SCWC-44-3S



SCWC-44-0S
Class VY

Features
- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- The foot rest is 7.84"(199mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5
  Upholstered seat: .8/7.5

Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 39"(991mm)	D: 23"(584mm)	W: 23"(584mm)
*SH: 25.75"(654mm)	*SD: 17.3"(439mm)	*SW: 18.68"(474mm)
*AH: 8.5"(216mm)		
Between Arms: 19.2"(488mm)		

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
❶ **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
   4 Polymer
❷ **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
   4 Polymer
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified).
6) Frame trim color (KR-V only).

	Number		Fabric								Leather	
Description	**❶ ❷**	**Price**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**A**	**B**
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
With Arms	SCWC-44-3S	$768.95	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Without Arms	SCWC-44-0S	669.49	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad												
With Arms	SCWC-□4-3SE	N/A	$ 895.76	$ 951.26	$1010.53	$1037.33	$1062.15	$ 1111.92	$ 1159.72	$1285.99	$ 1152.08	$ 1381.31
Without Arms	SCWC-□4-0SE	N/A	796.30	851.80	911.07	937.87	962.69	1012.46	1060.26	1186.53	1052.62	1281.85
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
With Arms	SCWC-□□-3SE	N/A	$1012.19	$ 1123.19	$ 1241.73	$1295.33	$1344.97	$1444.51	$1540.11	$1792.65	$1524.83	$1983.29
Without Arms	SCWC-□□-0SE	N/A	912.73	1023.73	1142.27	1195.87	1245.51	1345.05	1440.65	1693.19	1425.37	1883.83

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$58.45** list).

Note: Stain repellent is available on SCWC-22 or SCWC-24 models only. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool

At-A-Glance

Features and Options (Side, Seminar and Side Chair)

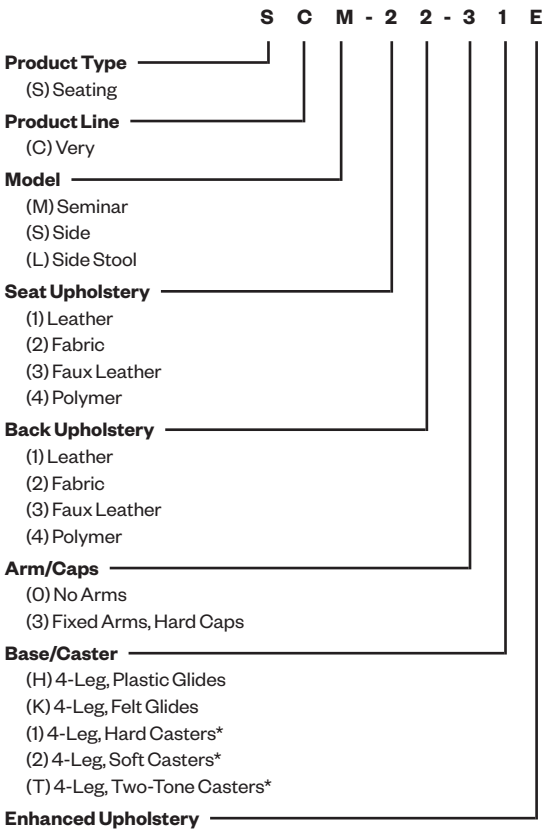
Side and Seminar Chair

- Back: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Stacking cart (8-high capacity)
- Stacks 5-high on the floor or 8-high non-upholstered and 6-high upholstered (arms - 69"(1753mm)H x 46"(1168mm)D x 24"(610mm)W), (armless - 57"(1448mm)H x 44"(1118mm)D x 24"(610mm)W) on cart.
- 22mm 14-gauge steel leg tube
- Seminar Chair with intuitive reclining back.

Side Stool

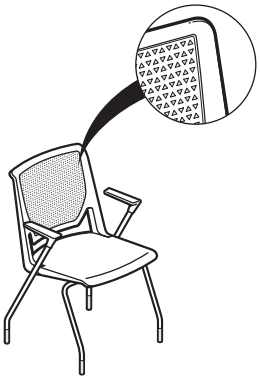
- Back: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Stacks 5-high on the floor

Catalog Logic

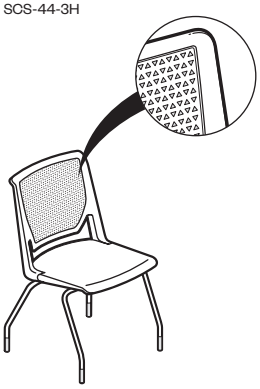


*Side and Seminar chairs only.

Very
Side Chair — Perforated Back



SCS-44-3H



SCS-44-0H
Class VY

Features
- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high non-upholstered or 6-high upholstered on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

Dimensions
Height:
H: 33.9"(861mm)
*SH: 18.2"(462mm)
*AH: 8.9"(226mm)
Between Arms: 19.6"(498mm)

Depth:
D: 22"(559mm)
*SD: 17.5"(445mm)

Width:
W: 23.5"(597mm)
*SW: 19.2"(488mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back or Back Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ **Glide or Caster Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters (add **$67.89** list)
- **2** Soft Casters (add **$129.71** list)
- **T** Two-Tone Casters (add **$67.89** list)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps, glides and plastic components.
6) Frame trim color.
   Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) (add **$292.24** list)

Description	Number ❶❷❸	Price	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
With Arms	SCS-44-3	$524.16	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Without Arms	SCS-44-0	426.11	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
With Arms	SCS- 4-3 E	N/A	$650.41	$705.10	$763.56	$789.94	$814.42	$863.49	$910.60	$1035.06	$903.06	$1129.02
Without Arms	SCS- 4-0 E	N/A	552.36	607.05	665.51	691.89	716.37	765.44	812.55	937.01	805.01	1030.97
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
With Arms	SCS- -3 E	N/A	$768.11	$877.49	$994.41	$1047.17	$1096.13	$1194.27	$1288.49	$1537.41	$1273.41	$1725.33
Without Arms	SCS- -0 E	N/A	670.06	779.44	896.36	949.12	998.08	1096.22	1190.44	1439.36	1175.36	1627.28

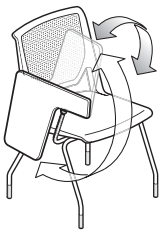
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$58.45** list).

Note: Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Side Chair with Tablet Arm — Perforated Back



SCS-44-RH
Class VY

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Arm cap: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5"(318mm)-15.5"(394mm) angled.
- High-pressure laminate (HPL) tablet top with matching underside flips up and folds away when not in use.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15"(381mm)W x 9.8"(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/7.25

Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 33.9"(861mm)	D: 22"(559mm)	W: 23.5"(597mm)
*SH: 18.23"(463mm)	*SD: 17.5"(445mm)	*SW: 19.2"(488mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back or Back Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ **Tablet Option:**
- **R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm
- **L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm

❹ **Glide or Caster Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters (add **$67.89** list)
- **2** Soft Casters (add **$129.71** list)
- **T** Two-Tone Hard Casters (add **$67.89** list)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V)
(add **$292.24** list)
7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

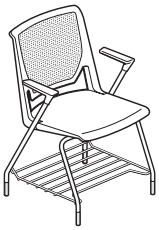
Description	Number ❶❷❸❹	Price	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCS-44-__	$756.05	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCS-_4-__E	N/A	$ 882.30	$936.99	$ 995.45	$1021.83	$1046.31	$1095.38	$ 1142.49	$1266.95	$ 1134.95	$1360.91
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
	SCS-__-__E	N/A	$1000.00	$1109.38	$1226.30	$1279.06	$1328.02	$ 1377.09	$1520.38	$1769.30	$1505.30	$1957.22

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$58.45** list); **Example:** SCS-22-RHE**P**

Very

Side Chair with Storage Rack — Perforated Back



SCK-44-3H
Class VY

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Storage rack ships unassembled (chrome only).
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps when no tablet is specified.
- Optional Tablet arm:
  - –Tablet assembly painted black.
  - –Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
  - –Left or right-hand configurations.
  - –Tablet arm size: 15"(381mm)W x 9.8"(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/7.25

Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 33.9"(861mm)	D: 22"(559mm)	W: 23.5"(597mm)
*SH: 18.2"(462mm)	*SD: 17.5"(445mm)	*SW: 19.2"(488mm)
*AH: 8.9"(226mm)		
Between Arms: 19.6"(498mm)		

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ Arm Option:
- **R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm (add **$329.94** list)
- **L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm (add **$329.94** list)
- **0** No Arms
- **3** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps (add **$95.19** list)

❹ Glide or Caster Option:
- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters (add **$67.89** list)
- **2** Soft Casters (add **$129.71** list)
- **T** Two-Tone Casters (add **$67.89** list)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V)
(add **$292.24** list)
7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

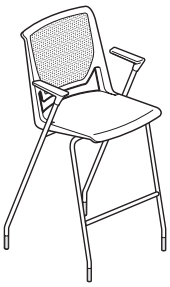
	Number		Fabric								Leather	
Description	**❶❷❸❹**	**Price**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**A**	**B**
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCK-44-□□	$548.66	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCK-□4-□□E	N/A	$674.91	$729.60	$ 788.06	$ 814.44	$838.92	$ 887.99	$935.10	$1059.56	$ 927.56	$ 1153.52
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
	SCK-□□-□□E	N/A	$792.61	$901.99	$1018.91	$1071.67	$1120.63	$1218.77	$1312.99	$ 1561.91	$1297.91	$1749.83

The following options require modification of the product number.

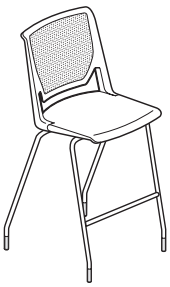
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$58.45** list); **Example:** SCK-22-RHE**P**

Very

Bar Height Side Stool — Perforated Back



SCL-44-3H



SCL-44-0H
Class VY

Features

- Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Standard with glides.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/7.25

Dimensions

Height:
H: 46.25"(1175mm)
*SH: 29.75"(756mm)
*AH: 8.9"(226mm)
Between Arms: 19.6"(498mm)

Depth:
D: 23"(584mm)
*SD: 17.2"(437mm)

Width:
W: 23.75"(603mm)
*SW: 18.75"(476mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back or Back Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V)
(add **$292.24** list)

Description	Number ❶❷❸	Price	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
With Arms	SCL-44-3	$1087.91	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Without Arms	SCL-44-0	989.86	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
With Arms	SCL- 4-3 E	N/A	$ 1214.16	$1268.85	$ 1327.31	$1353.69	$1378.17	$ 1427.24	$1474.35	$ 1598.81	$1466.81	$ 1692.77
Without Arms	SCL- 4-0 E	N/A	1116.11	1170.80	1229.26	1255.64	1280.12	1329.19	1376.30	1500.76	1368.76	1594.72
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
With Arms	SCL- -3 E	N/A	$ 1331.86	$ 1441.24	$1558.16	$ 1610.92	$1659.88	$1758.02	$1852.24	$ 2101.16	$ 1837.16	$2289.08
Without Arms	SCL- -0 E	N/A	1233.81	1343.19	1460.11	1512.87	1561.83	1659.97	1754.19	2003.11	1739.11	2191.03

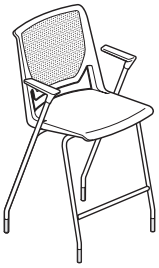
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$58.45** list); **Example:** SCL-22-3HE**P**

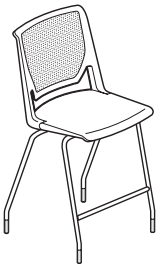
Note: Stain repellent is available on SCL-22 or SCL-24 models only. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Counter Height Side Stool — Perforated Back



SCLC-44-3H



SCLC-44-0H
Class VY

Features

- Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Standard with glides.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/7.25

Dimensions

Height:
H: 42.25"(1073mm)
*SH: 25.75"(654mm)
*AH: 8.9"(226mm)
Between Arms: 19.6"(498mm)

Depth:
D: 21.7"(551mm)
*SD: 17.2"(437mm)

Width:
W: 23.75"(603mm)
*SW: 18.75"(476mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back or Back Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V)
(add **$292.24** list)

Description	Number ❶❷❸	Price	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
With Arms	SCLC-44-3	$1087.91	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Without Arms	SCLC-44-0	989.86	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
With Arms	SCLC- 4-3 E	N/A	$ 1214.16	$1268.85	$ 1327.31	$1353.69	$1378.17	$ 1427.24	$1474.35	$ 1598.81	$1466.81	$ 1692.77
Without Arms	SCLC- 4-0 E	N/A	1116.11	1170.80	1229.26	1255.64	1280.12	1329.19	1376.30	1500.76	1368.76	1594.72
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
With Arms	SCLC- -3 E	N/A	$ 1331.86	$ 1441.24	$1558.16	$ 1610.92	$1659.88	$1758.02	$1852.24	$ 2101.16	$ 1837.16	$2289.08
Without Arms	SCLC- -0 E	N/A	1233.81	1343.19	1460.11	1512.87	1561.83	1659.97	1754.19	2003.11	1739.11	2191.03

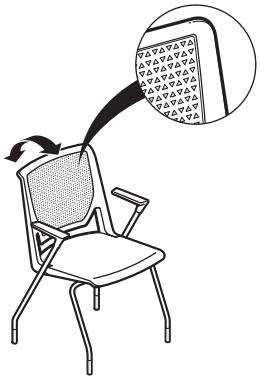
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$58.45** list); **Example:** SCLC-22-3HE**P**

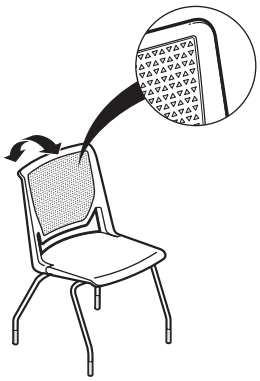
Note: Stain repellent is available on SCLC-22 or SCLC-24 models only. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Seminar Chair — Perforated Back



SCM-44-3H



SCM-44-0H

Class VY

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high non-upholstered and 6-high upholstered on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

Dimensions

Height:
H: 33.9"(861mm)
*SH: 18.2"(462mm)
*AH: 8.9"(226mm)
Between Arms: 19.6"(498mm)

Depth:
D: 22"(559mm)
*SD: 17.5"(445mm)

Width:
W: 23.5"(597mm)
*SW: 19.2"(488mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ Glide or Caster Option:
- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters (add **$86.73** list)
- **2** Soft Casters (add **$147.93** list)
- **T** Two-Tone Casters (add **$86.73** list)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps, glides, and plastic components.
6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V)
(add **$292.24** list)

Description	Number ❶❷❸	Price	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Leather H	A	B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
With Arms	SCM-44-3	$903.15	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Without Arms	SCM-44-0	1135.04	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
With Arms	SCM- 4-3 E	N/A	$1063.21	$ 1117.90	$ 1176.36	$1202.74	$ 1227.22	$ 1276.29	$1323.40	$1447.86	$ 1315.86	$ 1541.82
Without Arms	SCM- 4-0 E	N/A	1295.10	1349.79	1408.25	1434.63	1459.11	1508.18	1555.29	1679.75	1547.75	1773.71
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
With Arms	SCM- -3 E	N/A	$ 1186.04	$1295.42	$ 1412.34	$1465.10	$ 1514.06	$ 1612.20	$1706.42	$1955.34	$ 1691.34	$ 2143.26
Without Arms	SCM- - 0 E	N/A	1417.93	1527.31	1644.23	1696.99	1745.95	1844.09	1938.31	2187.23	1923.23	2375.15

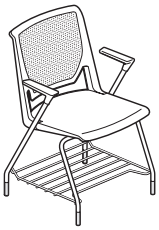
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$58.45** list).

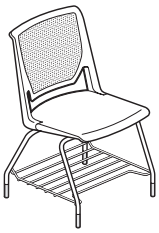
Note: Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-24 models only. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Seminar with Storage Rack — Perforated Back



SCB-44-3H



SCB-44-0H

Class VY

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps.
- Storage rack available in Chrome only.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- High-pressure laminate (HPL) tablet top with matching underside flips up and folds away when not in use.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15"(381mm)W x 9.8"(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Ships with chair, unassembled.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/7.25

Dimensions

Height:
H: 33.9"(861mm)
*SH: 18.2"(462mm)
*AH: 8.9"(226mm)
Between Arms: 19.6"(498mm)

Depth:
D: 22"(559mm)
*SD: 17.5"(445mm)

Width:
W: 23.5"(597mm)
*SW: 19.2"(488mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer Back or Back Pad

❷ **Back or Back Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ **Arm Option:**
- **R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm (add **$329.94** list)
- **L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm (add **$329.94** list)
- **0** No Arms
- **3** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps (add **$95.19** list)

❹ **Glide or Caster Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters (add **$86.73** list)
- **2** Soft Casters (add **$147.93** list)
- **T** Two-Tone Casters (add **$86.73** list)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Fabric surface and color (back).

4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.

5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.

6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V)
(add **$292.24** list)

Description	Number ❶❷❸❹	Price	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCB-44-__	$927.65	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCB-_4-__E	N/A	$1087.71	$1142.40	$1200.86	$ 1227.24	$ 1251.72	$1300.79	$1347.90	$1472.36	$1340.36	$1566.32
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
	SCB-__-__E	N/A	$ 1210.54	$1319.92	$1436.84	$1489.60	$1538.56	$1636.70	$1730.92	$1979.84	$ 1715.84	$ 2167.76

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$58.45** list); **Example:** SCB-22-RHE**P**

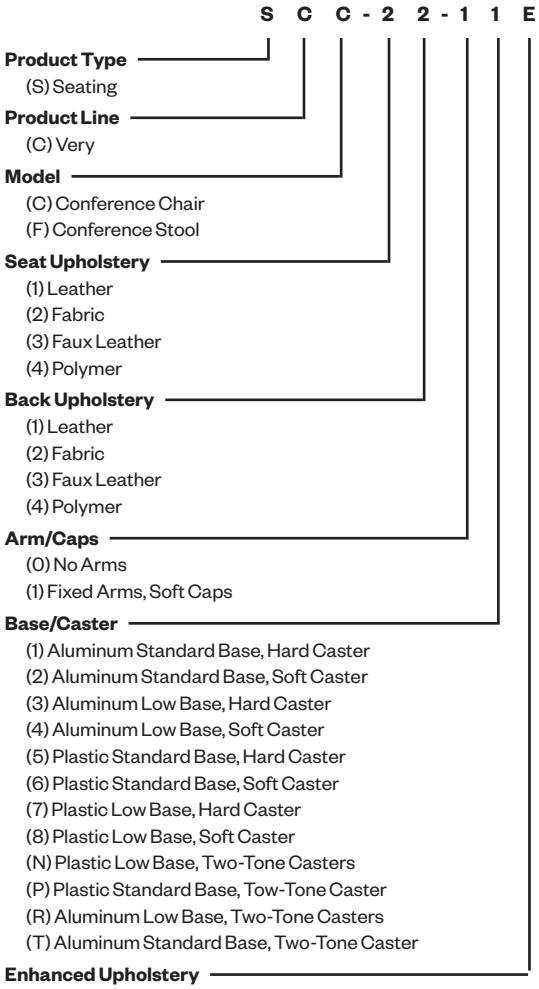
Very Perforated Conference Chair and Conference Stool

At-A-Glance

Features and Options (Conference Chair and Conference Stool)

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
- Five-star base with casters: hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Base: painted aluminum, polished aluminum or plastic (fog or black)
- Frame finishes include: painted or polished aluminum
- Weight assisted recline mechanism
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Adjustable footring in brushed aluminum (stool only)

Catalog Logic



Very

Conference Chair — Perforated Back



SCC-44-11



SCC-44-01
Class VY

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene hard arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

Dimensions

Height:
H: 36.9"(937mm)
*SH: 15.5-20.5"
(394-521mm)
Low position base:
*SH: 14.4-19.4"
(366-493mm)
*AH: 8.7"(221mm)
Between Arms: 20.8"(528mm)

Depth:
D: 26.7"(678mm)
*SD: 17.5"(445mm)

Width:
W: 25"(635mm)
*SW: 19.2"(488mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer Base/Caster

❸ Option:

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster (add **$64.15** list)
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Low Position

- **7** Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
- **8** Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster (add **$64.15** list)
- **N** Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster (add **$64.15** list)
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Aluminum Low Position

- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster (add **$64.15** list)
- **R** Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Fabric surface and color (back).

4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.

5) Trim for arm caps, plastic components and base (plastic base only).

6) Trim color for aluminum components (aluminum base, control housing, and frame).

Polished Aluminum (PM-P)
(add **$292.24** list)

Very

Conference Chair — Perforated Back

Description	Number ❶❷❸	Price	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
With Arms	SCC-44-1	$1265.16	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Without Arms	SCC-44-0	1148.24	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad												
With Arms	SCC- 4-1 E	N/A	$1459.90	$ 1514.59	$ 1573.05	$ 1599.43	$ 1623.91	$ 1672.98	$ 1720.09	$ 1844.55	$ 1712.55	$ 1938.51
Without Arms	SCC- 4-0 E	N/A	1342.98	1397.67	1456.13	1482.51	1506.99	1556.06	1603.17	1727.63	1595.63	1821.59
Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
With Arms	SCC- -1 E	N/A	$1596.82	$1706.20	$ 1823.12	$ 1875.88	$ 1924.84	$2022.98	$ 2117.20	$2366.12	$ 2102.12	$2554.04
Without Arms	SCC- -0 E	N/A	1479.90	1589.28	1706.20	1758.96	1807.92	1906.06	2000.28	2249.20	1985.20	2437.12
Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
With Arms	SCC-44-1	$1459.36	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Without Arms	SCC-44-0	1342.44	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad												
With Arms	SCC- 4-1 E	N/A	$1654.10	$1708.79	$ 1767.25	$ 1793.63	$ 1818.11	$ 1867.18	$ 1914.29	$2038.75	$1906.75	$ 2132.71
Without Arms	SCC- 4-0 E	N/A	1537.18	1591.87	1650.33	1676.71	1701.19	1750.26	1797.37	1921.83	1789.83	2015.79
Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
With Arms	SCC- -1 E	N/A	$ 1791.02	$1900.40	$ 2017.32	$2070.08	$ 2119.04	$ 2217.18	$ 2311.40	$2560.32	$2296.32	$2748.24
Without Arms	SCC- -0 E	N/A	1674.10	1783.48	1900.40	1953.16	2002.12	2100.26	2194.48	2443.40	2179.40	2631.32

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$58.45** list).

Note: Stain repellent is available on SCC-22 and SCC-24 models only. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Conference Stool — Perforated Back



SCF-44-11



SCF-44-01
Class VY

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog hard arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- Footring: Brushed Aluminum finish.
- Adjustable footring: adjusts 4"(102mm) up and down.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

Dimensions

Height:
H: 44.4-53.4"
(1128-1356mm)
SH: 23-32"
(584-813mm)
AH: 8.7"(221mm)
Between Arms: 20.8"(528mm)

Depth:
D: 26.7"(678mm)
SD: 17.2"(437mm)

Width:
W: 25"(635mm)
SW: 18.75"(476mm)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ Arm Option:

- **0** No Arms
- **1** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps (add **$233.84** list)

❹ Base or Caster Option:

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Casters
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Casters (add **$64.15** list)
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Casters
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Casters (add **$64.15** list)
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified). (base if plastic is specified above).
6) Frame trim color- Aluminum components (base if aluminum and arm uprights).

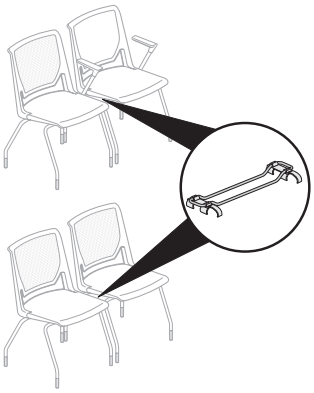
Description	Number ❶❷❸❹	Price	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCF-44-□□	$1700.69	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCF-□4-□□E	N/A	$ 1895.43	$ 1950.12	$2008.58	$2034.96	$2059.44	$ 2108.51	$ 2155.62	$2280.08	$ 2148.08	$ 2374.04
Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
	SCF-□□-□□E	N/A	$2032.35	$ 2141.73	$ 2258.65	$ 2311.41	$2360.37	$2458.51	$2552.73	$ 2801.65	$ 2537.65	$2989.57
Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCF-44-□□	$1894.89	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCF-□4-□□E	N/A	$2089.63	$ 2144.32	$2202.78	$ 2229.16	$ 2253.64	$2302.71	$2349.82	$ 2474.28	$2342.28	$2568.24
Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
	SCF-□□-□□E	N/A	$ 2226.55	$2335.93	$ 2452.85	$2505.61	$2554.57	$2652.71	$ 2746.93	$2995.85	$ 2731.85	$ 3183.77

The following options require modification of the product number.

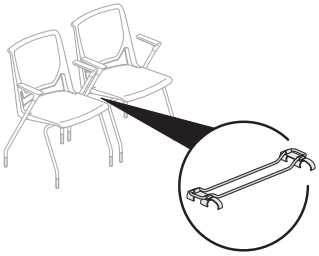
Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$58.45** list); **Example:** SCF-22-01E**P**

Very
Accessories

Ganging Connector



SCSG-1



SCSG-2
Class VY

Features
- Field retrofittable.
- Recommended for use on chairs with glides only.
- Release for fire safety.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Description	Number	Price
Arm to Armless and Armless to Armless	SCSG-1	$24.50
Arm to Arm	SCSG-2	25.71

Stacking Carts



SCT-1
Class VY

Features
- For use with Very Wire Stacker seating.
- Cart only dimensions:
28.5"(724mm) H x 23.88"(607mm) D x 20.25"(514mm) W

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
(No color specification required.)

Description	Number	Price
Wire Stacking Cart	SCT-1	$742.91

Stacking Carts



SCT-3
SCT-4
Class VY

Features
- Permits stacking upholstered chairs 6-high and non-upholstered 8-high with glides and casters.
- Standard in black finish color only.
- **Cart Only Dimensions:**
  - **SCT-3**
    17.3"(439mm)H x 27"(686mm)D x 25.5"(648mm)W (wt: 10.09kg)
  - **SCT-4**
    17.6"(447mm)H x 30.4"(772mm)D x 25.5"(648mm)W (wt: 10.09kg)
- **Cart and Chair Maximum Dimensions:**
  - **SCT-3**
    69"(1753mm)H x 46"(1168mm)D x 24"(610mm)W
  - **SCT-4**
    57"(1448mm)H x 44"(1118mm)D x 24"(610mm)W
- Not for use with Side Stools.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
(No color specification required.)

Description	Number	Price
Side/Seminar Chairs with Arms	SCT-3	$622.22
Side/Seminar Chairs without Arms	SCT-4	622.22

Soji
At-A-Glance

Designer
Haworth Design Studio

Soji
Soji is a highly-adjustable task chair with more ergonomic options than most task seating in its class—without sacrificing comfort or design.

Awards/ Achievements
Soji XL- Nightingale Silver Award for Clinician Support
Soji XL - Nightingale Sustainability award

Environmental Factors
Refer to the Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
Soji is part of the Haworth Take Back Program.
Manufactured in a zero landfill, ISO 14001 certified facility in Mississippi, USA.

Finishes and Fabrics
A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Soji task chairs is available in the back of the price list.

COM & COL General Information
To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material) contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.462.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Stain Repellent
Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only.
Stain Repellent only: To specify add "**P**" to the end of the product number. Example: SJT-20-711A5A**P**
Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add "**D**" to the end of the product number. Example: SJT-20-711A5A**D**

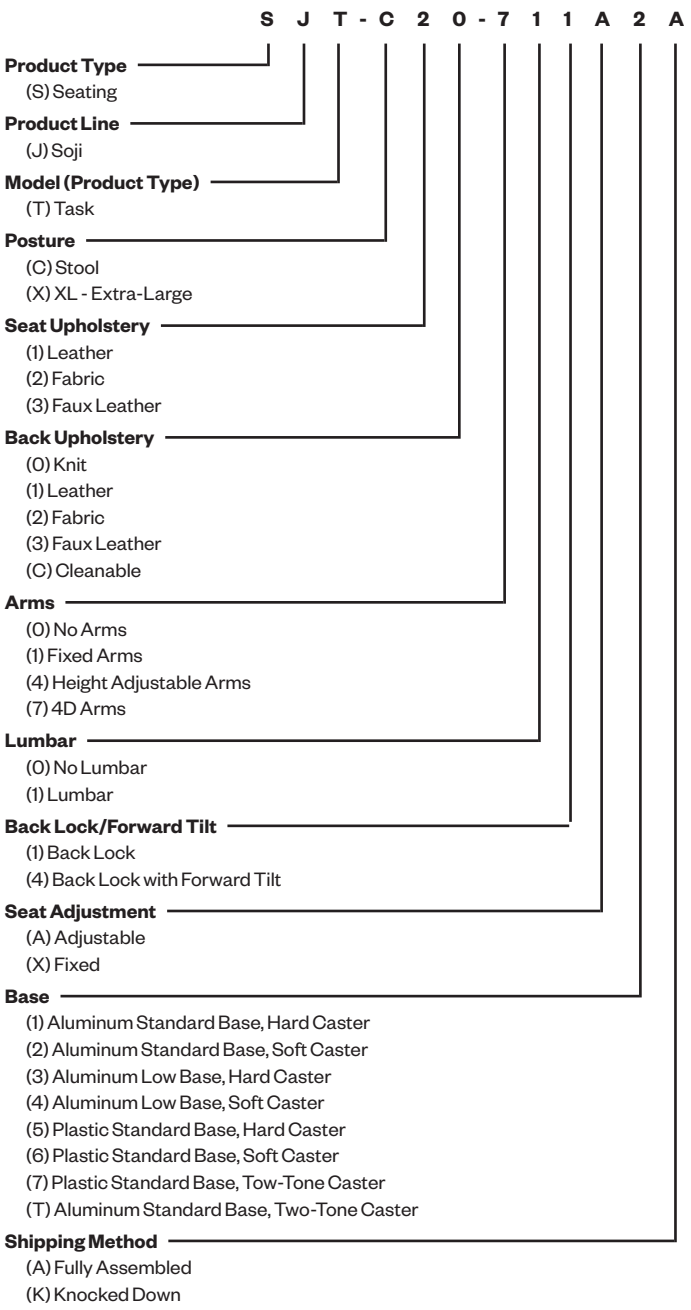
Shipping Weights/Cube (Including packaging)
- Assembled
  –With arms - 46 lbs. / 16.5 cubic feet
  –Armless - 41.4 lbs. / 16.5 cubic feet
- Knocked Down
  –With arms - 42 lbs. / 12.2 cubic feet
  –Armless - 37.4 lbs. / 12.2 cubic feet

Specifications
Soji - Designed for use by individuals up to 325 lbs.
Soji XL - Designed for use by individuals up to 500 lbs.

Soji

At-A-Glance

Catalog Logic



Soji

At-A-Glance

Features

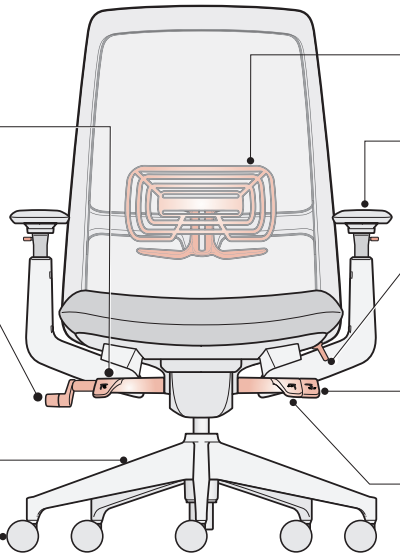
Pneumatic seat height adjustment:
• Standard model adjusts 16.4"-21"
• Low position model adjusts 14.75"-17.5"
• Stool adjusts 22"-29.5"

Synchronous tilt mechanism provides 23° of back recline.

Standard tilt mechanism control regulates the amount of resistance of the back.

Standard five-star base in plastic or optional aluminum. Optional low position base in aluminum.

Hard casters available for carpet flooring and soft casters for hard flooring.



Front View

Optional height adjustable lumbar has 3.5" of height adjustment.

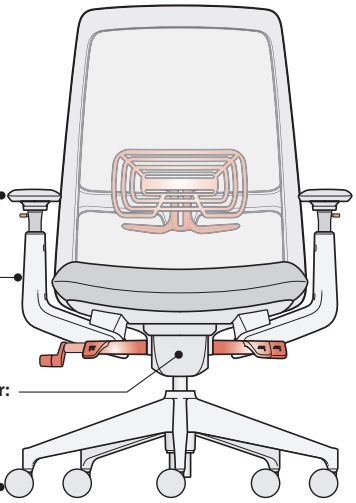
Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.

Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position. Forward tilt not available on stool.

Single position back lock to lock back of chair in the upright position.

Seat standard fixed or optional adjustable (2.5" seat depth range).

Aesthetic Options



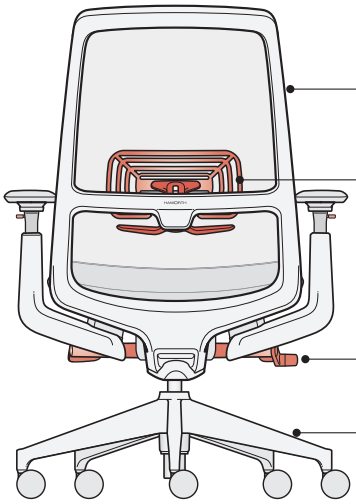
Arm Caps:
Black or Fog

Arm Uprights:
Black, Fog or Snow

Mechanism and Cover:
Black

Casters:
• Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
• Soft: Black

Front View



Frame:
Black, Fog or Snow

Lumbar:
Black or Fog

Controls:
Black

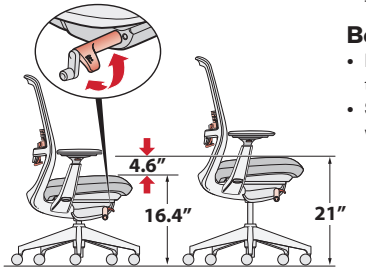
Base:
• Plastic: Black or Fog
• Aluminum: Black, Metallic Silver or Polished Aluminum

Back View

Soji

At-A-Glance — Standard Mobility and Adjustability

Seat Height Adjustment



Features
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 4.6”(117mm) from 16.4” to 21.0”(417mm-533mm) on standard models. Low-position adjusts from 14.75” to 17.5”(375mm-445mm). Stool adjusts from 22" to 29.5"(559mm-749mm).

Benefits
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

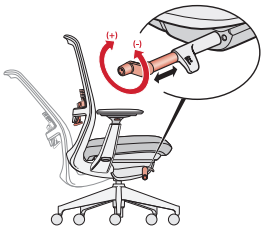
Seat Depth Adjustment



Feature
- Optional seat depth has 2.5”(64mm) seat depth range. Fixed seat also available.

Benefit
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

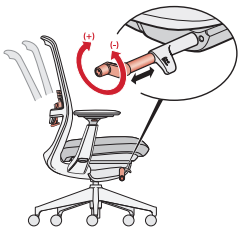
Synchronous Tilt Mechanism



Features
- Back reclines 23° from the upright position.
- 2:1 recline ratio.

Benefits
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user's chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- User's feet remain flat on the floor.

Tilt Tension Control



Feature
- Regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Forward Tilt



Features
- Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move 5° downward from the initial position.
- Forward tilt not available on task stool.

Benefit
- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.

Soji

At-A-Glance — Standard Mobility and Adjustability

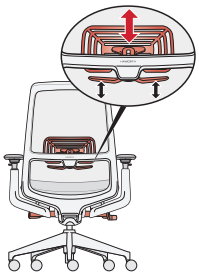
Back Lock



Feature
- Single position back lock.

Benefit
- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking applications.

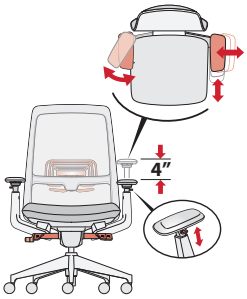
Lumbar Support



Features
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 3.5”(89mm) of height adjustment.
- Available in Black or Fog. Lumbar will be black if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is black. Lumbar will be Fog if plastic trim is specified as Fog or Snow and knit is not Carbon.

Benefits
- Provides additional support in the lower back.
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows the user to position the support to where it is most comfortable.

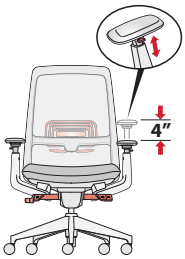
4D Arm



Features
- Optional 4D arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  –Height adjustment 4”(102mm)
  –Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3”(76mm) [each arm cap]
  –Front-to back adjustment range: 3.5”(89mm)
  –Pivoting 20° in and 20° out

Benefits
- Arms support the muscular system of user's neck and shoulders; proper arm support provides back relief.
- Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

Height Adjustable Arm



Feature
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4”(102mm) vertically.

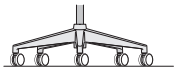
Benefit
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Soji

At-A-Glance — Standard Mobility and Adjustability

Base

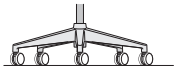
Standard Plastic Base



Colors
Fog, Black

Casters
Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
Soft: Black

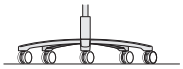
Aluminum Base



Colors
Painted Black or Metallic Silver or Polished aluminum

Casters
Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
Soft: Black

Low Position Base (Aluminum only)



Colors
Painted Black or Metallic Silver

Casters
Hard: Black
Soft: Black

Leather Upholstery



Feature
- Leather will have double stitched seams vertically in the center of the back and seat cushion as well as on the edges of the seat cushion.

Cleanable Upholstery



Features
- Seamless Faux Leather inner back.
- Outer back will be backed with Faux Leather for full cleanability.
  –Black trim will default to Wellington Black
  –Fog or Snow trim will default to Wellington Steel
- Inner back for cleanable upholstery must also be specified in Faux Leather. Refer to surfaces.haworth.com for available options.
- To specify, change the back upholstery option to “C”. Example: SJT-3**C**-701X5A

Soji
Task Chair



SJT-20-011A



SJT-20-111A



SJT-20-401X



SJT-20-711A
Class ST

Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment 2.5"(64mm) range.
- Base options:
  - –Standard plastic five-star base in Black or Fog. Hard casters in black or two-tone or soft casters in black.
  - –Aluminum five-star base painted or polished aluminum. Painted in Black or Metallic Silver. Hard casters in black or two-tone or soft casters in black.
  - –Aluminum low-position base available with hard or soft casters in black only.
- Arm options:
  - –No arms
  - –Fixed
  - –Height Adjustable with 4"(102mm) adjustment range.
  - –4D with soft arm caps. Height adjustment 4"(102mm), side-to-side arm cap adjustment of 3"(76mm)[1.5"(38mm) each arm cap] Front-to-back adjustment range of 3.5"(89mm) and pivot in 20° and out 20°.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Forward Tilt (Optional): 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Lumbar: Optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar available in Black or Fog only. Color defaults based on chair attributes.
  - –Black; plastic trim is black or Carbon Knit is ordered.
  - –Fog; plastic trim is Fog or Snow and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

Dimensions
Height:
H: 39-44"
(991-1118mm)
*SH: 16.4-21"
(417-533mm)
*AH: 7.4-11.4"
(188-290mm)
Low position SH: 14.75-17.5"(375-445mm)

Depth:
D: 27"(686mm)
*SD: 16.25-18.75"
(413-476mm)

Width:
W: 28"(711mm)
*SW: 20"(508mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back	Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18	Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Upholstery:
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Upholstery:
- **0** Knit
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Base/Caster Option:

Plastic Base
- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Casters
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Casters (add **$57.29** list)
- **P** Plastic Base, Hard Two-Tone Casters

Aluminum Base - Standard
- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Casters (add **$88.09** list)
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Casters (add **$145.38** list)
- **T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Casters (add **$113.09** list)

Low Base - Aluminum
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Casters (add **$88.09** list)
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Casters (add **$145.38** list)

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back upholstery.

4) Plastic trim color.
(frame and arm uprights).
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog (add **$92.13** list)
TR-UFM Snow (add **$148.82** list)

5) Base color.
Plastic Base
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog
Aluminum Base
TR-F Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
PM-P Polished Aluminum
(add **$135.06** list)

Soji
Task Chair

Plastic Base*		Number		Fabric								Leather	
Adjustments	Arms	❶❷	❸	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	A	B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back													
Fixed Seat	No arm	SJT-	0-001X	$ 830.55	$ 875.17	$ 923.00	$ 945.36	$ 964.47	$1005.93	$1044.19	$ 1146.22	$ 1237.09	$ 1436.38
	Fixed	SJT-	0-101X	917.99	962.61	1010.44	1032.80	1051.91	1093.37	1131.63	1233.66	1324.53	1523.82
	Height Adjustable	SJT-	0-401X	984.91	1029.53	1077.36	1099.72	1118.83	1160.29	1198.55	1300.58	1391.45	1590.74
	4D	SJT-	0-701X	1014.17	1058.79	1106.62	1128.98	1148.09	1189.55	1227.81	1329.84	1420.71	1620.00
Seat Depth Adjustment	No arm	SJT-	0-001A	860.33	904.95	952.78	975.14	994.25	1035.71	1073.97	1176.00	1266.87	1466.16
	Fixed	SJT-	0-101A	947.77	992.39	1040.22	1062.58	1081.69	1123.15	1161.41	1263.44	1354.31	1553.60
	Height Adjustable	SJT-	0-401A	1014.69	1059.31	1107.14	1129.50	1148.61	1190.07	1228.33	1330.36	1421.23	1620.52
	4D	SJT-	0-701A	1043.95	1088.57	1136.40	1158.76	1177.87	1219.33	1257.59	1359.62	1450.49	1649.78
Forward Tilt	No arm	SJT-	0-004A	917.93	962.55	1010.38	1032.74	1051.85	1093.31	1131.57	1233.60	1324.47	1523.76
	Fixed	SJT-	0-104A	1005.37	1049.99	1097.82	1120.18	1139.29	1180.75	1219.01	1321.04	1411.91	1611.20
	Height Adjustable	SJT-	0-404A	1072.29	1116.91	1164.74	1187.10	1206.21	1247.67	1285.93	1387.96	1478.83	1678.12
	4D	SJT-	0-704A	1101.55	1146.17	1194.00	1216.36	1235.47	1276.93	1315.19	1417.22	1508.09	1707.38
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back													
Fixed Seat	No arm	SJT-	-001X	$ 979.13	$1068.37	$ 1164.03	$1208.75	$1246.97	$ 1329.89	$1406.41	$ 1610.47	$ 1792.21	$ 2190.79
	Fixed	SJT-	-101X	1066.57	1155.81	1251.47	1296.19	1334.41	1417.33	1493.85	1697.91	1879.65	2278.23
	Height Adjustable	SJT-	-401X	1133.49	1222.73	1318.39	1363.11	1401.33	1484.25	1560.77	1764.83	1946.57	2345.15
	4D	SJT-	-701X	1162.75	1251.99	1347.65	1392.37	1430.59	1513.51	1590.03	1794.09	1975.83	2374.41
Seat Depth Adjustment	No arm	SJT-	-001A	1008.91	1098.15	1193.81	1238.53	1276.75	1359.67	1436.19	1640.25	1821.99	2220.57
	Fixed	SJT-	-101A	1096.35	1185.59	1281.25	1325.97	1364.19	1447.11	1523.63	1727.69	1909.43	2308.01
	Height Adjustable	SJT-	-401A	1163.27	1252.51	1348.17	1392.89	1431.11	1514.03	1590.55	1794.61	1976.35	2374.93
	4D	SJT-	-701A	1192.53	1281.77	1377.43	1422.15	1460.37	1543.29	1619.81	1823.87	2005.61	2404.19
Forward Tilt	No arm	SJT-	-004A	1066.51	1155.75	1251.41	1296.13	1334.35	1417.27	1493.79	1697.85	1879.59	2278.17
	Fixed	SJT-	-104A	1153.95	1243.19	1338.85	1383.57	1421.79	1504.71	1581.23	1785.29	1967.03	2365.61
	Height Adjustable	SJT-	-404A	1220.87	1310.11	1405.77	1450.49	1488.71	1571.63	1648.15	1852.21	2033.95	2432.53
	4D	SJT-	-704A	1250.13	1339.37	1435.03	1479.75	1517.97	1600.89	1677.41	1881.47	2063.21	2461.79
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back													
Fixed Seat	No arm	SJT-	0-011X	$ 898.58	$ 943.20	$ 991.03	$ 1013.39	$1032.50	$ 1073.96	$ 1112.22	$ 1214.25	$ 1305.12	$ 1504.41
	Fixed	SJT-	0-111X	986.02	1030.64	1078.47	1100.83	1119.94	1161.40	1199.66	1301.69	1392.56	1591.85
	Height Adjustable	SJT-	0-411X	1052.94	1097.56	1145.39	1167.75	1186.86	1228.32	1266.58	1368.61	1459.48	1658.77
	4D	SJT-	0-711X	1082.20	1126.82	1174.65	1197.01	1216.12	1257.58	1295.84	1397.87	1488.74	1688.03
Seat Depth Adjustment	No arm	SJT-	0-011A	928.36	972.98	1020.81	1043.17	1062.28	1103.74	1142.00	1244.03	1334.90	1534.19
	Fixed	SJT-	0-111A	1015.80	1060.42	1108.25	1130.61	1149.72	1191.18	1229.44	1331.47	1422.34	1621.63
	Height Adjustable	SJT-	0-411A	1082.72	1127.34	1175.17	1197.53	1216.64	1258.10	1296.36	1398.39	1489.26	1688.55
	4D	SJT-	0-711A	1111.98	1156.60	1204.43	1226.79	1245.90	1287.36	1325.62	1427.65	1518.52	1717.81
Forward Tilt	No arm	SJT-	0-014A	985.96	1030.58	1078.41	1100.77	1119.88	1161.34	1199.60	1301.63	1392.50	1591.79
	Fixed	SJT-	0-114A	1073.40	1118.02	1165.85	1188.21	1207.32	1248.78	1287.04	1389.07	1479.94	1679.23
	Height Adjustable	SJT-	0-414A	1140.32	1184.94	1232.77	1255.13	1274.24	1315.70	1353.96	1455.99	1546.86	1746.15
	4D	SJT-	0-714A	1169.58	1214.20	1262.03	1284.39	1303.50	1344.96	1383.22	1485.25	1576.12	1775.41
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back													
Fixed Seat	No arm	SJT-	-011X	$1047.16	$ 1136.40	$1232.06	$1276.78	$ 1315.00	$ 1397.92	$ 1474.44	$1678.50	$ 1860.24	$2258.82
	Fixed	SJT-	-111X	1134.60	1223.84	1319.50	1364.22	1402.44	1485.36	1561.88	1765.94	1947.68	2346.26
	Height Adjustable	SJT-	-411X	1201.52	1290.76	1386.42	1431.14	1469.36	1552.28	1628.80	1832.86	2014.60	2413.18
	4D	SJT-	-711X	1230.78	1320.02	1415.68	1460.40	1498.62	1581.54	1658.06	1862.12	2043.86	2442.44
Seat Depth Adjustment	No arm	SJT-	-011A	1076.94	1166.18	1261.84	1306.56	1344.78	1427.70	1504.22	1708.28	1890.02	2288.60
	Fixed	SJT-	-111A	1164.38	1253.62	1349.28	1394.00	1432.22	1515.14	1591.66	1795.72	1977.46	2376.04
	Height Adjustable	SJT-	-411A	1231.30	1320.54	1416.20	1460.92	1499.14	1582.06	1658.58	1862.64	2044.38	2442.96
	4D	SJT-	-711A	1260.56	1349.80	1445.46	1490.18	1528.40	1611.32	1687.84	1891.90	2073.64	2472.22
Forward Tilt	No arm	SJT-	-014A	1134.54	1223.78	1319.44	1364.16	1402.38	1485.30	1561.82	1765.88	1947.62	2346.20
	Fixed	SJT-	-114A	1221.98	1311.22	1406.88	1451.60	1489.82	1572.74	1649.26	1853.32	2035.06	2433.64
	Height Adjustable	SJT-	-414A	1288.90	1378.14	1473.80	1518.52	1556.74	1639.66	1716.18	1920.24	2101.98	2500.56
	4D	SJT-	-714A	1318.16	1407.40	1503.06	1547.78	1586.00	1668.92	1745.44	1949.50	2131.24	2529.82

*Pricing based on plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Knocked Down Shipment	To specify, change the 11th digit from an **A** to **K** (deduct **$46.77** list); **Example:** SJT-20-001X1**K**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$49.61** list); **Example:** SJT-20-001X1A**P**
Fully Cleanable Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **C** (add **$38.95** list to upholstered back list price); **Example:** SJT-3**C**-001X1A **Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Soji XL
Task Chair



SJTX-101A
Class ST

Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Adjustable Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather.
- Base: Plastic five-star base with hard casters in black or two-tone grey, or soft casters in black.
- Arms options:
  –No arms
  –Fixed arms
  –Height adjustable; 4"(102mm) height adjustment range.
  –4D; 4"(102mm) height adjustment, 4"(102mm) side-to-side range, 2"(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Lumbar: Optional lumbar support has 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Pneumatic
- Back stop in upright position.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 1.0/9

Specification Tips
- Ships fully assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstered back.

Dimensions
Height:
H: 40.3-45"
(1024-1143mm)
*SH: 17-21.7"
(432-551mm)
*AH: 7.8-11.7"
(178-297mm)

Depth:
D: 27"(686mm)
*SD: 16.9-18.5"
(429-470mm)

Width:
W: 28.75"(730mm)
*SW: 24.5"(622mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back	Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18	Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Material:
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Material:
- **0** Knit
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Caster Option:
- **5** Hard - Black
- **6** Soft - Black (add **$57.29** list)
- **7** Hard - Two-Tone Grey

2) Seat upholstery.
3) Back upholstery.
4) Trim color
(frame and arm uprights).
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog (add **$92.13** list)
TR-UFM Snow (add **$148.82** list)
5) Base color.
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog

Soji XL
Task Chair

Description	Number ❶❷ ❸	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back											
No Arm	SJTX- 0-001A A	$ 2270.71	$ 2315.33	$ 2363.16	$ 2385.52	$2404.63	$ 2446.09	$ 2484.35	$ 2586.38	$ 2677.25	$ 2876.54
Fixed Arm	SJTX- 0-101A A	2358.15	2402.77	2450.60	2472.96	2492.07	2533.53	2571.79	2673.82	2764.69	2963.98
Height Adjustable	SJTX- 0-401A A	2425.07	2469.69	2517.52	2539.88	2558.99	2600.45	2638.71	2740.74	2831.61	3030.90
4D	SJTX- 0-701A A	2454.33	2498.95	2546.78	2569.14	2588.25	2629.71	2667.97	2770.00	2860.87	3060.16
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back											
No Arm	SJTX- -001A A	$ 2419.29	$2508.53	$2604.19	$2648.91	$ 2687.13	$ 2770.05	$ 2846.57	$3050.63	$ 3232.37	$3630.95
Fixed Arm	SJTX- -101A A	2506.73	2595.97	2691.63	2736.35	2774.57	2857.49	2934.01	3138.07	3319.81	3718.39
Height Adjustable	SJTX- -401A A	2573.65	2662.89	2758.55	2803.27	2841.49	2924.41	3000.93	3204.99	3386.73	3785.31
4D	SJTX- -701A A	2602.91	2692.15	2787.81	2832.53	2870.75	2953.67	3030.19	3234.25	3415.99	3814.57
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back											
No Arm	SJTX- 0-011A A	$ 2338.74	$2383.36	$ 2431.19	$ 2453.55	$ 2472.66	$ 2514.12	$ 2552.38	$ 2654.41	$ 2745.28	$2944.57
Fixed Arm	SJTX- 0-111A A	2426.18	2470.80	2518.63	2540.99	2560.10	2601.56	2639.82	2741.85	2832.72	3032.01
Height Adjustable	SJTX- 0-411A A	2493.10	2537.72	2585.55	2607.91	2627.02	2668.48	2706.74	2808.77	2899.64	3098.93
4D	SJTX- 0-711A A	2522.36	2566.98	2614.81	2637.17	2656.28	2697.74	2736.00	2838.03	2928.90	3128.19
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back											
No Arm	SJTX- -011A A	$ 2487.32	$ 2576.56	$ 2672.22	$ 2716.94	$ 2755.16	$ 2838.08	$ 2914.60	$ 3118.66	$3300.40	$3698.98
Fixed Arm	SJTX- -111A A	2574.76	2664.00	2759.66	2804.38	2842.60	2925.52	3002.04	3206.10	3387.84	3786.42
Height Adjustable	SJTX- -411A A	2641.68	2730.92	2826.58	2871.30	2909.52	2992.44	3068.96	3273.02	3454.76	3853.34
4D	SJTX- -711A A	2670.94	2760.18	2855.84	2900.56	2938.78	3021.70	3098.22	3302.28	3484.02	3882.60

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent (fabric surfaces only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$49.61** list); **Example:** SJTX-22-401A5A**P**
Fully Cleanable Back	To specify, change the sixth digit to **C** (add **$38.95** list to upholstered back list price); **Example:** SJTX-2**C**-401A5A **Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Soji
Task Stool



SJTC-001X
SJTC-001A



SJTC-101X
SJTC-101A



SJTC-401X
SJTC-401A



SJTC-701X
SJTC-701A

Class ST

Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment 2.5"(64mm) range.
- Base options:
  - –Standard plastic five-star base in Black or Fog. Hard casters in black or two-tone or soft casters in black.
  - –Aluminum five-star base painted or polished aluminum. Painted in Black, or Metallic Silver. Hard casters in black or two-tone or soft casters in black.
- Arm options:
  - –No arms
  - –Fixed
  - –Height Adjustable with 4"(102mm) adjustment range.
  - –4D with soft arm caps. Height adjustment 4"(102mm), side-to-side arm cap adjustment of 3"(76mm)[1.5"(38mm) each arm cap] Front-to-back adjustment range of 3.5"(89mm) and pivot in 20° and out 20°.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Lumbar: Optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar available in Black or Fog only. Color defaults based on chair attributes.
  - –Black; plastic trim is black or Carbon Knit is ordered.
  - –Fog; plastic trim is Fog or Snow and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

Dimensions

Height:
H: 44.6-52.5"
(1133-1334mm)
*SH: 22-29.5"
(559-749mm)
*AH: 7.4-11.4"
(188-290mm)

Depth:
D: 27"(686mm)
*SD: 16.25-18.75"
(413-476mm)

Width:
W: 28"(711mm)
*SW: 20"(508mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back	Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18	Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Upholstery:
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Upholstery:
- **0** Knit
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Base/Caster Option:

Plastic Base
- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Casters
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Casters (add **$57.29** list)
- **7** Plastic Base, Hard Two-Tone Casters

Aluminum Base - Standard
- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Casters (add **$88.09** list)
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Casters (add **$145.38** list)
- **T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Casters (add **$113.09** list)

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back upholstery.

4) Plastic trim color.
(frame and arm uprights).
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog (add **$92.13** list)
TR-UFM Snow (add **$148.82** list)

5) Base color.
Plastic Base
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog
Aluminum Base
TR-F Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
PM-P Polished Aluminum
(add **$135.06** list)

Soji
Task Stool

Plastic Base* Adjustments	Arms	Number ❶❷ ❸	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back												
Fixed Seat	No arm	SJTC- 0-001X A	$1382.50	$ 1427.12	$ 1474.95	$ 1497.31	$ 1516.42	$ 1557.88	$ 1596.14	$ 1698.17	$ 1789.04	$ 1988.33
	Fixed	SJTC- 0-101X A	1469.94	1514.56	1562.39	1584.75	1603.86	1645.32	1683.58	1785.61	1876.48	2075.77
	Height Adjustable	SJTC- 0-401X A	1536.86	1581.48	1629.31	1651.67	1670.78	1712.24	1750.50	1852.53	1943.40	2142.69
	4D	SJTC- 0-701X A	1566.12	1610.74	1658.57	1680.93	1700.04	1741.50	1779.76	1881.79	1972.66	2171.95
Seat Depth Adjustment	No arm	SJTC- 0-001A A	1412.28	1456.90	1504.73	1527.09	1546.20	1587.66	1625.92	1727.95	1818.82	2018.11
	Fixed	SJTC- 0-101A A	1499.72	1544.34	1592.17	1614.53	1633.64	1675.10	1713.36	1815.39	1906.26	2105.55
	Height Adjustable	SJTC- 0-401A A	1566.64	1611.26	1659.09	1681.45	1700.56	1742.02	1780.28	1882.31	1973.18	2172.47
	4D	SJTC- 0-701A A	1595.90	1640.52	1688.35	1710.71	1729.82	1771.28	1809.54	1911.57	2002.44	2201.73
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back												
Fixed Seat	No arm	SJTC- -001X A	$ 1531.08	$1620.32	$ 1715.98	$ 1760.70	$ 1798.92	$ 1881.84	$ 1958.36	$ 2162.42	$2344.16	$ 2742.74
	Fixed	SJTC- -101X A	1618.52	1707.76	1803.42	1848.14	1886.36	1969.28	2045.80	2249.86	2431.60	2830.18
	Height Adjustable	SJTC- -401X A	1685.44	1774.68	1870.34	1915.06	1953.28	2036.20	2112.72	2316.78	2498.52	2897.10
	4D	SJTC- -701X A	1714.70	1803.94	1899.60	1944.32	1982.54	2065.46	2141.98	2346.04	2527.78	2926.36
Seat Depth Adjustment	No arm	SJTC- -001A A	1560.86	1650.10	1745.76	1790.48	1828.70	1911.62	1988.14	2192.20	2373.94	2772.52
	Fixed	SJTC- -101A A	1648.30	1737.54	1833.20	1877.92	1916.14	1999.06	2075.58	2279.64	2461.38	2859.96
	Height Adjustable	SJTC- -401A A	1715.22	1804.46	1900.12	1944.84	1983.06	2065.98	2142.50	2346.56	2528.30	2926.88
	4D	SJTC- -701A A	1744.48	1833.72	1929.38	1974.10	2012.32	2095.24	2171.76	2375.82	2557.56	2956.14
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back												
Fixed Seat	No arm	SJTC- 0-011X A	$1450.53	$1495.15	$1542.98	$ 1565.34	$ 1584.45	$ 1625.91	$ 1664.17	$ 1766.20	$ 1857.07	$2056.36
	Fixed	SJTC- 0-111X A	1537.97	1582.59	1630.42	1652.78	1671.89	1713.35	1751.61	1853.64	1944.51	2143.80
	Height Adjustable	SJTC- 0-411X A	1604.89	1649.51	1697.34	1719.70	1738.81	1780.27	1818.53	1920.56	2011.43	2210.72
	4D	SJTC- 0-711X A	1634.15	1678.77	1726.60	1748.96	1768.07	1809.53	1847.79	1949.82	2040.69	2239.98
Seat Depth Adjustment	No arm	SJTC- 0-011A A	1480.31	1524.93	1572.76	1595.12	1614.23	1655.69	1693.95	1795.98	1886.85	2086.14
	Fixed	SJTC- 0-111A A	1567.75	1612.37	1660.20	1682.56	1701.67	1743.13	1781.39	1883.42	1974.29	2173.58
	Height Adjustable	SJTC- 0-411A A	1634.67	1679.29	1727.12	1749.48	1768.59	1810.05	1848.31	1950.34	2041.21	2240.50
	4D	SJTC- 0-711A A	1663.93	1708.55	1756.38	1778.74	1797.85	1839.31	1877.57	1979.60	2070.47	2269.76
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back												
Fixed Seat	No arm	SJTC- -011X A	$1599.11	$1688.35	$ 1784.01	$ 1828.73	$ 1866.95	$ 1949.87	$2026.39	$2230.45	$ 2412.19	$ 2810.77
	Fixed	SJTC- -111X A	1686.55	1775.79	1871.45	1916.17	1954.39	2037.31	2113.83	2317.89	2499.63	2898.21
	Height Adjustable	SJTC- -411X A	1753.47	1842.71	1938.37	1983.09	2021.31	2104.23	2180.75	2384.81	2566.55	2965.13
	4D	SJTC- -711X A	1782.73	1871.97	1967.63	2012.35	2050.57	2133.49	2210.01	2414.07	2595.81	2994.39
Seat Depth Adjustment	No arm	SJTC- -011A A	1628.89	1718.13	1813.79	1858.51	1896.73	1979.65	2056.17	2260.23	2441.97	2840.55
	Fixed	SJTC- -111A A	1716.33	1805.57	1901.23	1945.95	1984.17	2067.09	2143.61	2347.67	2529.41	2927.99
	Height Adjustable	SJTC- -411A A	1783.25	1872.49	1968.15	2012.87	2051.09	2134.01	2210.53	2414.59	2596.33	2994.91
	4D	SJTC- -711A A	1812.51	1901.75	1997.41	2042.13	2080.35	2163.27	2239.79	2443.85	2625.59	3024.17

*Pricing based on plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$49.61** list); **Example:** SJTC-20-001X1A**P**
Fully Cleanable Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **C** (add **$38.95** list to upholstered back list price); **Example:** SJTC-3**C**-001X1A **Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Breck

At-A-Glance

Designer

Haworth Design Studio.

Breck

Simple, intuitive, and responsive, Breck epitomizes efficiency in comfort. Breck's Geostretch™ back provides the optimal ratio of lumbar to thoracic support, while a weight-activated mechanism easily responds to the way you sit and recline. With a seat pan influenced by 20+ years of research and its Flection™ back, Breck moves with you, providing support for a range of body shapes and sizes.

Awards

Best of Neocon Gold 2024
Best of Neocon Sustainability 2024
Metropolis Likes 2024

Environmental Factors

- Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
- Breck is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical.
- Haworth will take back Breck chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616) 393-1215.

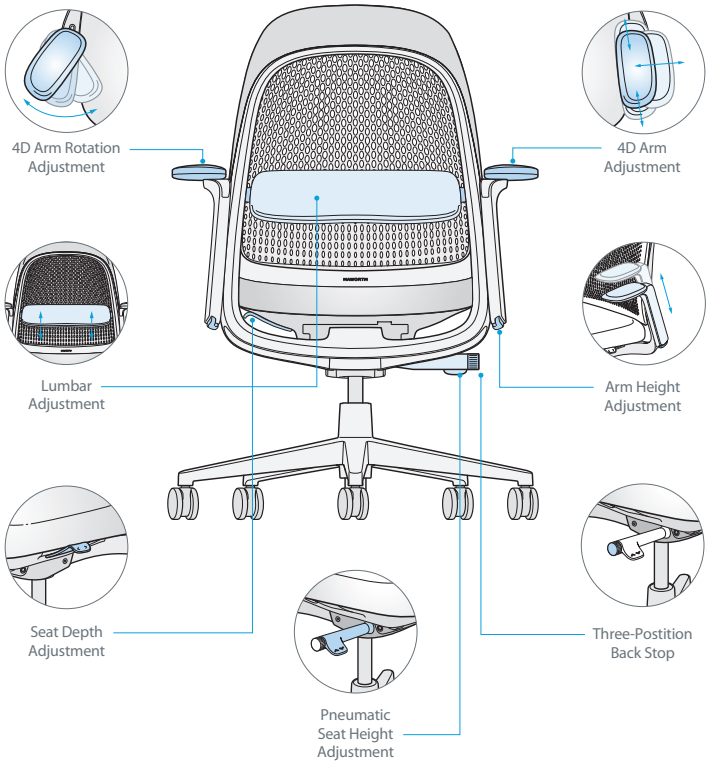
Shipping Weights/Cube (Including packaging)

- Chairs:
  –Knocked Down: 38 lbs. / 1 chair per carton / 9.33 cubic feet
  –Assembled: 38 lbs. / 1 chair per carton / 22.1 cubic feet
- Stools:
  –Assembled: 41 lbs. / 1 stool per carton / 22.1 cubic feet

Specifications

Designed for use by individuals up to 325 lbs.

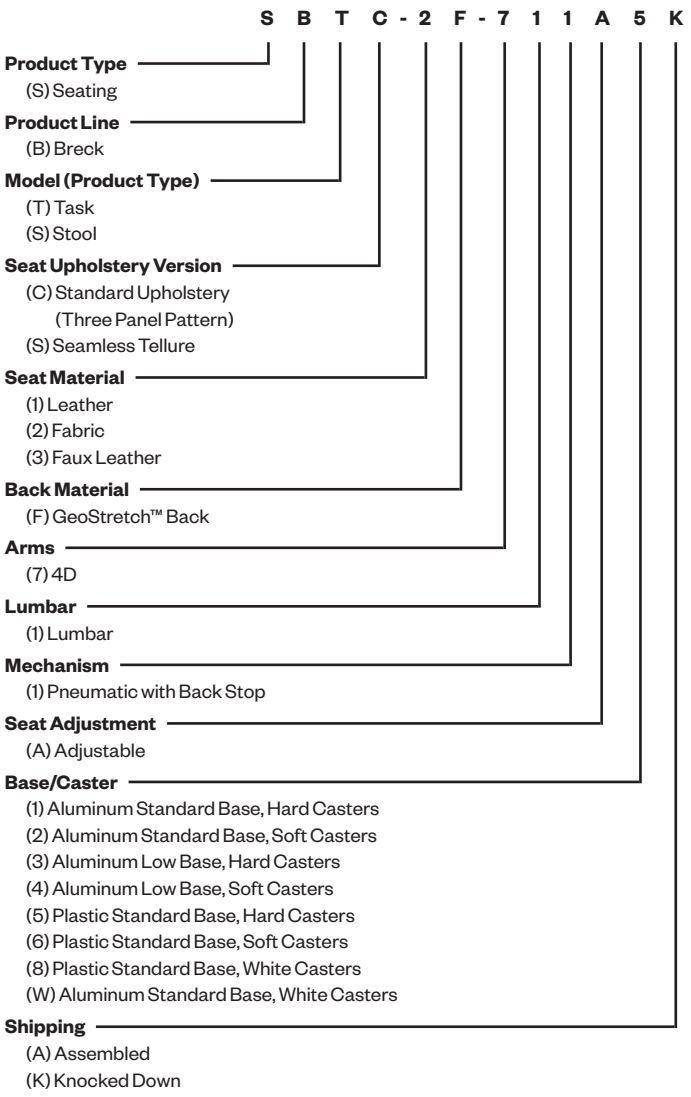
Features and Adjustments



Breck

At-A-Glance

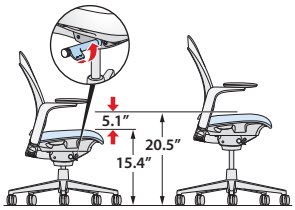
Catalog Logic



Breck

At-A-Glance — Standard Mobility and Adjustability

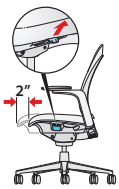
Seat Height Adjustment



Features
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5.1”(130mm) from 15.4”(391mm) to 20.5”(521mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts from 14.5”(356mm) to 17.2”(437mm).
- Stool height adjusts 7.6”(193mm) from 20.9”(531mm) to 28.5”(724mm).

Benefits
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

Seat Depth Adjustment



Feature
- Seat depth has 2”(51mm) seat depth range.

Benefit
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

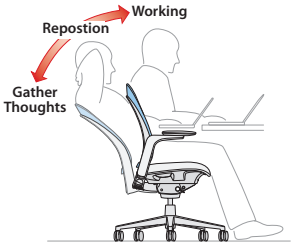
Synchronous Tilt



Features
- Back reclines 23° from the upright position.
- 3:1 recline ratio.

Benefits
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user’s chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Minimizes front edge seat rise.

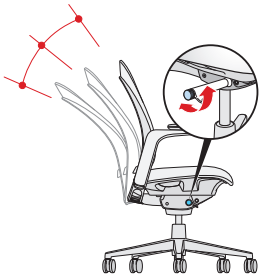
Weight Activated Recline



Feature
- Mechanism easily responds to the way you sit and recline.

Benefit
- Adjusts to user’s body weight to provide essential support to a wide range of users.

Back Stop



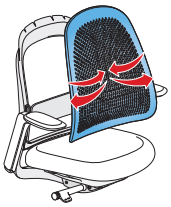
Feature
- Back Stop stops in 3 positions, upright and every 7.5° of back angle.

Benefit
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

Breck

At-A-Glance — Standard Mobility and Adjustability

GeoStretch™ Back



Feature
- High performance elastomer provides a flexible and supportive back suspension system.

Benefits
- Integrates 3rd party pressure map research into back pattern to provide optimal ratio of support in pelvic, lumbar and thoracic region.
- Eliminates pressure points.

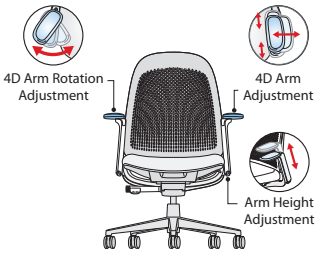
Lumbar



Features
- Height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 2.5”(64mm) of height adjustment.
- Lumbar color will coordinate with GeoStretch™ back color.

Benefit
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows user to position the support to where it is most comfortable.

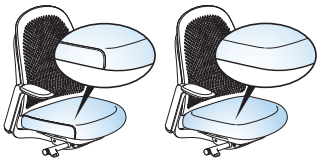
4D Arm



Features
- Height adjustment 4”(102mm).
- Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 5”(127mm) [2.5”(64mm) each arm cap].
- Front-to back adjustment range: 3.75”(95mm).
- Pivoting 40° in and 40° out.

Benefits
- Arms support the muscular system of user’s neck and shoulders; proper arm support provides back relief.
- Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

Seat Upholstery



Standard Upholstery (three Panel Pattern)

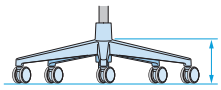
Seamless Tellure Upholstery

Features
- Standard Upholstery model will have a 3-panel pattern with a seam on the left and right-hand side of the seat surface (see illustration).
- Seamless Tellure Seat model is available in Tellure seating fabric only, and will be a single piece of material with no seams.

Breck

At-A-Glance — Standard Mobility and Adjustability

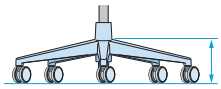
Base



Standard Plastic Base

Colors
TR-F Black
TR-UFM Snow

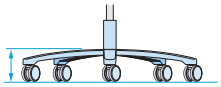
Casters
Hard casters in Black or Two-Tone White
Soft casters in Black



Optional Aluminum Base

Colors
PM-P Polished Aluminum only

Casters
Hard or Soft casters in Black



Low Position Base
(Aluminum only)

Colors
TR-UFS Snowfall
TR-TF Pitch

Casters
Hard or Soft casters in Black

Note: Low position base not available on stool.

Breck
Task Chair



SBTS
Class BR

Features
- Back: GeoStretch™ back made from high performance flexible elastomer.
- Seat: Upholstered with 2"(51mm) adjustable seat depth range. Seat will have three panel upholstery with seams on each side unless seamless Tellure model is ordered.
- Base Options:
  –Plastic standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone white;
  Soft casters in black only.
  –Aluminum standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone white;
  Soft casters in black only.
  –Aluminum low-position five-star base.
  Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- Arms: Standard with 4D arms.
- Arm Caps: Black trim will have black arm cap. Snow trim will have Fog arm cap.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in three positions.
- Recline: Weight activated recline.
- Lumbar: Translucent lumbar coordinates with seat back.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  (Seat only) 0.75/8

Specification Tips
- Ships standard as knocked down (KD) with minor assembly required. No tools necessary.
- Assembled option available.

Dimensions
Height:
H: 39-44"
(991-1118mm)
*SH: 15.4-20.5"
(391-521mm)
*AH: 7.9-11.6"
(201-295mm)

Depth:
D: 28.5"(724mm)
*SD: 15.2-17.2"
(386-437mm)

Width:
W: 28.5"(724mm)
*SW: 19.5"(495mm)

Low position SH: 14.5-17.2"(368-437mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Base/Caster Option:**

Plastic Base
- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Caster (add **$35.00** list)
- **8** Plastic Base, Two-Tone White Caster (add **$35.00** list)

Aluminum Base
- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster (add **$180.00** list)
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster (add **$215.00** list)
- **W** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone White Caster (add **$215.00** list)

Low Base - Aluminum
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster (add **$180.00** list)
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster (add **$215.00** list)

2) Seat upholstery.
3) Back color[1].
4) Trim color[2].
5) Base color.
Plastic:
TR-F Black
TR-UFM Snow (add **$110.00** list)
Aluminum:
PM-P Polished aluminum only.
Low Position Aluminum:
TR-TF Pitch
TR-UFS Snowfall

[1] GeoStretch™ back and coordinating translucent lumbar.
TR-2B Agave
TR-F Black
TR-2C Lagoon
TR-2A Lunar
TR-2E Rosewater
TR-2D Stone

[2] Back frame, seat shell and arm stalk.
TR-F Black
TR-UFM Snow

Note: When Snow trim is specified armcaps and adjustment levers will default to TR-7 Fog.

Plastic Base* Description	Number ❶ ❷	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
Standard Upholstery	SBTC- F-711A K	$824.50	$892.02	$903.89	$924.41	$939.76	$976.92	$1010.20	$1101.15	$1174.50	$1349.50
Seamless Tellure Seat	SBTS- F-711A K	$779.50	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

*Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Assembled	To specify, change the last digit from **K** to **A** (add **$170.00** list); **Example:** SBTC-2F-711A5**A**
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$40.62** list); **Example:** SBTC-2F-711A5K**P**

Breck

Stool



SBSS
Class BR

Features

- Back: GeoStretch™ back made from high performance flexible elastomer.
- Seat: Upholstered with 2"(51mm) adjustable seat depth range. Seat will have three panel upholstery with seams on each side unless seamless Tellure model is ordered.
- Base Options:
  –Plastic standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone white;
  Soft casters in black only.
  –Aluminum standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone white;
  Soft casters in black only.
- Arms: Standard with 4D arms.
- Footring standard in polished aluminum.
- Arm Caps: Black trim will have black arm cap. Snow trim will have Fog arm cap.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in three positions.
- Recline: Weight activated recline.
- Lumbar: Translucent lumbar coordinates with seat back.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  (Seat only) 0.75/8

Specification Tip

- Stool ships assembled.

Dimensions

Height:
H: 44.5-52"
(1130-1321mm)
*SH: 20.9-28.5"
(531-727mm)
*AH: 7.9-11.6"
(201-295mm)

Depth:
D: 28.5"(724mm)
*SD: 15.2-17.2"
(386-437mm)

Width:
W: 28.5"(724mm)
*SW: 19.5"(495mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Upholstery:

1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather

❷ Base/Caster Option:

Plastic Base

5 Plastic Base, Hard Caster
6 Plastic Base, Soft Caster (add **$35.00** list)
8 Plastic Base, Two-Tone White Caster (add **$35.00** list)

Aluminum Base

1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster (add **$180.00** list)
2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster (add **$215.00** list)
W Aluminum Base, Two-Tone White Caster (add **$215.00** list)

2) Seat upholstery.
3) Back color[1].
4) Trim color[2].
5) Base color.
Plastic:
TR-F Black
TR-UFM Snow (add **$110.00** list)
Aluminum:
PM-P Polished aluminum only.

[1] GeoStretch™ back and coordinating translucent lumbar.
TR-2B Agave
TR-F Black
TR-2C Lagoon
TR-2A Lunar
TR-2E Rosewater
TR-2D Stone

[2] Back frame, seat shell and arm stalk.
TR-F Black
TR-UFM Snow

Note: When Snow trim is specified armcaps and adjustment levers will default to TR-7 Fog.

Plastic Base*	Number		Fabric								Leather	
Description	❶	❷	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	A	B
Standard Upholstery	SBSC- F-711A A		$1074.50	$1142.02	$1153.89	$1174.41	$1189.76	$1226.92	$1260.20	$1351.15	$1424.50	$1599.50
Seamless Tellure Seat	SBSS- F-711A A		$1029.50	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

*Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$40.62** list); **Example:** SBSC-2F-711A5A**P**

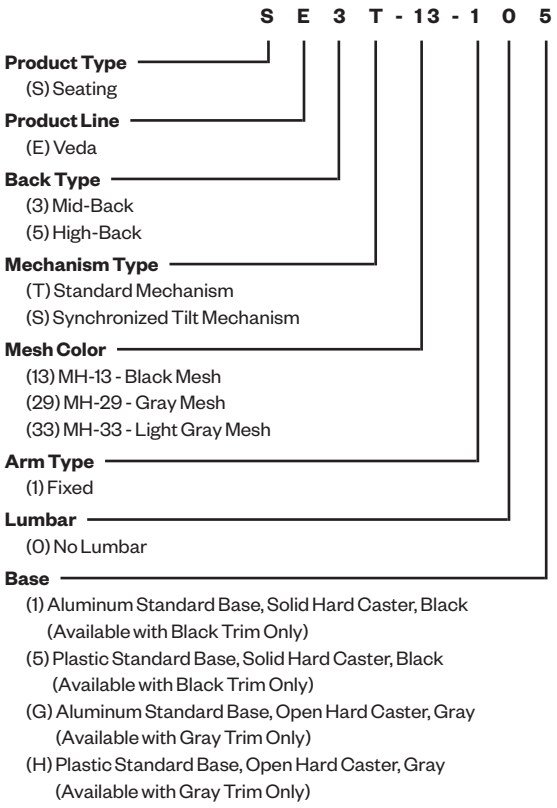
Veda

At-A-Glance

Veda by Danielle Gollinucci

A light-scale, multipurpose chair providing essential comfort across a breadth of applications. Flexible yet supportive - its flawless curvature and minimal mass convey form and function rooted in decades of Italian design heritage.

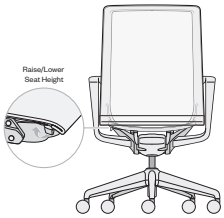
Catalog Logic



Veda

At-A-Glance

Seat Height Adjustment



Features
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts from 16.7" to 20.9"H(424mm-531mm).

Benefits
- Ensures comfort of lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

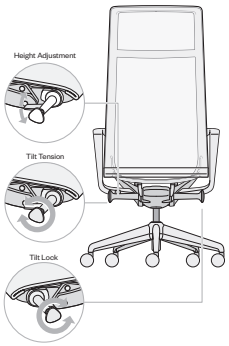
Standard Tilt



Features
- Weight assisted recline mechanism tilts backward 14° from upright position.
- Available on the Mid-Back chair only.

Benefit
- Provides essential comfort without complicated adjustments.

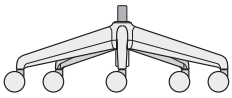
Synchronized Tilt



Features
- One piece mesh construction with patented hinge system allows for synchronized recline at a 2:1 ratio.
- Standard with tilt tension adjustment - accommodating full range of tension within one complete revolution.
- Standard with five position tilt lock, four back and one upright position.
- Available on both Mid-Back and High-Back chair.

Benefits
- Comfortable, relaxed posture while keeping your feet on the ground.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user's chest cavity.
- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.

Base



Features
- Plastic or aluminum.
  –Plastic: Black or Gray
  –Aluminum: Polished Aluminum only
- Plastic base color must match frame color.

Casters


Black Solid


Gray Open

Features
- Hard casters only.
- Caster style and color determined by frame color.
  –Black frame: Black solid casters.
  –Gray frame: Gray open casters.

Veda

Mid-Back Chair

Standard Tilt



SE3T
Class VE

Features

- Back and Seat: One piece mesh construction.
- Black Mesh and Frame.
- Base: Plastic or aluminum five-star base.
  –Plastic base available in Black.
  –Aluminum base available in Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed height arms.
- Casters: Solid hard casters in black.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Back tilts backward 14° from upright position.
- COM/COL not available.
- **Ships KD and requires tool-less assembly.**

Dimensions

Height:
H: 40.3-44.5"
(1024-1130mm)
*SH: 16.7-20.9"
(424-531mm)
*AH: 8.6"(218mm)

Depth:
D: 27.5"(699mm)
*SD: 16.8"(427mm)

Width:
W: 27.5"(699mm)
*SW: 19.6"(498mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number
2) Frame color.
   TR-F Black
3) Base color.
   Plastic - TR-F Black
   Aluminum - PM-P Polished Aluminum

Description	Number	Price
Plastic Base		
Black Mesh / Black Frame	SE3T-13-105	$ 1189.83
Aluminum Base		
Black Mesh / Black Frame	SE3T-13-101	$1320.65

Synchronized Tilt



SE3S
Class VE

Features

- Back and Seat: One piece mesh construction.
- Base: Plastic or aluminum five-star base.
  –Plastic base available in black or gray.
  –Aluminum base available in Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed height arms.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt mechanism allows back and seat to adjust in tandem; standard with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back reclines 23.5° from upright position; standard with back lock.
- Frame: Available in Black or Gray Frame.
- Casters: Black frame will have solid hard casters in black. Gray frame will have open hard casters in gray.
- Mesh available in black, gray or light gray.
  –Black mesh available with black frame only.
  –Gray mesh available with black or gray frame.
  –Light gray mesh available with gray frame only.
- COM/COL not available.
- **Ships KD and requires tool-less assembly.**

Dimensions

Height:
H: 40.3-44.5"
(1024-1130mm)
*SH: 16.7-20.9"
(424-531mm)
*AH: 8.6"(218mm)

Depth:
D: 27.5"(699mm)
*SD: 16.8"(427mm)

Width:
W: 27.5"(699mm)
*SW: 19.6"(498mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number
2) Frame color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-GRY Gray
3) Base color.
   Plastic - TR-F Black
   TR-GRY Gray
   Aluminum - PM-P Polished Aluminum

Note: Plastic base color must match frame color.

Description	Number	Price
Plastic Base		
Black Mesh / Black Frame	SE3S-13-105	$1339.33
Gray Mesh / Black Frame	SE3S-29-105	1339.33
Gray Mesh / Gray Frame	SE3S-29-10H	$1488.83
Light Gray Mesh / Gray Frame	SE3S-33-10H	1488.83
Aluminum Base		
Black Mesh / Black Frame	SE3S-13-101	$1470.15
Gray Mesh / Black Frame	SE3S-29-101	1470.15
Gray Mesh / Gray Frame	SE3S-29-10G	$ 1619.65
Light Gray Mesh / Gray Frame	SE3S-33-10G	1619.65

Veda

High-Back Chair

Synchronized Tilt



SE5S
Class VE

Features

- Back and Seat: One piece mesh construction.
- Base: Plastic or aluminum five-star base.
  –Plastic base available in black or gray.
  –Aluminum base available in Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed height arms.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt mechanism allows back and seat to adjust in tandem; standard with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back reclines 23.5° from upright position; standard with back lock.
- Frame: Available in Black or Gray Frame.
- Casters: Black frame will have solid hard casters in black. Gray frame will have open hard casters in gray.
- Mesh available in black, gray or light gray.
  –Black mesh available with black frame only.
  –Gray mesh available with black or gray frame.
  –Light gray mesh available with gray frame only.
- COM/COL not available.
- **Ships KD and requires tool-less assembly.**

Dimensions

Height:
H: 50.5-54.7"
(1283-1389mm)
*SH: 16.7-20.9"
(424-531mm)
*AH: 8.6"(218mm)

Depth:
D: 27.5"(699mm)
*SD: 16.8"(427mm)

Width:
W: 27.5"(699mm)
*SW: 19.6"(498mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number
2) Frame color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-GRY Gray
3) Base color.
   Plastic - TR-F Black
   TR-GRY Gray
   Aluminum - PM-P Polished
   Aluminum

Note Plastic base color must match frame color.

Description	Number	Price
Plastic Base		
Black Mesh / Black Frame	SE5S-13-105	$1495.07
Gray Mesh / Black Frame	SE5S-29-105	1495.07
Gray Mesh / Gray Frame	SE5S-29-10H	$1644.57
Light Gray Mesh / Gray Frame	SE5S-33-10H	1644.57
Aluminum Base		
Black Mesh / Black Frame	SE5S-13-101	$1625.89
Gray Mesh / Black Frame	SE5S-29-101	1625.89
Gray Mesh / Gray Frame	SE5S-29-10G	$ 1775.39
Light Gray Mesh / Gray Frame	SE5S-33-10G	1775.39

Improv
At-A-Glance

Features and Options (Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)

Improv leg-base and sled-base models feature
- 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs
- 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers (with arms, tablet and chairs with casters)
- 11-gauge steel front stretchers (without arms)
- Molded polyurethane seat and back foam
- Optional wood back
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell, or full wood back
- High-density polyethylene floor glides (leg-base models)
- Leg base models available with caster option
- Glass-filled nylon sled-base runners with high-density polyethylene floor glides (sled-base models)
- Powder coated frame
- Ganging device option
- Leg-base models with arms stack 6-high (44"(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (62"(1575mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Leg-base armless models stack 6-high (44"(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (58"(1473mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Leg-base models with casters stack 5-high (42"(1067mm)) on the floor and 6-high (50"(1270mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Wood back model has same stacking capabilities as the leg-base models

Arm chair models feature:
- Glass reinforced polypropylene arms

Armless models feature:
- High-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs

Improv series chairs meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.

Improv
At-A-Glance

Shipping Weights (Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)

The following weights include packaging materials
- All leg-base and sled-base chairs 25 lbs. per chair/9.6 cubic ft. (up to 3 chairs per carton)
- 20"(508mm) diameter tables 19 lbs./5.3 cubic ft.
- 24" x 48"(610mm x 1219mm) oval tables 35 lbs./11 cubic ft.
- Chairs without tablet arms are packaged three (3) per carton
- Chairs with tablet arms are packaged two (2) per carton
- Chairs with leather seats are packaged one (1) per carton

Note: Models with casters: add one (1) pound per chair

Features and Options (Stools)

All Improv stools feature
- 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs
- 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers
- 14-gauge steel foot rest with lightly textured protective nylon cover
- Molded polyurethane seat foam, 1.375"(35mm) thick
- Molded polyurethane back foam, 0.875"(22mm) thick
- Optional wood back
- Polypropylene (0.75"(19mm)) or upholstered (1.25"(32mm)) seat and back shell
- High-density polyethylene floor glides
- Glass reinforced polypropylene arms or high-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs
- Powder coated frame

Shipping Weights (Stools)

The following weights do not include packaging materials.

Stool with arms: 30 lbs./13.608k
Stool without arms: 27 lbs./12.247k

COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Environmental Factors

Material Off Gassing

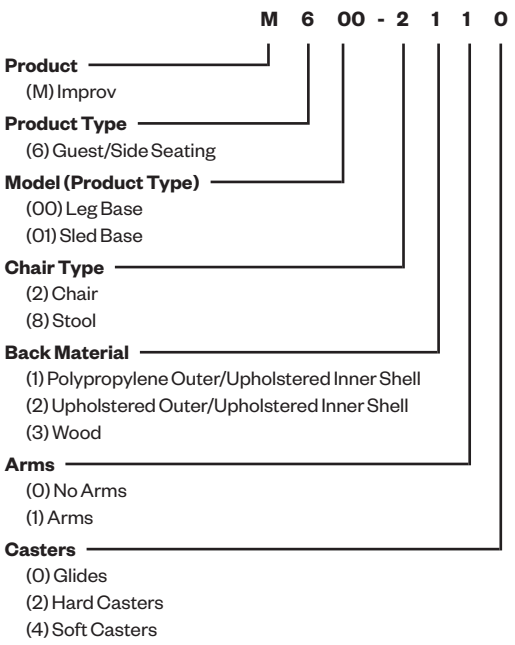
In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all Improv parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying that their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOCs). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of Improv seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair's construction.

Recycling

All fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessable, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.

Improv
At-A-Glance

Catalog Logic

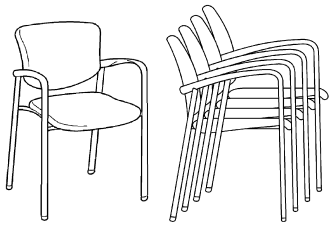


Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Improv desk chairs can be found in the back of the price list.

Improv

Leg-Base Stacking Chairs



M600-2110



M600-2310
Class JA

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Optional: Legs with casters.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Armless stacks 6-high (44"(1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (62"(1575mm)) on stacking dolly.
- With arms stacks 5-high (42"(1067mm)) on floor or 6-high (50"(1270mm)) on dolly.
- Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 32"(813mm)	D: 21.5"(546mm)	W: 22"(559mm)
*SH: 18"(457mm)	*SD: 18"(457mm)	*SW: 19"(483mm)
*AH: 25.75"(654mm)		

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame/arms trim color.
4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame; black or smoke option only (if applicable).

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame; black or smoke option only (if applicable).
5) Wood back finish color.

			Fabric								Leather	
Ganging	**Arms**	**Number**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**A**	**B**
Polypropylene Outer Shell/Upholstered Inner Shell												
Non-Ganging	Arms	M600-2110	$ 796.69	$ 852.57	$ 875.35	$ 927.09	$ 974.65	$1053.25	$ 1109.13	$1262.23	$1345.03	$ 1616.71
	Armless	M600-2100	749.10	804.98	827.76	879.50	927.06	1005.66	1061.54	1214.64	1297.44	1569.12
Ganging	Arms	M600-2110-5	891.88	947.76	970.54	1022.28	1069.84	1148.44	1204.32	1357.42	1440.22	1711.90
	Armless	M600-2100-5	844.29	900.17	922.95	974.69	1022.25	1100.85	1156.73	1309.83	1392.63	1664.31
Upholstered Outer Shell/Upholstered Inner Shell												
Non-Ganging	Arms	M600-2210	$ 908.39	$ 982.94	$1032.61	$ 1105.06	$ 1181.56	$1260.19	$1324.32	$ 1518.82	$ 1657.48	$2082.28
	Armless	M600-2200	860.80	935.35	985.02	1057.47	1133.97	1212.60	1276.73	1471.23	1609.89	2034.69
Ganging	Arms	M600-2210-5	1003.58	1078.13	1127.80	1200.25	1276.75	1355.38	1419.51	1614.01	1752.67	2177.47
	Armless	M600-2200-5	955.99	1030.54	1080.21	1152.66	1229.16	1307.79	1371.92	1566.42	1705.08	2129.88
Wood Back												
Non-Ganging	Arms	M600-2310	$ 995.35	$ 1051.23	$1074.01	$ 1125.75	$ 1173.31	$ 1251.91	$ 1307.79	$1460.89	$1543.69	$ 1815.37
	Armless	M600-2300	947.76	1003.64	1026.42	1078.16	1125.72	1204.32	1260.20	1413.30	1496.10	1767.78
Ganging	Arms	M600-2310-5	1090.54	1146.42	1169.20	1220.94	1268.50	1347.10	1402.98	1556.08	1638.88	1910.56
	Armless	M600-2300-5	1042.95	1098.83	1121.61	1173.35	1220.91	1299.51	1355.39	1508.49	1591.29	1862.97

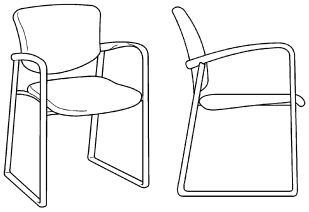
The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color	To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-2300-5-**M**
Hard casters	To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 2 (add **$105.51** list); **Example:** M600-211**2**
Soft casters	To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 4 (add **$166.05** list); **Example:** M600-211**4**
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number (add **$66.23** list); **Example:** M600-2300-5-**P**
Moisture barrier with stain repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number (add **$86.90** list); **Example:** M600-2300-5-**D**

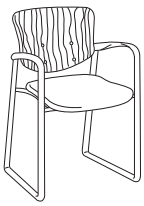
NOTE: Casters should not be used on thick pile carpet applications.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv

Sled-Base Chairs — Non-Stacking



M601-2110



M601-2300
Class JA

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- Arms and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 32"(813mm)	D: 21.5"(546mm)	W: 22"(559mm)
SH: 18"(457mm)	SD: 18"(457mm)	SW: 19"(483mm)
AH: 25.75"(654mm)		

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame; black or smoke option only (if applicable).

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame; black or smoke option only (if applicable).
5) Wood back finish color.

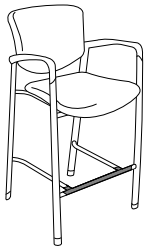
			Fabric								Leather	
Ganging	**Arms**	**Number**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**A**	**B**
Polypropylene Outer Shell/Upholstered Inner Shell												
Non-Ganging	Arms	M601-2110	$1036.71	$1092.59	$ 1115.37	$ 1167.11	$ 1214.67	$1293.27	$1349.15	$1502.25	$1585.05	$ 1856.73
	Armless	M601-2100	989.12	1045.00	1067.78	1119.52	1167.08	1245.68	1301.56	1454.66	1537.46	1809.14
Ganging	Arms	M601-2110-5	1131.90	1187.78	1210.56	1262.30	1309.86	1388.46	1444.34	1597.44	1680.24	1951.92
	Armless	M601-2100-5	1084.31	1140.19	1162.97	1214.71	1262.27	1340.87	1396.75	1549.85	1632.65	1904.33
Upholstered Outer Shell/Upholstered Inner Shell												
Non-Ganging	Arms	M601-2210	$ 1148.41	$1222.96	$1272.63	$1345.08	$ 1421.58	$1500.21	$1564.34	$1758.84	$1897.50	$2322.30
	Armless	M601-2200	1100.82	1175.37	1225.04	1297.49	1373.99	1452.62	1516.75	1711.25	1849.91	2274.71
Ganging	Arms	M601-2210-5	1243.60	1318.15	1367.82	1440.27	1516.77	1595.40	1659.53	1854.03	1992.69	2417.49
	Armless	M601-2200-5	1196.01	1270.56	1320.23	1392.68	1469.18	1547.81	1611.94	1806.44	1945.10	2369.90
Wood Back												
Non-Ganging	Arms	M601-2310	$1235.37	$ 1291.25	$ 1314.03	$1365.77	$ 1413.33	$ 1491.93	$ 1547.81	$1700.91	$1783.71	$2055.39
	Armless	M601-2300	1187.78	1243.66	1266.44	1318.18	1365.74	1444.34	1500.22	1653.32	1736.12	2007.80
Ganging	Arms	M601-2310-5	1330.56	1386.44	1409.22	1460.96	1508.52	1587.12	1643.00	1796.10	1878.90	2150.58
	Armless	M601-2300-5	1282.97	1338.85	1361.63	1413.37	1460.93	1539.53	1595.41	1748.51	1831.31	2102.99

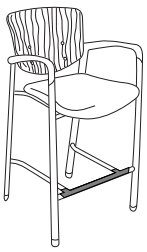
The following options require modification of the product number.

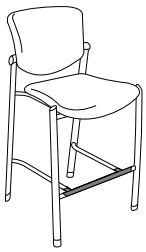
Metallic trim color	To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M601-2110-**M**
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number (add **$66.23** list); **Example:** M601-2110-**P**
Moisture barrier with stain repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number (add **$86.90** list); **Example:** M601-2110-**D**

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv
Stools


M600-8110


M600-8310


M600-8100
Class JA


M600-8300

Features
- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone, stone and tan chairs are standard with blackened bronze bolts.
- Distance between the arms is 19.25"(489mm).
- Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15
  Upholstered shell: 1.25/28
  Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

Dimensions
Height:
H: 41.25"(1048mm)
SH: 27.5"(699mm)
AH: 35.5"(902mm)
FH: 10.5"(267mm)

Depth:
D: 23"(584mm)
SD: 18"(457mm)

Width:
W: 22"(559mm)
SW: 19"(483mm)
BW: 18.25"(464mm)

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arms and glides color for metallic frame; black or smoke option only (if applicable).

To Order Stool with Wood Back, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arms and glides color for metallic frame; black or smoke option only (if applicable).
5) Wood back finish color.

		Fabric								Leather	
Arms	**Number**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**A**	**B**
Polypropylene/Upholstered											
Arms	M600-8110	$1398.83	$1454.71	$ 1477.49	$1529.23	$1576.79	$1655.39	$ 1711.27	$ 1864.37	$ 1947.17	$ 2218.85
Armless	M600-8100	1351.24	1407.12	1429.90	1481.64	1529.20	1607.80	1663.68	1816.78	1899.58	2171.26
Upholstered/Upholstered											
Arms	M600-8210	$ 1510.53	$1585.08	$1634.75	$ 1707.20	$1783.70	$1862.33	$1926.46	$ 2120.96	$2259.62	$2684.42
Armless	M600-8200	1462.94	1537.49	1587.16	1659.61	1736.11	1814.74	1878.87	2073.37	2212.03	2636.83
Wood Back											
Arms	M600-8310	$ 1597.49	$1653.37	$1676.15	$ 1727.89	$1775.45	$1854.05	$1909.93	$2063.03	$ 2145.83	$ 2417.51
Armless	M600-8300	1549.90	1605.78	1628.56	1680.30	1727.86	1806.46	1862.34	2015.44	2098.24	2369.92

The following options require modification of the product number.

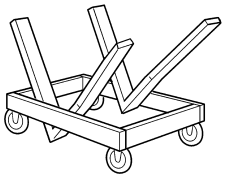
Metallic trim color	To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-8100-**M**
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number (add **$66.23** list); **Example:** M600-8100-**P**
Moisture barrier with stain repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number (add **$86.90** list); **Example:** M600-8100-**D**

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv

Accessories

Stacking Dolly



MPRV-CART
Class JA

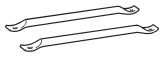
Features
- 3"(76mm) hard rubber casters.
- Recommended stacking limit is 10 chairs high (58"(1473mm)) armless, 62"(1575mm) with arms, 6-high on casters (50"(1270mm)).
- Entire depth with chairs stacked is 39.75"(1010mm).
- Standard in black finish color only.
- Ships assembled.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Height	Width	Depth	Number	Price
15"(381mm)	24.25"(616mm)	28"(711mm)	MPRV-CART	$625.53

Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars



MPRV-BARS
Class JA

Features
- Connects two Improv chairs side-by-side.
- Width shown is distance between front legs of adjoining chairs.
- Each chair-to-chair connection requires two connecting bars.
- Price includes two (2) bars.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.
To order connecting bars with Metallic trim color add -**M** after eighth digit.

Example: MPRV-BARS-**M**

Width	Number	Price
1.25"(32mm)	MPRV-BARS	$93.41

Improv

Tandem Seating

Specification and Ordering Information

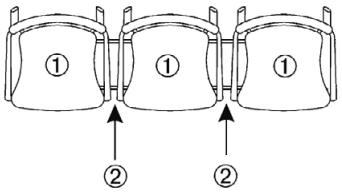
Specify standard Improv chair models, and chair-to-chair connecting bars to create a continuous seating configuration.

Use the following guidelines when specifying and ordering Improv seating for tandem configurations:

1) Specify the desired chair models.
   - All chair models are designed to accept chair-to-chair connecting bars.
     NOTE: It is not necessary to order ganging chair models to create a tandem configuration.
2) Specify chair-to-chair connecting bars.
   - One set of connecting bars will join two chairs in tandem.

Specification Example

The following example illustrates a tandem seating configuration.

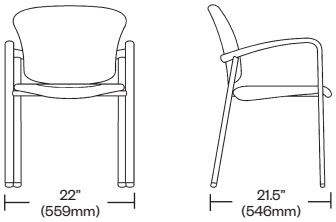


Item	Qty	Number	Description
1	3	M600-2210	Leg-Base Arm Chairs
2	2	MPRV-BARS	Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars

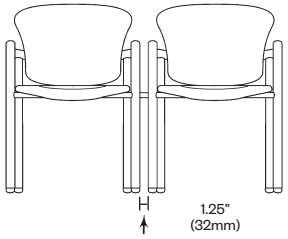
Calculating Tandem Seating Dimensions

Use the following dimensions to determine the footprint of an Improv tandem seating configuration.

1) All arm and armless chair models are 22"(559mm)W and 21.5"(546mm)D.



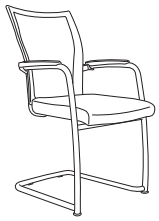
2) Add 1.25"(32mm) to the width of the seating run for every chair-to-chair connecting bar.



X99

At-A-Glance

Features and Options (Guest Chair)



- Upholstered seat
- Soft mesh or upholstered back
- Soft mesh consists of chenille, poly-filament blend
- Black polypropylene arm caps
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame
- Finishes include: powder-coated paint (black or silver) and chrome
- Black nylon glides
- Stacks up to 4-high

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for **X99** seating is available in the back of the price list.

Environmental Factors

Material Off Gassing

In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all **X99** parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOC). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of **X99** seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair's construction.

Recycling

All **X99** seating fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessable, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.

COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

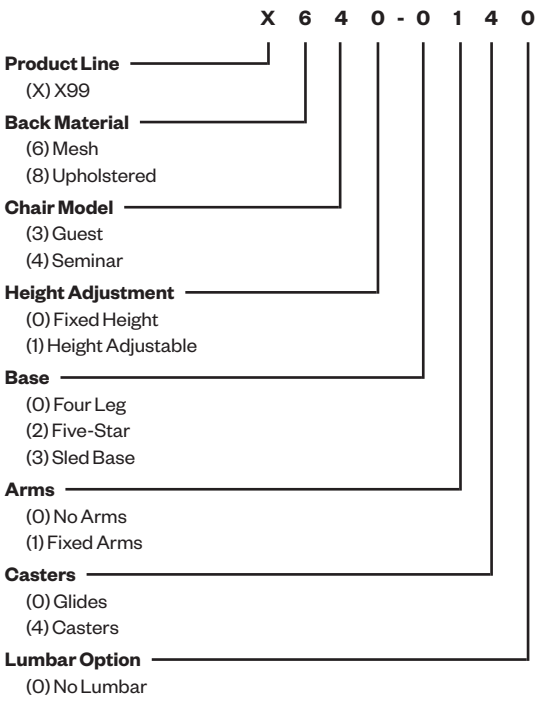
Shipping Weights (including packaging)

- Guest chair with sled base: 35 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.5 cubic feet
- Seminar chair: 34 pounds/1 chair per carton/18.7 cubic feet
- Advanced Seminar chair: 40 pounds/1 chair per carton/16.0 cubic feet

X99

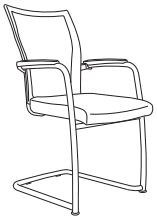
At-A-Glance

Catalog Logic



X99

Guest Chair



X630-3100
Class X99

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Black glides only.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 36"(914mm)	D: 24"(610mm)	W: 22"(559mm)
*SH: 18"(457mm)	*SD: 18"(457mm)	*SW: 19"(483mm)
*AH: 8"(203mm)		

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame.
   (Add **$306.19** for chrome finish.)

			Fabric								Leather	
Seat	**Back**	**Number**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**A**	**B**
Upholstered	Mesh	X630-3100	$1525.52	$1585.31	$1643.28	$1674.04	$1697.65	$ 1750.18	$1799.10	$ 1933.17	$2025.56	$2264.03
Upholstered	Upholstered	X830-3100	1641.49	1761.07	1877.01	1938.53	1985.75	2090.81	2188.65	2456.79	2641.57	3118.51

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number (add **$57.96** list); **Example:** X630-3100**-P**
Moisture Barrier with Stain repellent	To specify, add **-D** to end of the product number (add **$76.07** list); **Example:** X630-3100**-D**
Leather Seat and Mesh Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**30-3100
Leather Seat and Leather Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**30-3100

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

X99

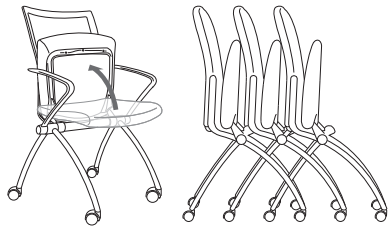
Seminar Chair



X640-0040



X640-0140



Class X99

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered, with folding seat.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Optional black glides, see below.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- Each nested chair adds 7.5"(191mm) of floor space.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
- Casters shipped unassembled.

Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 36"(914mm)	D: 24"(610mm)	W: 22"(559mm)
*SH: 19"(483mm)	*SD: 18"(457mm)	*SW: 19"(483mm)
*AH: 8"(203mm)		

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame.
   (Add **$516.34** for chrome finish.)

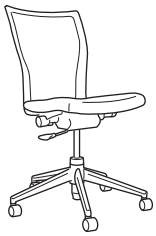
			Fabric								Leather	
Seat	**Back**	**Number**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**A**	**B**
Without Arms												
Upholstered	Mesh	X640-0040	$1373.28	$1433.07	$1491.04	$1521.80	$1545.41	$1597.94	$1646.86	$1780.93	$1873.32	$2111.79
Upholstered	Upholstered	X840-0040	1489.25	1608.83	1724.77	1786.29	1833.51	1938.57	2036.41	2304.55	2489.33	2966.27
With Arms												
Upholstered	Mesh	X640-0140	$1467.50	$1527.29	$1585.26	$1616.02	$1639.63	$1692.16	$1741.08	$1875.15	$1967.54	$2206.01
Upholstered	Upholstered	X840-0140	1583.47	1703.05	1818.99	1880.51	1927.73	2032.79	2130.63	2398.77	2583.55	3060.49

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster) (add **$62.58** list); **Example:** X640-01**2**0
Glide	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **0**; **Example:** X640-01**0**0
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number (add **$57.96** list); **Example:** X640-0140**-P**
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to end of the product number (add **$76.07** list); **Example:** X640-0140**-D**
Leather Seat and Mesh Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**40-0140
Leather Seat and Leather Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**40-0140

X99

Advanced Seminar Chair



X641-2040



X641-2140

Class X99

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base.
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment range 16"(406mm)-21"(533mm).
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.
- Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

Dimensions

Height:
H: 33.5-38.5"
(851-978mm)
*SH: 16-21"
(406-533mm)
*AH: 8"(203mm)

Depth:
D: 26.5"(673mm)
*SD: 16"(406mm)

Width:
W: 26.5"(673mm)
*SW: 18.5"(470mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame.
(Add **$516.34** for chrome finish.)

			Fabric								Leather	
Seat	**Back**	**Number**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**A**	**B**
Without Arms												
Upholstered	Mesh	X641-2040	$1608.83	$1668.62	$ 1726.59	$ 1757.35	$ 1780.96	$ 1833.49	$ 1882.41	$ 2016.48	$2108.87	$2347.34
Upholstered	Upholstered	X841-2040	1724.80	1844.38	1960.32	2021.84	2069.06	2174.12	2271.96	2540.10	2724.88	3201.82
With Arms												
Upholstered	Mesh	X641-2140	$ 1701.24	$ 1761.03	$ 1819.00	$1849.76	$ 1873.37	$ 1925.90	$ 1974.82	$ 2108.89	$2201.28	$2439.75
Upholstered	Upholstered	X841-2140	1817.21	1936.79	2052.73	2114.25	2161.47	2266.53	2364.37	2632.51	2817.29	3294.23

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster) (add **$62.58** list); **Example:** X641-21**2**0
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number (add **$57.96** list); **Example:** X641-2140**-P**
Leather Seat and Mesh Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**41-2140
Leather Seat and Leather Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**41-2140

Maari

At-A-Glance

Designer

Patricia Urquiola

Maari

The Maari family of seating offers numerous functional combinations in one, broad chair line to specify in almost any setting. The statement of line is rooted in a one-piece, textured, molded shell that is the same for all chairs for simplicity of specification.

Awards

2018 Interior Design Best of Year winner.

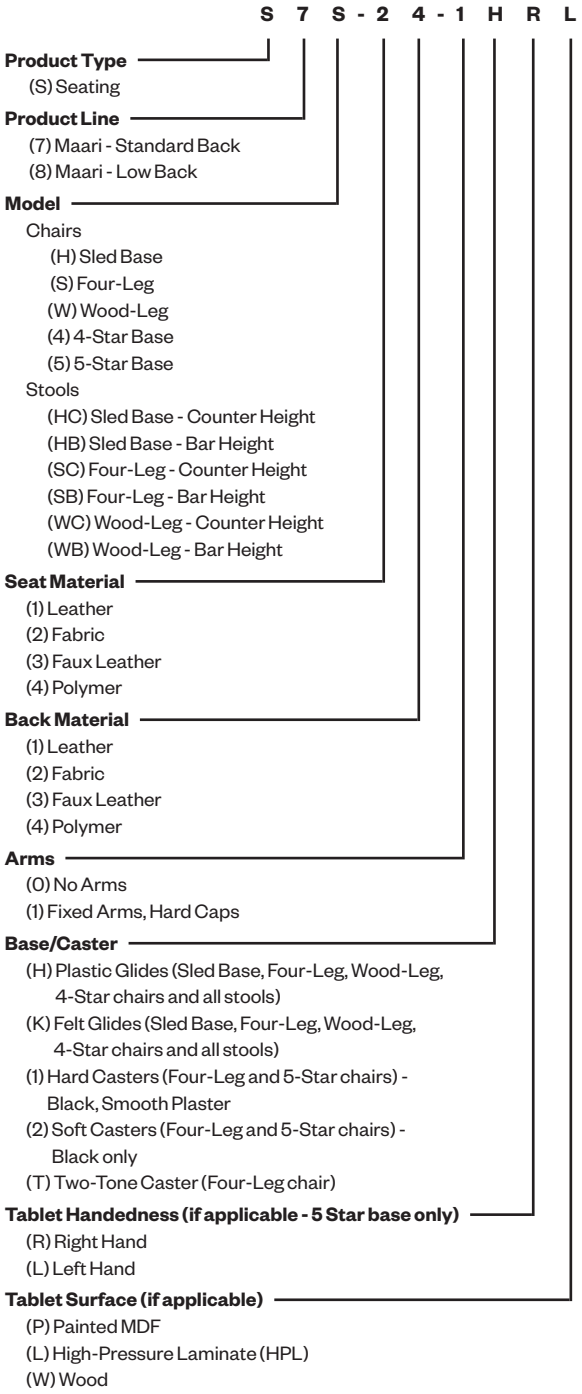
Features and Options

- High-strength polymer shell can be retrofitted from one base to another including from chair to stool.
- Available in standard seat height, counter height and bar height.
- Optional upholstered seat pad or seat and back pad option available.
- Options include:
  - –Sled Base Chair and Stools
    - Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides.
    - Chair available arm or armless. Stool available as armless only.
    - Chairs stack 5 high on the floor and 8 high upholstered or 16 high non-upholstered on the Very wire stacker cart.
  - –Four-Leg Chair and Stools
    - Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides. Chair also available with hard or soft casters.
    - Chair and Stools available arm or armless.
    - Chairs stack 5 high on the floor.
  - –Wood-Leg Chair and Stools
    - Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides.
    - Chair and Stools available as armless only.
    - Wood-Leg chair does not stack.
  - –Four-Star Base Chair
    - Fixed height chair. Stool not available.
    - Available with plastic or felt glides.
    - Seat swivels 360°.
  - –Five-Star Base Chair
    - Height adjustable chair. Stool not available.
    - Available with hard or soft casters.
    - Available arm or armless.
    - Tablet arm option available in painted MDF, High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) or Wood.

Maari

At-A-Glance

Catalog Logic



Maari

Sled Base Chair



S7H-44-0H



S7H-24-1H



S7H-22-1H
Class MR

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Available painted or chrome.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high upholstered or 16 high non-upholstered on the Very wire stacker cart.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

Specification Tip

- To stack on cart, use Very wire stacker cart.

Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 33.75"(857mm)	D: 21.75"(552mm)	W: 25.25"(641mm)
*SH: 18"(457mm)	*SD: 16.75"(425mm)	*SW: 18.5"(470mm)
*AH: 8.5"(216mm)		
Between Arms: 22"(559mm)		

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).

3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).

4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).

5) Base trim color. (Add **$84.74** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish).

6) Trim color for arm caps (if applicable).

Number		Fabric								Leather	
❶❷❸	Price	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	A	B
Without Arms											
Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
S7H-44-0	$460.97	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad											
S7H- 4-0	N/A	$ 631.16	$655.27	$666.62	$692.16	$ 709.19	$ 787.20	$ 836.84	$ 917.69	$ 795.68	$ 1001.37
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad											
S7H- -0	N/A	$ 801.35	$849.57	$ 872.27	$ 923.35	$ 957.41	$ 1113.43	$ 1212.71	$ 1374.41	$ 1130.39	$ 1541.77
With Arms											
Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
S7H-44-1	$ 553.17	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad											
S7H- 4-1	N/A	$ 723.36	$ 747.47	$ 758.82	$ 784.36	$ 801.39	$ 879.40	$ 929.04	$1009.89	$ 887.88	$1093.57
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad											
S7H- -1	N/A	$893.55	$ 941.77	$964.47	$1015.55	$1049.61	$1205.63	$1304.91	$1466.61	$1222.59	$1633.97

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$57.53** list); **Example:** S7H-24-1H**P**

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Four-Leg Chair



S7S-44-0H



S7S-24-11



S7S-22-11
Class MR

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Four-Leg base available with glides or casters.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Casters: Hard casters available in Black or Smooth Plaster. Color received is determined by frame color. Soft casters available in Black only.
  Exception: Specified Two-Tone casters in Fog.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 33"(838mm)	D: 21.5"(546mm)	W: 25.5"(648mm)
*SH: 18"(457mm)	*SD: 16.75"(425mm)	*SW: 18.5"(470mm)
*AH: 8.5"(216mm)		
Between Arms: 21.8"(554mm)		

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Surface:
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back Surface:
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ Glide or Caster Option:
- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides
- **1** Hard Casters (add **$57.53** list)
- **2** Soft Casters (add **$122.23** list)
- **T** Two-Tone Casters (add **$57.53** list)

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).

3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).

4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).

5) Base trim color. (Add **$84.74** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish).

6) Trim color for arm caps (if applicable).

Number ❶❷❸	Price	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
Without Arms											
Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
S7S-44-0	$475.15	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad											
S7S- 4-0	N/A	$645.34	$669.45	$680.80	$ 706.34	$ 723.37	$ 801.38	$ 851.02	$ 931.87	$ 809.86	$ 1015.55
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad											
S7S- -0	N/A	$ 815.53	$863.75	$886.45	$ 937.53	$ 971.59	$1127.61	$1226.89	$1388.59	$ 1144.57	$1555.95
With Arms											
Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
S7S-44-1	$567.35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad											
S7S- 4-1	N/A	$ 737.54	$ 761.65	$ 773.00	$ 798.54	$ 815.57	$893.58	$ 943.22	$1024.07	$ 902.06	$ 1107.75
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad											
S7S- -1	N/A	$907.73	$955.95	$ 978.65	$1029.73	$1063.79	$1219.81	$ 1319.09	$1480.79	$1236.77	$1648.15

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$57.53** list); **Example:** S7S-24-1H**P**

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Wood-Leg Chair



S7W-44-0H



S7W-24-0H



S7W-22-0H
Class MR

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Four leg wooden base.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Chair only available without arms.
- Wood-Leg Chair does not stack.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 34"(864mm)	D: 21.5"(546mm)	W: 19.5"(495mm)
*SH: 18"(457mm)	*SD: 16.75"(425mm)	*SW: 18.5"(470mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).

3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).

4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).

5) Wood finish.

Number		Fabric								Leather	
❶❷❸	Price	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	A	B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
S7W-44-0	$1098.19	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad											
S7W- 4-0	N/A	$1268.38	$1292.49	$1303.84	$1329.38	$1346.41	$1424.42	$1474.06	$1554.91	$1432.90	$1638.59
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad											
S7W- -0	N/A	$1438.57	$1486.79	$1509.49	$1560.57	$1594.63	$1750.65	$1849.93	$ 2011.63	$ 1767.61	$2178.99

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$57.53** list); **Example:** S7W-24-0H**P**

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Four-Star Base Chair



S74-44-0H



S74-24-1H



S74-22-1H
Class MR

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Fixed height four-star base with glides.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 34"(864mm)	D: 25.5"(648mm)	W: 25.5"(648mm)
*SH: 18"(457mm)	*SD: 16.75"(425mm)	*SW: 18.5"(470mm)
*AH: 8.5"(216mm)		
Between Arms: 21.5"(546mm)		

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).

3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).

4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).

5) Base trim color. (Add **$84.74** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish).

6) Trim color for arm caps (if applicable).

Number		Fabric								Leather	
❶❷❸	Price	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	A	B
Without Arms											
Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
S74-44-0	$ 810.41	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad											
S74- 4-0	N/A	$ 980.60	$1004.71	$1016.06	$ 1041.60	$1058.63	$ 1136.64	$ 1186.28	$1267.13	$ 1145.12	$1350.81
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad											
S74- -0	N/A	$ 1150.79	$ 1199.01	$1221.71	$1272.79	$1306.85	$1462.87	$1562.15	$1723.85	$1479.83	$ 1891.21
With Arms											
Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
S74-44-1	$902.61	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad											
S74- 4-1	N/A	$1072.80	$1096.91	$1108.26	$ 1133.80	$ 1150.83	$1228.84	$1278.48	$1359.33	$1237.32	$1443.01
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad											
S74- -1	N/A	$1242.99	$ 1291.21	$1313.91	$1364.99	$1399.05	$1555.07	$1654.35	$ 1816.05	$1572.03	$1983.41

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$57.53** list); **Example:** S74-24-1H**P**

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Five-Star Base Chair



S75-44-01



S75-24-11



S75-22-11
Class MR

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Five-star height adjustable base with casters.
- Height adjustment range: 16"(406mm)-21"(533mm)
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Casters: Hard casters will be color matched to the base. Soft casters available in Black only.
- Tablet option:
  - –Tablet arm available right or left handed.
  - –Dual-pivot tablet rotates 360° at both the arm's pivot joint and tablet surface connection point.
  - –Tablet surface is 11.5"(292mm)D x 19"(483mm)W and 0.75"(19mm) thick.
  - –Tablet surface available in painted MDF, high-pressure laminate (HPL) and wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

Specification Tips

- Tablet arm handedness can be changed in the field; however, tablet option cannot be added or removed in the field.
- Pivot arm/tablet will need to be field installed to the support arm.

Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 32"(813mm)	D: 28.5"(724mm)	W: 28.5"(724mm)
*SH: 16-21" (406-533mm)	*SD: 16.75"(425mm)	*SW: 18.5"(470mm)
*AH: 8.5"(216mm)		
Between Arms: 22"(559mm)		

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Surface:
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back Surface:
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ Caster Option:
- **1** Hard Casters
- **2** Soft Casters (add **$64.71** list)

❹ Tablet Option (if applicable):
- **R** Right Hand
- **L** Left Hand

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).

3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).

4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).

5) Base trim color. (Add **$84.74** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish).

6) Trim color for arm caps.

7) Tablet surface color (if applicable).

8) Tablet arm trim color. (if applicable).
TR-F Black
TR-M1 Black Matte
TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
TR-M2 Smooth Plaster Matte

Maari

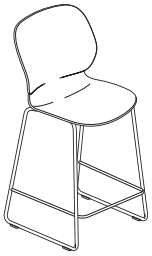
Five-Star Base Chair

Tablet Description	Number ❶❷❸❹	Price	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
Without Arms												
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
No Tablet	S75- 44- 0	$ 794.28	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Painted MDF	S75- 44- 0 P	1513.61	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
HPL - Grade A	S75- 44- 0 L	1653.65	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
HPL - Grade B	S75- 44- 0 L	1670.20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wood - White Oak	S75- 44- 0 W	2493.92	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wood - Walnut	S75- 44- 0 W	2563.95	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad												
No Tablet	S75- 4- 0	N/A	$ 964.47	$ 988.58	$ 999.93	$ 1025.47	$ 1042.50	$ 1120.51	$ 1170.15	$ 1251.00	$ 1128.99	$ 1334.68
Painted MDF	S75- 4- 0 P	N/A	1683.80	1707.91	1719.26	1744.80	1761.83	1839.84	1889.48	1970.33	1848.32	2054.01
HPL - Grade A	S75- 4- 0 L	N/A	1823.84	1847.95	1859.30	1884.84	1901.87	1979.88	2029.52	2110.37	1988.36	2194.05
HPL - Grade B	S75- 4- 0 L	N/A	1840.39	1864.50	1875.85	1901.39	1918.42	1996.43	2046.07	2126.92	2004.91	2210.60
Wood - White Oak	S75- 4- 0 W	N/A	2664.11	2688.22	2699.57	2725.11	2742.14	2820.15	2869.79	2950.64	2828.63	3034.32
Wood - Walnut	S75- 4- 0 W	N/A	2734.14	2758.25	2769.60	2795.14	2812.17	2890.18	2939.82	3020.67	2898.66	3104.35
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
No Tablet	S75- - 0	N/A	$ 1134.66	$ 1182.88	$ 1205.58	$ 1256.66	$ 1290.72	$ 1446.74	$ 1546.02	$ 1707.72	$ 1463.70	$ 1875.08
Painted MDF	S75- - 0 P	N/A	1853.99	1902.21	1924.91	1975.99	2010.05	2166.07	2265.35	2427.05	2183.03	2594.41
HPL - Grade A	S75- - 0 L	N/A	1994.03	2042.25	2064.95	2116.03	2150.09	2306.11	2405.39	2567.09	2323.07	2734.45
HPL - Grade B	S75- - 0 L	N/A	2010.58	2058.80	2081.50	2132.58	2166.64	2322.66	2421.94	2583.64	2339.62	2751.00
Wood - White Oak	S75- - 0 W	N/A	2834.30	2882.52	2905.22	2956.30	2990.36	3146.38	3245.66	3407.36	3163.34	3574.72
Wood - Walnut	S75- - 0 W	N/A	2904.33	2952.55	2975.25	3026.33	3060.39	3216.41	3315.69	3477.39	3233.37	3644.75
With Arms												
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
No Tablet	S75-44-1	$ 886.48	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Painted MDF	S75-44-1 P	1605.81	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
HPL - Grade A	S75-44-1 L	1745.85	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
HPL - Grade B	S75-44-1 L	1762.40	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wood- White Oak	S75-44-1 W	2586.12	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wood - Walnut	S75-44-1 W	2656.15	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad												
No Tablet	S75- 4-1	N/A	$ 1056.67	$ 1080.78	$ 1092.13	$ 1117.67	$ 1134.70	$ 1212.71	$ 1262.35	$ 1343.20	$ 1221.19	$ 1426.88
Painted MDF	S75- 4-1 P	N/A	1776.00	1800.11	1811.46	1837.00	1854.03	1932.04	1981.68	2062.53	1940.52	2146.21
HPL - Grade A	S75- 4-1 L	N/A	1916.04	1940.15	1951.50	1977.04	1994.07	2072.08	2121.72	2202.57	2080.56	2286.25
HPL - Grade B	S75- 4-1 L	N/A	1932.59	1956.70	1968.05	1993.59	2010.62	2088.63	2138.27	2219.12	2097.11	2302.80
Wood- White Oak	S75- 4-1 W	N/A	2756.31	2780.42	2791.77	2817.31	2834.34	2912.35	2961.99	3042.84	2920.83	3126.52
Wood - Walnut	S75- 4-1 W	N/A	2826.34	2850.45	2861.80	2887.34	2904.37	2982.38	3032.02	3112.87	2990.86	3196.55
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
No Tablet	S75- -1	N/A	$ 1226.86	$ 1275.08	$ 1297.78	$ 1348.86	$ 1382.92	$ 1538.94	$ 1638.22	$ 1799.92	$ 1555.90	$ 1967.28
Painted MDF	S75- -1 P	N/A	1946.19	1994.41	2017.11	2068.19	2102.25	2258.27	2357.55	2519.25	2275.23	2686.61
HPL - Grade A	S75- -1 L	N/A	2086.23	2134.45	2157.15	2208.23	2242.29	2398.31	2497.59	2659.29	2415.27	2826.65
HPL - Grade B	S75- -1 L	N/A	2102.78	2151.00	2173.70	2224.78	2258.84	2414.86	2514.14	2675.84	2431.82	2843.20
Wood- White Oak	S75- -1 W	N/A	2926.50	2974.72	2997.42	3048.50	3082.56	3238.58	3337.86	3499.56	3255.54	3666.92
Wood - Walnut	S75- -1 W	N/A	2996.53	3044.75	3067.45	3118.53	3152.59	3308.61	3407.89	3569.59	3325.57	3736.95

Maari

Sled Base Stool

Standard Back



S7HB-44-0H
S7HC-44-0H



S7HB-24-0H
S7HC-24-0H



S7HB-22-0H
S7HC-22-0H

Class MR

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Sled base available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

Dimensions

Height:
H: 45.5"(1156mm)
Bar Height
41.5"(1054mm)
Counter Height
*SH: 30"(762mm)
Bar Height
26"(660mm)
Counter Height

Depth:
D: 23"(584mm)
*SD: 16.75"(425mm)

Width:
W: 23"(584mm)
*SW: 18.5"(470mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).

3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).

4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).

5) Base trim color. (Add **$84.74** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish).

Description	Number ❶❷❸	Price	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
Bar Height	S7HB-44-0	$747.38	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Counter Height	S7HC-44-0	712.01	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
Bar Height	S7HB- 4-0	N/A	$ 917.57	$ 941.68	$953.03	$ 978.57	$ 995.60	$1073.61	$ 1123.25	$1204.10	$1082.09	$1287.78
Counter Height	S7HC- 4-0	N/A	882.20	906.31	917.66	943.20	960.23	1038.24	1087.88	1168.73	1046.72	1252.41
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad												
Bar Height	S7HB- -0	N/A	$1087.76	$1135.98	$1158.68	$1209.76	$1243.82	$1399.84	$1499.12	$1660.82	$ 1416.80	$1828.18
Counter Height	S7HC- -0	N/A	1052.39	1100.61	1123.31	1174.39	1208.45	1364.47	1463.75	1625.45	1381.43	1792.81

The following options require modification of the product number.

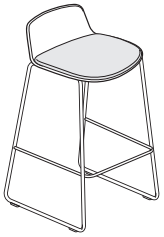
Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$57.53** list); **Example:** S7HB-24-0H**P**

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Sled Base Stool

Low Back



S8HB-24-0H
S8HC-24-0H

Class MR

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with or without upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength low back polymer shell.
- Base: Available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75

Dimensions

Height:
H: 35.25"(895mm)
Bar Height
31.25"(794mm)
Counter Height
*SH: 30"(762mm)
Bar Height
26"(660mm)
Counter Height

Depth:
D: 23"(584mm)
*SD: 16.75"(425mm)

Width:
W: 23"(584mm)
*SW: 18.5"(470mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color.

3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).

4) Base trim color. (Add **$84.74** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish).

Description	Number ❶❷❸	Price	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
Without Upholstered Seat Pad												
Bar Height	S8HB-44-0	$ 711.93	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Counter Height	S8HC-44-0	676.56	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
Bar Height	S8HB- 4-0	N/A	$882.12	$906.23	$ 917.58	$943.12	$960.15	$1038.16	$1087.80	$1168.65	$1046.64	$1252.33
Counter Height	S8HC- 4-0	N/A	846.75	870.86	882.21	907.75	924.78	1002.79	1052.43	1133.28	1011.27	1216.96

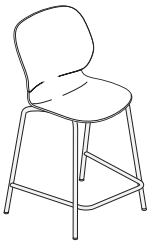
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$57.53** list); **Example:** S8HB-24-0H**P**

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

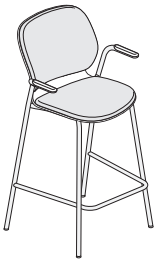
Four-Leg Stool



S7SB-44-0H
S7SC-44-0H



S7SB-24-1H
S7SC-24-1H



S7SB-22-1H
S7SC-22-1H

Class MR

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Four-Leg available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

Dimensions

Height:
H: 45.5"(1156mm)
Bar Height
41.5"(1054mm)
Counter Height
*SH: 30"(762mm)
Bar Height
26"(660mm)
Counter Height
*AH: 8.5"(216mm)

Depth:
D: 23"(584mm)
*SD: 16.75"(425mm)

Width:
W: 23"(584mm)
*SW: 18.5"(470mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Surface:
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back Surface:
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ Glide Option:
- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).

3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).

4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).

5) Base trim color. (Add **$84.74** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish).

6) Color for arm caps (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶❷❸	Price	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
Without Arms												
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
Bar Height	S7SB-44-0	$850.92	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Counter Height	S7SC-44-0	815.55	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
Bar Height	S7SB- 4-0	N/A	$ 1021.11	$1045.22	$1056.57	$1082.11	$1099.14	$ 1177.15	$ 1226.79	$ 1307.64	$ 1185.63	$ 1391.32
Counter Height	S7SC- 4-0	N/A	985.74	1009.85	1021.20	1046.74	1063.77	1141.78	1191.42	1272.27	1150.26	1355.95
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad												
Bar Height	S7SB- -0	N/A	$ 1191.30	$ 1239.52	$1262.22	$ 1313.30	$ 1347.36	$1503.38	$1602.66	$1764.36	$1520.34	$ 1931.72
Counter Height	S7SC- -0	N/A	1155.93	1204.15	1226.85	1277.93	1311.99	1468.01	1567.29	1728.99	1484.97	1896.35
With Arms												
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
Bar Height	S7SB-44-1	$943.12	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Counter Height	S7SC-44-1	907.75	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
Bar Height	S7SB- 4-1	N/A	$ 1113.31	$ 1137.42	$ 1148.77	$ 1174.31	$ 1191.34	$1269.35	$ 1318.99	$1399.84	$ 1277.83	$ 1483.52
Counter Height	S7SC- 4-1	N/A	1077.94	1102.05	1113.40	1138.94	1155.97	1233.98	1283.62	1364.47	1242.46	1448.15
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad												
Bar Height	S7SB- -1	N/A	$1283.50	$ 1331.72	$1354.42	$1405.50	$1439.56	$1595.58	$1694.86	$1856.56	$ 1612.54	$2023.92
Counter Height	S7SC- -1	N/A	1248.13	1296.35	1319.05	1370.13	1404.19	1560.21	1659.49	1821.19	1577.17	1988.55

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$57.53** list); **Example:** S7SB-24-1H**P**

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Wood-Leg Stool

Standard Back



S7WB-44-0H
S7WC-44-0H



S7WB-24-0H
S7WC-24-0H



S7WB-22-0H
S7WC-22-0H

Class MR

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Wood leg available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- Foot ring available in black or chrome.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

Dimensions

Height:
H: 45.5"(1156mm)
Bar Height
41.5"(1054mm)
Counter Height
*SH: 30"(762mm)
Bar Height
26"(660mm)
Counter Height

Depth:
D: 23"(584mm)
*SD: 16.75"(425mm)

Width:
W: 23"(584mm)
*SW: 18.5"(470mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).

3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).

4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).

5) Wood finish.

6) Foot ring finish.
TR-F Black
KR-V Chrome (add **$139.61** list)

Description	Number ❶❷❸	Price	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
Bar Height	S7WB-44-0	$1777.32	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Counter Height	S7WC-44-0	1741.95	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
Bar Height	S7WB- 4-0	N/A	$ 1947.51	$ 1971.62	$1982.97	$2008.51	$2025.54	$ 2103.55	$ 2153.19	$ 2234.04	$ 2112.03	$ 2317.72
Counter Height	S7WC- 4-0	N/A	1912.14	1936.25	1947.60	1973.14	1990.17	2068.18	2117.82	2198.67	2076.66	2282.35
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad												
Bar Height	S7WB- -0	N/A	$ 2117.70	$2165.92	$2188.62	$ 2239.70	$ 2273.76	$ 2429.78	$2529.06	$2690.76	$2446.74	$2858.12
Counter Height	S7WC- -0	N/A	2082.33	2130.55	2153.25	2204.33	2238.39	2394.41	2493.69	2655.39	2411.37	2822.75

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$57.53** list); **Example:** S7WB-24-0H**P**

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Wood-Leg Stool

Low Back



S8WB-24-0H
S8WC-24-0H

Class MR

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength low back polymer shell.
- Base: Available in bar height or counter height.
- Foot ring available in black or chrome.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75

Dimensions

Height:
H: 35.25"(895mm)
Bar Height
31.25"(794mm)
Counter Height
*SH: 30"(762mm)
Bar Height
26"(660mm)
Counter Height

Depth:
D: 23"(584mm)
*SD: 16.75"(425mm)

Width:
W: 23"(584mm)
*SW: 18.5"(470mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color.

3) Seat upholstery and color

4) Wood finish.

5) Foot ring finish.
TR-F Black
KR-V Chrome (add **$139.61** list)

Description	Number ❶	❷	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
Bar Height	S8WB-	4-0	$1909.64	$1933.75	$1945.10	$1970.64	$1987.67	$2065.68	$ 2115.32	$2196.17	$2074.16	$2279.85
Counter Height	S8WC-	4-0	1874.27	1898.38	1909.73	1935.27	1952.30	2030.31	2079.95	2160.80	2038.79	2244.48

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$57.53** list); **Example:** S8WB-24-0H**P**

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Candor

Guest/Occasional Seating

Fully Upholstered Seat and Back



SAS-22-A1A
Class SA

Features
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: 1.5/27.0

Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 32.75"(832mm)	D: 23.5"(597mm)	W: 21"(533mm)
SH: 17.8"(452mm)	SD: 17"(432mm)	SW: 17.8"(452mm)
AH: 25"(635mm)		

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Arm/frame finish color.

Number	Fabric								Leather	
❶❷	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	A	B
SAS-□□-A1A	$1570.42	$1612.56	$1629.48	$1671.58	$1696.84	$1987.80	$2072.12	$2325.02	$2135.38	$2638.48

Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back



SAS-22-A3A
Class SA

Features
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: 1.25/22.5

Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 32.5"(826mm)	D: 23"(584mm)	W: 21"(533mm)
SH: 17.8"(452mm)	SD: 17"(432mm)	SW: 17.8"(452mm)
AH: 25"(635mm)		

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Arm/frame finish color.

Number	Fabric								Leather	
❶❷	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	A	B
SAS-□□-A3A	$1570.42	$1612.56	$1629.48	$1671.58	$1696.84	$1987.80	$2072.12	$2325.02	$2135.38	$2638.48

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number (add **$65.34** list); **Example:** SAS-22-A1A-**P**
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number (add **$86.42** list); **Example:** SAS-22-A1A-**D**

Note: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Composites

Guest/Occasional Seating

Arc Arm, Upholstered Back



4045-00
Class QA

Features
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: 1.25/22.5

Dimensions

Height:
H: 33.75"(857mm)
SH: 18.5"(470mm)
AH: 24-26"
(610-660mm)

Depth:
D: 23"(584mm)
SD: 18"(457mm)

Width:
W: 22.375"(568mm)
SW: 19.5"(495mm)

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Arm/frame finish color.

		Fabric								Leather	
Base/Frame	**Number**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**A**	**B**
Maple	4045-00	$2006.69	$2076.26	$2139.47	$2244.88	$2308.11	$2348.17	$2421.92	$2626.39	$3374.72	$3703.05

Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back



4049-00
Class QA

Features
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Standard with brass kick plate. No finish specification required.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: 1.0/18.0

Dimensions

Height:
H: 41.125"(1045mm)
SH: 28"(711mm)

Depth:
D: 19.875"(505mm)
SD: 15.25"(387mm)

Width:
W: 18.5"(470mm)
SW: 18.5"(470mm)

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame finish color.

		Fabric								Leather	
Base/Frame	**Number**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**A**	**B**
Maple	4049-00	$2006.69	$2076.26	$2139.47	$2244.88	$2308.11	$2348.17	$2421.92	$2626.39	$3374.72	$3703.05

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number (add **$65.34** list); **Example:** 4049-00-**P**
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number (add **$86.42** list); **Example:** 4049-00-**D**

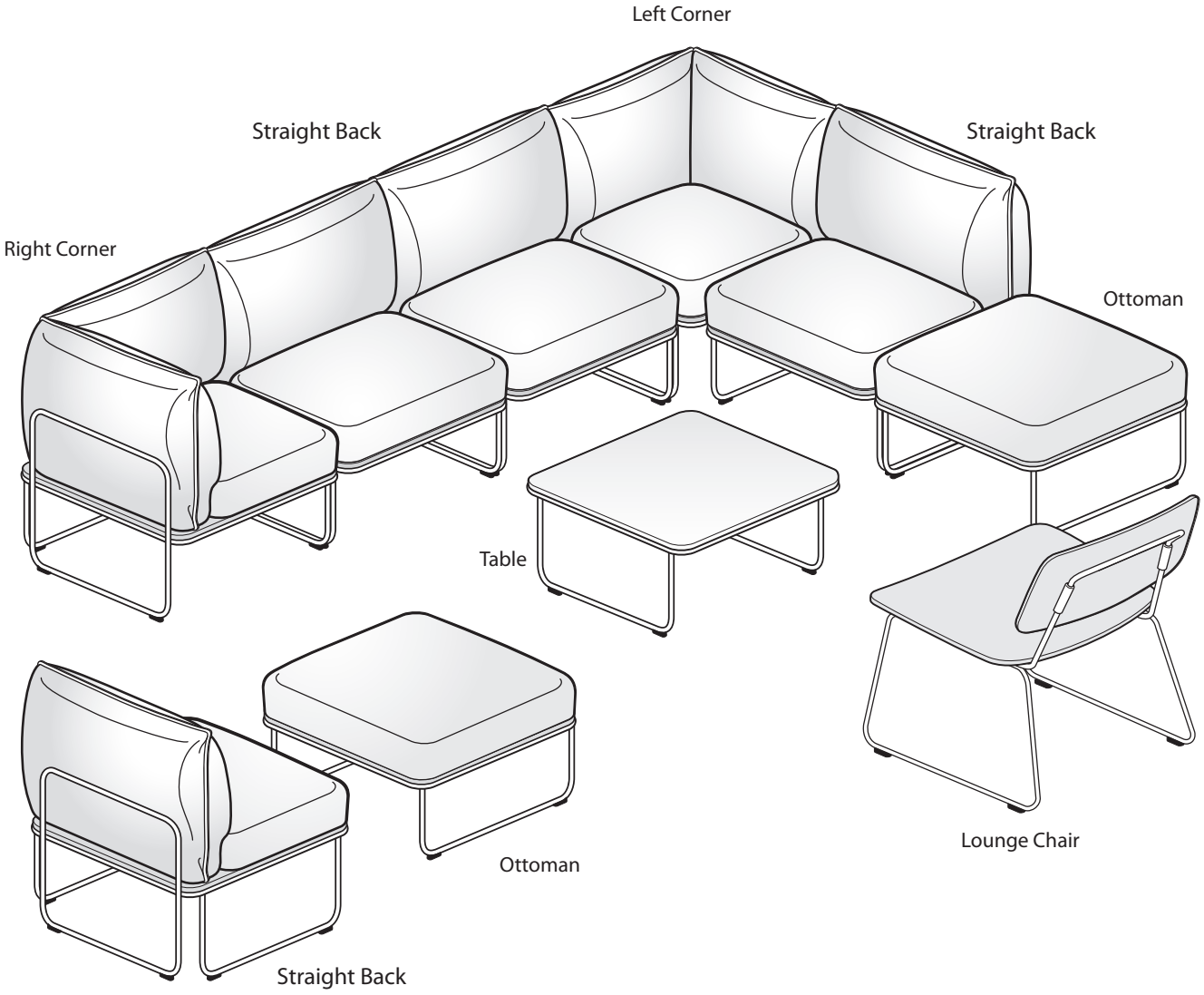
Note: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Resonate

At-A-Glance

Designer

Resonate was created through a Haworth collaboration with integrated architecture, design, planning and consulting firm Gensler serving as product design consultant. Haworth's international team of designers collaborated with research and development partners to create multi-generational products and global platforms - with regional needs and preferences in mind.



Resonate

At-A-Glance — General Specifications

Environmental Factors

Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.

Greenguard/Greenguard Gold Certified.

Fabrics and Finishes

A listing of fabrics and finishes for Resonate are available in the back of the price list.

Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

Material will not be pattern matched.

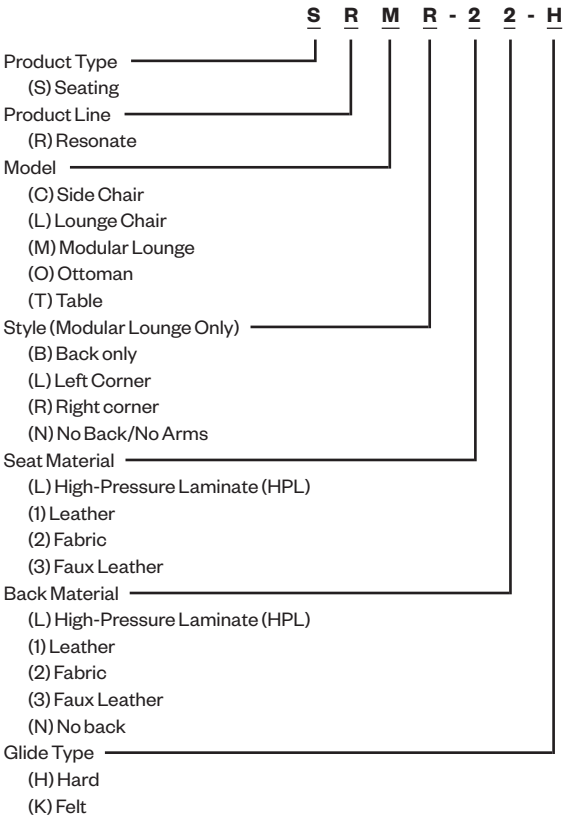
Visit surfaces.haworth.com for the most updated fabric and finish information.

The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles and Maharam as well as our Pre-Approved COM program.

Stain Repellent

To specify add "**P**" to the end of the product number.
Example: SRMR-22-H**P**

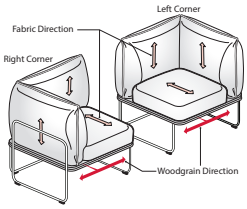
Catalog Logic



Resonate

At-A-Glance — General Specifications

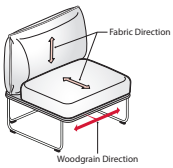
Corner Unit



Features

- Corner unit available with right or left hand arm.
- Can be used as a single unit or combines with other Resonate Modular Lounge units to form a modular lounge seating area.
- Use separately specified Alignment Clips to connect components together.
- Fully upholstered Seat, Back and Arm cushions.
- Laminate platform with Natural Ply Edge edgebanding.
  Laminate available in:
  Solid - Linen (H-WL), Putty (H-AA), Charcoal (H-8J)
  Wood Grain - Field Elm (H- KP), Landmark (H-KM), Neo Walnut (H-KL)
- Edgeband standard in Natural Ply Edge (HP-PW)
- Painted steel frame available in:
  Blue Jay (TR-1G)
  Charcoal (TR-K)
  Rusty Red (TR-RR)
  Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Glides available in non-marring felt or hard plastic. 15" to 17.5"(38mm-44mm).

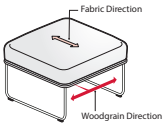
Straight Back Unit



Features

- Straight Back Unit features a back and no arms.
- Can be used as a single unit or combines with other Resonate Modular Lounge units to form a modular lounge seating area.
- Use separately specified Alignment Clips to connect components together.
- Fully upholstered Seat, and Back cushions.
- Laminate platform with Natural Ply Edge edgebanding.
  Laminate available in:
  Solid - Linen (H-WL), Putty (H-AA), Charcoal (H-8J)
  Wood Grain - Field Elm (H- KP), Landmark (H-KM), Neo Walnut (H-KL)
- Edgeband standard in Natural Ply Edge (HP-PW)
- Painted steel frame available in:
  Blue Jay (TR-1G)
  Charcoal (TR-K)
  Rusty Red (TR-RR)
  Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Glides available in non-marring felt or hard plastic.

Ottoman



Features

- Ottoman features a fully upholstered foot/seat cushion.
- Can be used as a single unit or combined with other Resonate Modular Lounge units to form a modular lounge seating area.
- Use separately specified Alignment Clips to connect components together.
- Laminate platform with Natural Ply Edge edgebanding.
  Laminate available in:
  Solid - Linen (H-WL), Putty (H-AA), Charcoal (H-8J)
  Wood Grain - Field Elm (H- KP), Landmark (H-KM), Neo Walnut (H-KL)
- Edgeband standard in Natural Ply Edge (HP-PW)
- Painted steel frame available in:
  Blue Jay (TR-1G)
  Charcoal (TR-K)
  Rusty Red (TR-RR)
  Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Glides available in non-marring felt or hard plastic.

Resonate

At-A-Glance — General Specifications

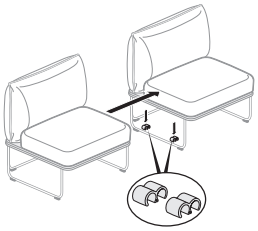
Table



Features

- Table features a High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) top with painted steel legs.
- Can be used as a single unit or combined with other Resonate Modular Lounge units to form a modular lounge seating area.
- Use separately specified Alignment Clips to connect components together.
- Laminate top available in:
  Solid - Linen (H-WL), Putty (H-AA), Charcoal (H-8J)
  Wood Grain - Field Elm (H- KP), Landmark (H-KM), Neo Walnut (H-KL)
- Edgeband standard in Natural Ply Edge (HP-PW)
- Painted steel frame available in:
  Blue Jay (TR-1G)
  Charcoal (TR-K)
  Rusty Red (TR-RR)
  Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Glides available in non-marring felt or hard plastic.

Alignment Clip



Features

- Optional Alignment Clips are used to gang one Resonate Modular Lounge unit to another.
- Alignment Clips are sold as a box of 12 clips.
- Alignment clips may be used at any location on the frame.
- Recommend using two clips per connection.
- Clips available in:
  Blue Jay (TR-1G)
  Charcoal (TR-K)
  Rusty Red (TR-RR)
  Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)

Side Chair



Features

- Seat and back made from molded plywood with High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) face and back with exposed plywood edges or upholstered.
- Wood grain laminate direction:
  –Seat: Front to back
  –Back: Vertical
- Painted steel frame available in:
  Blue Jay (TR-1G)
  Charcoal (TR-K)
  Rusty Red (TR-RR)
  Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Glides available in non-marring felt or hard plastic. Smooth Plaster frame will have Smooth Plaster glides. All other frame colors will have Black glides.
- Chairs do not stack.

Lounge Chair



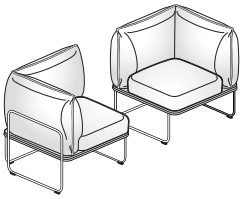
Features

- Seat and back made from molded plywood with High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) face and back with exposed plywood edges or upholstered.
- Wood grain laminate direction:
  –Seat: Front to back
  –Back: Vertical
- Painted steel frame available in:
  Blue Jay (TR-1G)
  Charcoal (TR-K)
  Rusty Red (TR-RR)
  Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Glides available in non-marring felt or hard plastic. Smooth Plaster frame will have Smooth Plaster glides. All other frame colors will have Black glides.
- Chairs do not stack.

Resonate — Modular Lounge

Corner

Left/Right Hand



SRMR
SRML

Class RL

Features

- Includes on left or right-hand corner unit with fully upholstered seat and back cushions mounted on a high-pressure laminate (HPL) platform and painted steel legs.
- Laminate platform edgeband available in Ply-edge (HP-PW) only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: 4.25/39
  Seat: 1.25/9
  Back/Arms: 3.0/30

Specification Tip

- Can be used as stand alone seating or connected to Resonate tables or additional Resonate Modular Lounge units.

For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

Dimensions

H: 32.0"(813mm)
SH: 18.75"(476mm)
D: 28.5"(724mm)
SD: 18.75"(476mm)
W: 28.5"(724mm)
SW: 18.75"(476mm)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Hard
- **K** Felt

2) Seat material and color.
3) Back material and color.
4) Laminate for platform.
5) Frame color.
(Note: TR-PLS Smooth Plaster (add **$89.51** list).)

Description	Number ❶❷❸	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
Platform – HPL A											
Right Corner	SRMR-□□-□	$2237.68	$2452.50	$2523.60	$2622.05	$2758.38	$3384.54	$3672.24	$4186.34	$3587.67	$4240.65
Left Corner	SRML-□□-□	2237.68	2452.50	2523.60	2622.05	2758.38	3384.54	3672.24	4186.34	3587.67	4240.65
Platform – HPL B											
Right Corner	SRMR-□□-□	$2265.22	$2480.04	$2551.14	$2649.59	$2785.92	$3412.08	$3699.78	$4213.88	$3615.21	$4268.19
Left Corner	SRML-□□-□	2265.22	2480.04	2551.14	2649.59	2785.92	3412.08	3699.78	4213.88	3615.21	4268.19

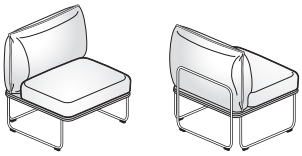
The following option requires modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number, (add **$79.87** list); **Example:** SRMR-22-H**P**

Resonate — Modular Lounge

Straight Back

Back/No Arms



SRMB
Class RL

Features
- Includes one straight back unit with fully upholstered seat and back cushion mounted on a high-pressure laminate (HPL) platform and painted steel legs.
- Laminate platform edgeband available in Ply-edge (HP-PW) only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: 2.75/26
  Seat: 1.25/11
  Back/Arms: 1.5/15

Specification Tip
- Can be used as stand alone seating or connected to Resonate tables or additional Resonate Modular Lounge units.

For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

Dimensions

H: 32.0"(813mm)
SH: 18.75"(476mm)
D: 28.5"(724mm)
SD: 18.75"(476mm)
W: 28.0"(711mm)
SW: 28.5"(724mm)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Hard
- **K** Felt

2) Seat material and color.
3) Back material and color.
4) Laminate for platform.
5) Frame color.
(Note: TR-PLS Smooth Plaster (add **$89.51** list).)

Description	Number ❶❷❸	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
Platform – HPL A											
Back/No Arms	SRMB-__-__	$1748.83	$ 1916.73	$1972.28	$2049.21	$2155.79	$2645.15	$2869.99	$ 3271.79	$2803.91	$3314.24
Platform – HPL B											
Back/No Arms	SRMB-__-__	$1776.37	$1944.27	$1999.82	$2076.75	$2183.33	$2672.69	$2897.53	$3299.33	$ 2831.45	$3341.78

The following option requires modification of the product number.
Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number, (add **$68.85** list); **Example:** SRMB-22-H**P**

Resonate — Modular Lounge

Ottoman



SRON
Class RL

Features

- Includes one ottoman with fully upholstered cushion mounted on a high-pressure laminate (HPL) platform and painted steel legs.
- Laminate platform edgeband available in Ply-edge (HP-PW) only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: 1.25/15

Specification Tip

- Ottoman can be connected into a sofa configuration for a no back seating option.

Dimensions

H: 18.75"(476mm) D: 28.0"(711mm) W: 28.0"(711mm)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Hard
- **K** Felt

2) Seat material and color.

3) Laminate for platform.

4) Frame color.
(Note: TR-PLS Smooth Plaster (add **$89.51** list).)

Description	Number ❶ ❷	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
Platform – HPL A											
Back/No Arms	SRON- N-	$ 1191.13	$1305.48	$1343.33	$1395.73	$1468.32	$ 1801.61	$1954.75	$2228.42	$1909.75	$ 2257.32
Platform – HPL B											
Back/No Arms	SRON- N-	$1218.67	$1333.02	$1370.87	$1423.27	$1495.86	$1829.15	$1982.29	$2255.96	$ 1937.29	$2284.86

The following option requires modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number, (add **$55.08** list); **Example:** SRON-2N-H**P**

Resonate — Modular Lounge

Table



SRTL
Class RL

Features

- Includes one high-pressure laminate (HPL) top table on painted steel legs.
- Laminate edgeband available in Ply-edge (HP-PW) only.

Dimensions

H: 12.0"(305mm) D: 27.5"(699mm) W: 27.5"(699mm)

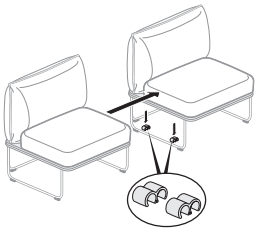
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:
❶ **Glide Option:**
H Hard
K Felt
2) Laminate color.
3) Frame color.
(Note: TR-PLS Smooth Plaster add **$89.51** list).)

Number ❶	HPL A	HPL B
SRTL-2828-	$757.36	$833.10

Resonate — Modular Lounge

Alignment Clip



SRA-1

Class RL

Features

- Includes one box of 12 alignment clips.
- Alignment clips available in:
  Blue Jay (TR-1G)
  Charcoal (TR-K)
  Rusty Red (TR-RR)
  Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)

Specification Tip

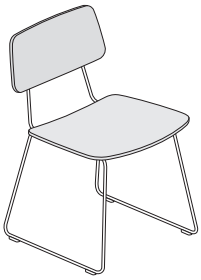
- Alignment clips can be used at any location on the frame to connect Resonate Modular Lounge units or tables together to keep in alignment.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

Number	Price
SRA-1	$42.97

Resonate — Side Chair



SRC-LL



SRC-22
Class RL

Features

- Seat: Molded plywood with high-pressure laminate (HPL) face and back with exposed plywood edges or upholstered.
- Back: 8"(203mm)H x 18"(457mm)W molded plywood with laminate face and back and with exposed plywood edges or fully upholstered.
- Wood grain laminate direction on seat is front to back.
- Wood grain laminate direction on back is vertical.
- Frame: Painted steel with hard or felt glides.
- Glides: Smooth Plaster base will have Smooth Plaster glides. All other trim colors will have Black glides.
- Chairs do not have any stacking capability.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 1.0/18
  Back: 0.5/9

For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

Dimensions

H: 29.75"(756mm)
SH: 16.75"(425mm)
D: 20.10"(511mm)
SD: 16.75"(425mm)
W: 19.75"(502mm)
SW: 19.75"(502mm)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Seat Material:**
- **L** Laminate
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Material:**
- **L** Laminate
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Hard
- **K** Felt

2) Seat material and color.
3) Back material and color.
4) Frame trim color.
(Note: TR-PLS Smooth Plaster (add **$89.51** list).)

Back	Number ❸	HPL Seat A	HPL Seat B
Non-Upholstered			
HPL A	SRC-LL-	$863.42	$906.57
HPL B	SRC-LL-	906.57	949.72

Back	Number ❶ ❷	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
Upholstered Seat											
HPL A	SRC- L-	$893.71	$ 947.32	$ 972.90	$1030.30	$1068.42	$1242.56	$1353.17	$1533.13	$1260.23	$1489.58
HPL B	SRC- L-	936.86	990.47	1016.05	1073.45	1111.57	1285.71	1396.32	1576.28	1303.38	1532.73

Back	Number ❶ ❷ ❸	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
Upholstered Seat and Back											
Upholstered	SRC- -	$929.51	$985.25	$1011.85	$1071.56	$1111.20	$1292.33	$1407.35	$1594.51	$1310.70	$1549.24

The following option requires modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number, (add **$55.08** list); **Example:** SRC-22-H**P**

Resonate — Lounge Chair



SRL-LL



SRL-22
Class RL

Features

- Seat: Molded plywood with high-pressure laminate (HPL) face and back with exposed plywood edges or upholstered.
- Back: 10"(254mm)H x 21.45"(545mm)W molded plywood with laminate face and back and with exposed plywood edges or fully upholstered.
- Wood grain laminate direction on seat is front to back.
- Wood grain laminate direction on back is vertical.
- Frame: Painted steel with hard or felt glides.
- Glides: Smooth Plaster base will have Smooth Plaster glides. All other trim colors will have Black glides.
- Chairs do not have any stacking capability.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 1.0/18
  Back: 0.5/9

For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

Dimensions

H: 26.25"(667mm)
SH: 14.90"(378mm)
D: 22.50"(572mm)
SD: 18.50"(470mm)
W: 23.20"(589mm)
SW: 23.20"(589mm)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Seat Material:**
- **L** Laminate
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Material:**
- **L** Laminate
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Hard
- **K** Felt

2) Seat material and color.
3) Back material and color.
4) Frame trim color.
(Note: TR-PLS Smooth Plaster (add **$89.51** list).)

Back	Number ❸	HPL Seat A	HPL Seat B
Non-Upholstered			
HPL A	SRL-LL-	$922.62	$968.74
HPL B	SRL-LL-	968.74	1014.86

Back	Number ❶ ❷	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
Upholstered Seat											
HPL A	SRL- L-	$ 954.30	$ 1011.54	$1038.85	$1100.14	$1140.84	$1326.81	$1444.89	$1637.05	$1345.67	$1590.57
HPL B	SRL- L-	1000.42	1057.66	1084.97	1146.26	1186.96	1372.93	1491.01	1683.17	1391.79	1636.69

Back	Number ❶❷❸	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
Upholstered Seat and Back											
Upholstered	SRL- -	$992.85	$1052.40	$1080.81	$1144.58	$1186.92	$1380.42	$1503.27	$1703.18	$1400.03	$1654.82

The following option requires modification of the product number.
Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number, (add **$61.98** list); **Example:** SRL-22-H**P**

Riverbend and Pebble

At-A-Glance

Environmental Factors

BIFMA Level 2 Certified
Greenguard / Greenguard Gold Certified.

Fabrics and Finishes

A complete listing of fabrics and finishes for Riverbend and Pebble is available in the back of the price list. Fabric is applied Railroaded to both Riverbend and Pebble products. Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied. Material will not be pattern matched.

Riverbend sofas and Pebble ottomans feature large, flat surfaces, and textile crispness will be influenced by the amount of stretch in each textile. Some textiles will stretch more than others, resulting in a small amount of pooling. This can be addressed by running a hand across the surface to smooth the material.

Stain Repellent

To specify add **"P"** to end of the product number.
Example: SMSN-2028-HNF**P**

Catalog Logic

S M S N - 2 2 28 - H N F

Product Type
(S) Seating

Product Line
(M) Riverbend
(T) Pebble

Product Type
(S) Straight
(C) Curve
(V) Convex Curve
(Q)Square Corner

Back Type
(N) No Back
(M) Mid-Back
(H) High-Back

Seat Surface
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather

Back Surface
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather

Width
(28) 28" Single Seat
(55) 55" Double Seat
(67) 67" Triple Seat
(56) 90° Curve
(58) 60° Curve or Convex
(40) Square Corner
(25) 25" Square Ottoman
(33) 33" Square Ottoman
(47) 47" Square Ottoman
(67) 67" Rectangle Ottoman

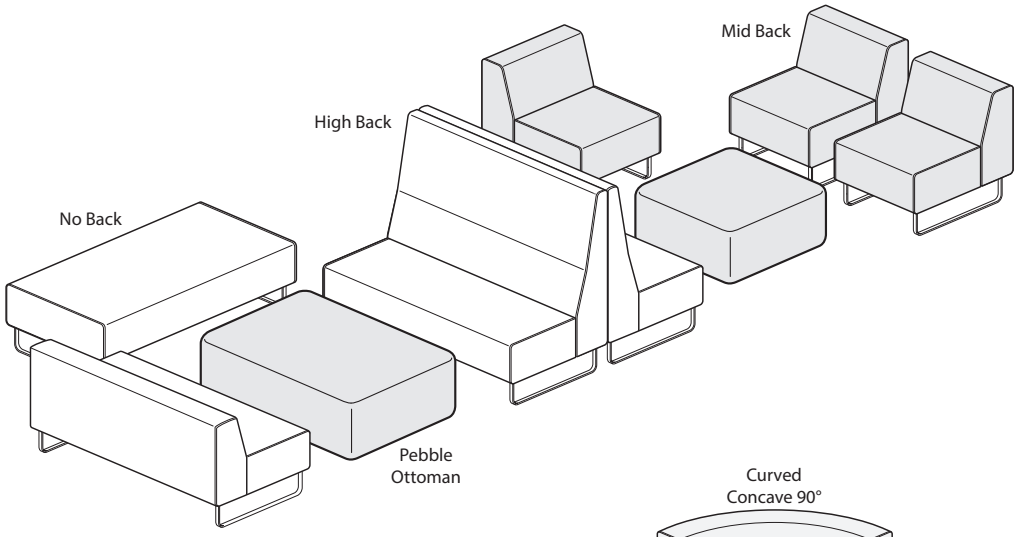
Leg Style
(H) High

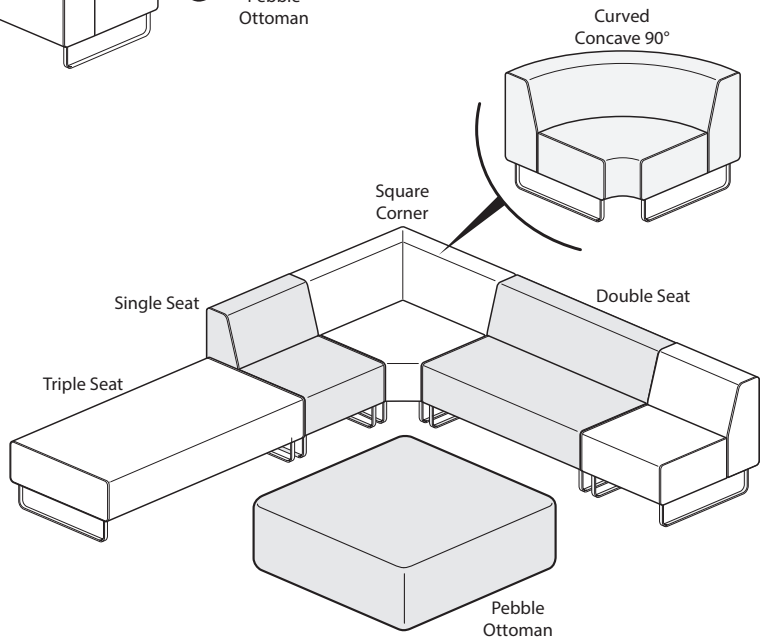
Seam Style
(N) No Horizontal Seam
(S) Horizontal Seam

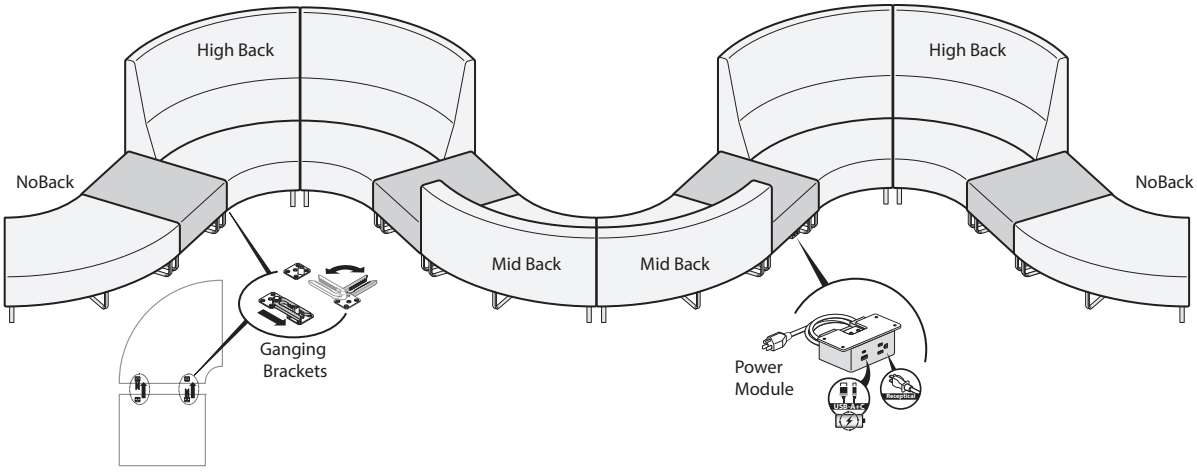
Glide Style
(F) Felt
(H) Hard

Riverbend and Pebble

At-A-Glance





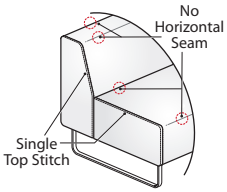


Riverbend and Pebble

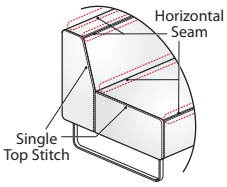
At-A-Glance

Seam Options

No Horizontal Seam



Horizontal Seam

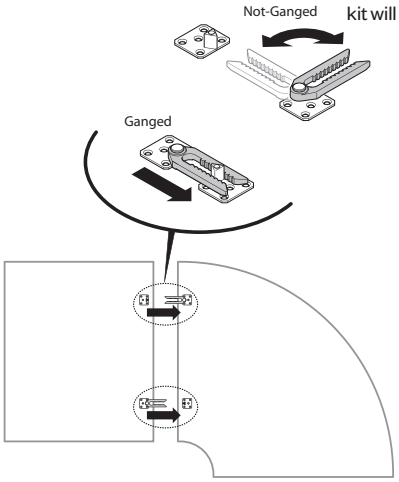


Riverbend units are available with and without a double-needle stitch horizontal seam.

When specified without horizontal seams, textiles will gently flow over the front and back edges of the seat and back, providing a simple and seamless aesthetic.

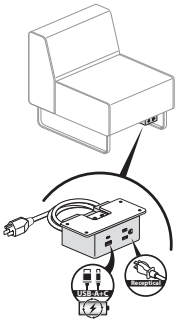
For a tailored aesthetic, Riverbend units can be specified with a horizontal seam along the front and back edges of the seat and back.

Ganging Bracket



Ganging brackets are used to gang one Riverbend component to another. When not in use the ganging bracket pivots to hide under the seat. Each Ganging Bracket Kit includes two brackets, screws, a template and assembly instructions. One kit will gang two sofas together.

Power Module



The separately specified power module provides under seat power consisting of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB A-C. (20W shared between A and C). The Power Module must be installed along the front edge of the Riverbend seat. Power Modules may not be daisy chained together.

The Power Module is available either corded or hardwire with a 6'(1829mm) or 12'(3658mm) cord.

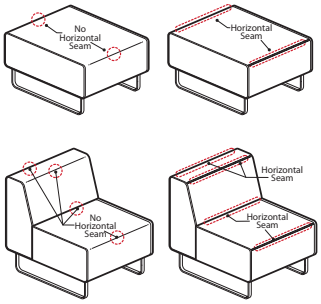
Included with the module are two cord management clips and attachment hardware.

Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.

Riverbend and Pebble

At-A-Glance

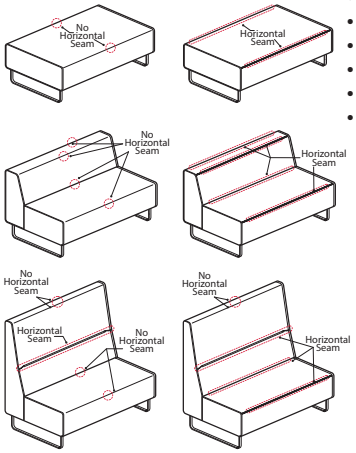
Single Seat



Features

- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 27.6”(701mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

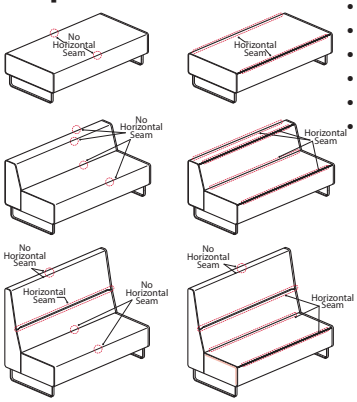
Double Seat



Features

- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams.Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 55”(1397mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

Triple Seat



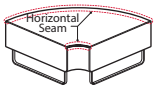
Features

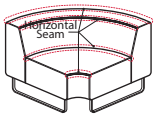
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams.Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 67”(1702mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

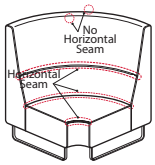
Riverbend and Pebble

At-A-Glance

90° Curved – Concave



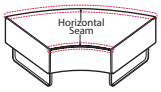


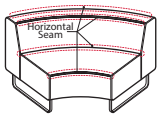


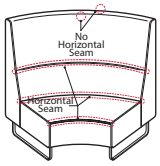
Features

- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams only. Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

60° Curved – Concave



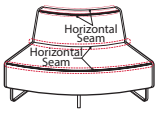


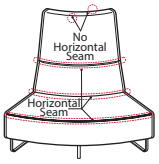


Features

- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams only. Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

60° Curved – Convex





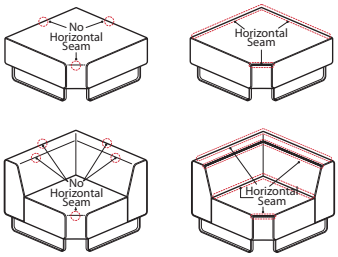
Features

- Back Option: Mid-Back, High-Back
  –For No Back option use 60° Curved – Concave.
- Available with horizontal seams only. Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

Riverbend and Pebble

At-A-Glance

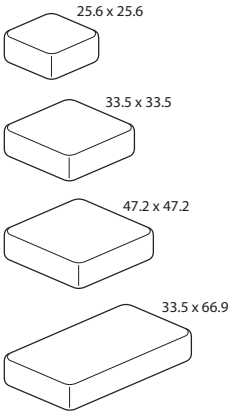
Square Corner



Features

- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

Pebble Ottoman



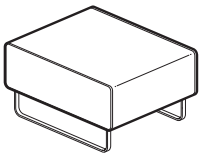
Features

- Available in two shapes and four sizes.
  –Square - Small - 25.6”(650mm)
  –Square - Medium - 33.5”(851mm)
  –Square - Large - 47.2”(1199mm)
  –Rectangle - 66.9”(1699mm)W X 33.5”(851mm)D
  –Available with hard plastic or felt glides.

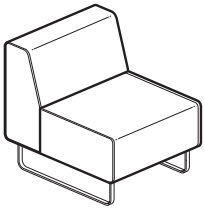
Riverbend

Straight

Single Seat



SMSN-2028-H



SMSM-2228-H

Class QA

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  No Back: 2.4
  Mid-Back: 4.25 (seat 2.1/back 2.1)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

Dimensions

Height:
H: 17.8"(452mm) - No Back
30.7"(780mm) - Mid-Back
SH: 17.8"(452mm)

Depth:
D: 33.8"(859mm)
SD: 33.8"(859mm) - No Back
22.6"(574mm) - Mid-Back

Width:
W: 27.6"(701mm)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Style:**
- **H** Hard
- **F** Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.

3) Back fabric surface and color.

4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

Description	Number ❶❷ ❸	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Without Horizontal Seams									
No Back	SMSN- 028-HN	$ 1563.54	$ 1699.11	$ 1744.13	$ 1805.41	$ 1889.81	$2289.49	$2622.13	$3003.16
Mid-Back	SMSM- 28-HN	2329.38	2563.77	2632.69	2741.11	2879.24	3552.16	3857.68	4407.76
With Horizontal Seams									
No Back	SMSN- 028-HS	$ 1657.33	$ 1792.90	$ 1837.92	$ 1899.20	$ 1983.60	$2383.28	$ 2715.92	$3096.95
Mid-Back	SMSM- 28-HS	2423.17	2657.56	2726.48	2834.90	2973.03	3645.95	3951.47	4501.55

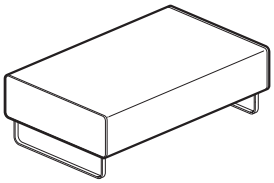
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (No Back - add **$90.62** list, Mid-Back - add **$155.93** list);
Example: SMSN-2028-HNF**P**

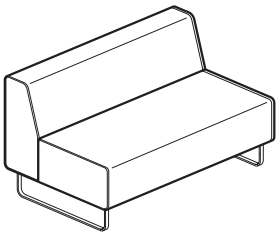
Riverbend

Straight

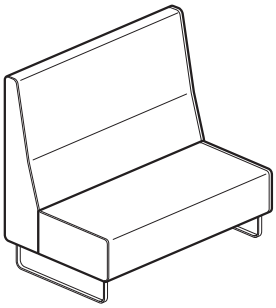
Double Seat



SMSN-2055-H



SMSM-2255-H



SMSH-2255-H

Class QA

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  No Back: 4.2
  Mid-Back: 7.2 (seat 4.2/back 3.0)
  High-Back: 9.4 (seat 4.2/back 5.2)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

Dimensions

Height:
H: 17.8"(452mm) - No Back
30.7"(780mm) - Mid-Back
49.6"(1260mm) - High-Back
SH: 17.8"(452mm)

Depth:
D: 33.8"(859mm)
SD: 33.8"(859mm) - No Back
22.6"(574mm) - Mid-Back
22.6"(574mm) - High-Back

Width:
W: 55"(1397mm)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Style:**
- **H** Hard
- **F** Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.

3) Back fabric surface and color.

4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

Description	Number ❶❷ ❸	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Without Horizontal Seams									
No Back	SMSN- 055-HN	$2578.22	$2770.73	$2834.26	$2923.08	$ 3041.93	$3609.75	$ 3867.66	$ 4331.76
Mid-Back	SMSM- 55-HN	3344.06	3672.98	3781.50	3930.78	4139.72	5101.56	5540.84	6331.54
High-Back	SMSH- 55-HN	4261.42	4697.00	4841.29	5038.48	5311.91	6592.03	7174.55	8223.13
With Horizontal Seams									
No Back	SMSN- 055-HS	$2672.01	$2864.52	$2928.05	$ 3016.87	$ 3135.72	$3703.54	$ 3961.45	$4425.55
Mid-Back	SMSM- 55-HS	3437.85	3766.77	3875.29	4024.57	4233.51	5195.35	5634.63	6425.33
High-Back	SMSH- 55-HS	4355.21	4790.79	4935.08	5132.27	5405.70	6685.82	7268.34	8316.92

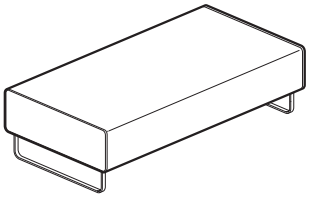
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (No Back - add **$128.44** list, Mid-Back - add **$220.16** list, High-Back - add **$293.55** list); **Example:** SMSN-2055-HNF**P**

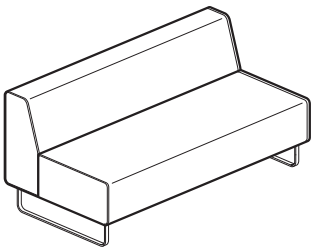
Riverbend

Straight

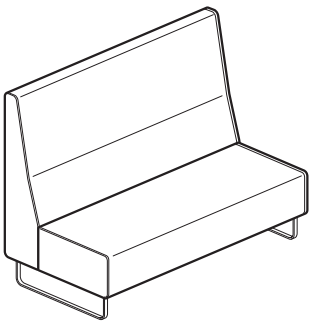
Triple Seat



SMSN-2067-H



SMSM-2267-H



SMSH-2267-H

Class QA

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  No Back: 5.0
  Mid-Back: 8.5 (seat 5.0/back 3.5)
  High-Back: 11.4 (seat 5.0/back 6.4)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

Dimensions

Height:
H: 17.8"(452mm) - No Back
30.7"(780mm) - Mid-Back
49.6"(1260mm) - High-Back
SH: 17.8"(452mm)

Depth:
D: 33.8"(859mm)
SD: 33.8"(859mm) - No Back
22.6"(574mm) - Mid-Back
22.6"(574mm) - High-Back

Width:
W: 67"(1702mm)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Style:**
- **H** Hard
- **F** Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.

3) Back fabric surface and color.

4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

Description	Number ❶❷ ❸	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Without Horizontal Seams									
No Back	SMSN- 067-HN	$ 3122.29	$3343.69	$ 3416.48	$ 3517.81	$3654.60	$4306.68	$4602.76	$ 5135.63
Mid-Back	SMSM- 67-HN	3888.13	4273.15	4400.21	4577.85	4822.19	5951.19	6467.01	7687.47
High-Back	SMSH- 67-HN	4805.49	5326.06	5498.12	5737.94	6062.52	7594.52	8291.74	10044.38
With Horizontal Seams									
No Back	SMSN- 067-HS	$ 3216.08	$ 3437.48	$ 3510.27	$ 3611.60	$ 3748.39	$4400.47	$4696.55	$ 5229.42
Mid-Back	SMSM- 67-HS	3981.92	4366.94	4494.00	4671.64	4915.98	6044.98	6560.80	7781.26
High-Back	SMSH- 67-HS	4899.28	5419.85	5591.91	5831.73	6156.31	7688.31	8385.53	10138.17

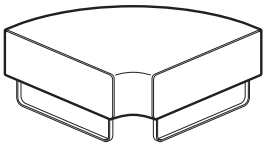
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (No Back - add **$146.79** list, Mid-Back - add **$256.86** list, High-Back - add **$348.61** list); **Example:** SMSN-2067-HNF**P**

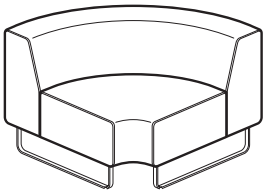
Riverbend

Curved — Concave

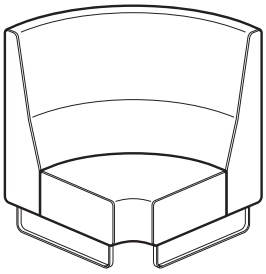
90° Concave



SMCN-2056-HS



SMCM-2256-HS



SMCH-2256-HS

Class QA

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  No Back: 3.2
  Mid-Back: 6.1 (seat 2.75/back 3.35)
  High-Back: 7.25 (seat 2.75/back 4.5)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

Dimensions

Height:
H: 17.8"(452mm) - No Back
30.7"(780mm) - Mid-Back
49.6"(1260mm) - High-Back
SH: 17.8"(452mm)

Depth:
D: 33.8"(859mm)
SD: 33.8"(859mm) - No Back
22.6"(574mm) - Mid-Back
22.6"(574mm) - High-Back

Width:
W: 56.3"(1430mm)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Style:**
- **H** Hard
- **F** Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.

3) Back fabric surface and color.

4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

Description	Number ❶❷ ❸	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
No Back	SMCN- 056-HS	$2796.15	$2967.50	$3024.19	$ 3101.75	$3208.31	$ 3713.11	$3942.27	$4354.82
Mid-Back	SMCM- 56-HS	3585.88	3956.76	4079.29	4249.44	4478.81	5572.62	6483.08	7525.95
High-Back	SMCH- 56-HS	4814.39	5264.43	5412.06	5617.64	5896.38	7221.40	7823.02	8905.96

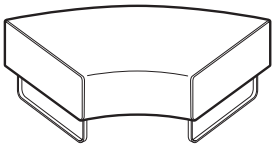
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (No Back - add **$117.42** list, Mid-Back - add **$247.69** list, High-Back - add **$302.75** list); **Example:** SMCN-2056-HSF**P**

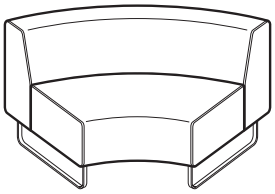
Riverbend

Curved — Concave

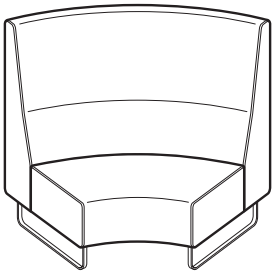
60° Concave



SMCN-2058-HS



SMCM-2258-HS



SMCH-2258-HS

Class QA

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  No Back: 3.5
  Mid-Back: 7.0 (seat 3.0/back 4.0)
  High-Back: 8.1 (seat 3.0/back 5.1)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

Dimensions

Height:
H: 17.8"(452mm) - No Back
30.7"(780mm) - Mid-Back
49.6"(1260mm) - High-Back
SH: 17.8"(452mm)

Depth:
D: 33.8"(859mm)
SD: 33.8"(859mm) - No Back
22.6"(574mm) - Mid-Back
22.6"(574mm) - High-Back

Width:
W: 58.3"(1481mm)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Style:**
- **H** Hard
- **F** Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.

3) Back fabric surface and color.

4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

Description	Number ❶❷ ❸	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
No Back	SMCN- 058-HS	$3030.71	$3230.43	$3296.06	$3387.79	$ 3511.47	$4100.47	$4367.87	$4849.16
Mid-Back	SMCM- 58-HS	3820.44	4213.54	4342.65	4521.54	4764.89	5921.75	6884.77	7987.76
High-Back	SMCH- 58-HS	5048.92	5519.75	5675.39	5889.74	6182.24	7570.54	8200.78	9335.24

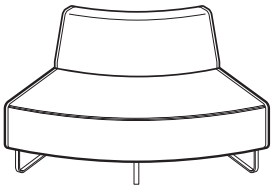
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (No Back - add **$137.61** list, Mid-Back - add **$266.04** list, High-Back - add **$311.91** list); **Example:** SMCN-2058-HSF**P**

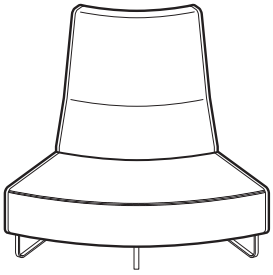
Riverbend

Curved — Convex

60° Convex



SMVM-2258-HS



SMVH-2258-HS

Class QA

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Convex shape available as 60° only.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  Mid-Back: 6.0 (seat 3.0/back 3.0)
  High-Back: 6.75 (seat 3.0/back 3.75)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For no back version use 60° Curve Concave.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

Dimensions

Height:
H: 30.7"(780mm) - Mid-Back
49.6"(1260mm) - High-Back
SH: 17.8"(452mm)

Depth:
D: 33.8"(859mm)
SD: 22.6"(574mm)

Width:
W: 58.3"(1481mm)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Style:**
- **H** Hard
- **F** Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.

3) Back fabric surface and color.

4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

	Number		Fabric							
Description	❶❷	❸	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**
Mid-Back	SMVM-	58-HS	$3869.92	$4205.73	$4316.68	$4468.88	$ 4677.07	$5665.63	$ 6114.44	$6922.35
High-Back	SMVH-	58-HS	5098.39	5476.69	5601.97	5774.16	6008.49	7123.32	7629.40	8540.46

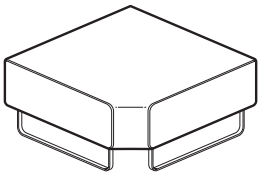
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (Mid-Back - add **$229.33** list, High-Back - add **$256.86** list);
Example: SMVM-2258-HSF**P**

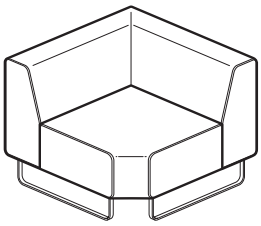
Riverbend

Corner — Square

Corner – Square



SMQN-2040-H



SMQM-2240-H
Class QA

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When order with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  No Back: 4.0
  Mid-Back: 7.0 (seat 4.0/back 3.0)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.
- **Big Arrow fabric available however will not be pattern matched. Available with horizontal seam only.**

Dimensions

Height:
H: 17.8"(452mm) - No Back
30.7"(780mm) - Mid-Back
SH: 17.8"(452mm)

Depth:
D: 33.8"(859mm)
SD: 33.8"(859mm) - No Back
22.6"(574mm) - Mid-Back

Width:
W: 40"(1016mm)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Style:**
- **H** Hard
- **F** Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.

3) Back fabric surface and color.

4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

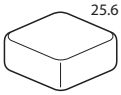
Description	Number ❶❷ ❸	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Without Horizontal Seams									
No Back	SMQN- 040-HN	$3458.90	$ 3631.80	$3728.17	$ 3914.57	$4097.87	$ 4712.48	$5089.44	$ 5801.87
Mid-Back	SMQM- 40-HN	4256.61	4639.68	4871.59	5212.60	5456.73	6438.82	7082.66	8286.62
With Horizontal Seams									
No Back	SMQN- 040-HS	$ 3618.44	$ 3791.34	$3887.71	$4074.11	$ 4257.41	$4872.02	$5248.98	$ 5961.41
Mid-Back	SMQM- 40-HS	4416.15	4799.22	5031.13	5372.14	5616.27	6598.36	7242.20	8446.16

The following options require modification of the product number.

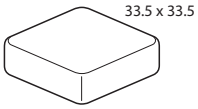
Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (No Back - add **$98.31** list, Mid-Back - add **$212.38** list);
Example: SMQN-2040-HNF**P**

Pebble

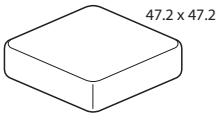
Ottoman



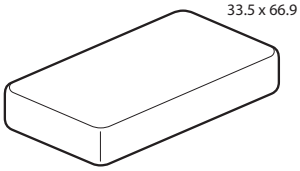
STSN-2025-HN



STSN-2033-HN



STSN-2047-HN



STSN-2067-HN

Class QA

Features

- Includes one ottoman with glides.
- Glides available in hard plastic or felt.
- COM yardage:
  Square - Small: 3.0
  Square - Medium: 3.75
  Square - Large: 5.25
  Rectangle: 6.1

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Surface Material:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Glide Style:**
- **H** Hard
- **F** Felt

2) Surface material and color.

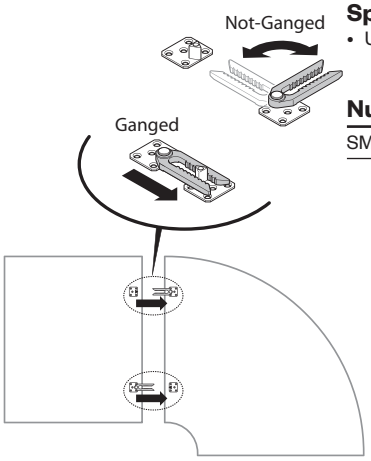
				Number		Fabric							
Description	**Height**	**Depth**	**Width**	❶	❷	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**
Square - Small	16.9"(429mm)	25.6"(650mm)	25.6"(650mm)	STSN-	025-HN	$ 1372.07	$ 1532.18	$ 1584.14	$ 1657.40	$ 1748.99	$ 2212.40	$2422.41	$2800.46
Square - Medium		33.5"(851mm)	33.5"(851mm)	STSN-	033-HN	1609.79	1816.49	1883.80	1978.40	2105.54	2717.18	2993.98	3492.19
Square - Large		47.2"(1199mm)	47.2"(1199mm)	STSN-	047-HN	2707.44	2992.87	3087.02	3216.87	3391.50	4234.94	4616.73	5303.94
Rectangle		33.5"(851mm)	66.9"(1699mm)	STSN-	067-HN	2680.32	3012.32	3121.84	3273.01	3483.23	4474.89	5297.29	6239.24

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (Square - Small - add **$110.08** list, Square - Medium - add **$137.61** list, Square - Large - add **$192.65** list, Rectangle - add **$223.84** list); **Example:** STSN-2025-HNF**P**

Riverbend Accessories

Ganging Bracket



SMG-1
Class QA

Features
- Includes 2 brackets, screws, assembly instructions and template.
- Available in black only.

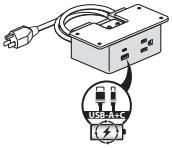
Specification Tip
- Used to gang two Riverbend components together.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

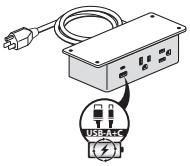
Number	Price
SMG-1	$175.49

Riverbend Power Module

Corded



USM-PF0W-1100
USM-PL0W-1100



EUSM-PF0W-2100
EUSM-PL0W-2100

Class QA

Features

- Includes power module, two cord management clips, mounting brackets and attachment hardware.
- Power module consists of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB A-C. (20W shared between A and C.)

Specification Tips

- Power module attaches to the front edge of the Riverbend components.
- Power modules cannot be daisy chained together.
- Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.

To Order, Specify:

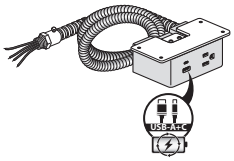
1) Product number, including:

❶ **Color:**

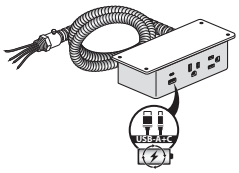
B Black
W White

Description	Number❶	Price
6'(1829mm) Cord		
One Simplex Outlet	EUSM-PF0 -1100	$585.60
Two Simplex Outlets	EUSM-PF0 -2100	600.39
12'(3658mm) Cord		
One Simplex Outlet	EUSM-PL0 -1100	$630.03
Two Simplex Outlets	EUSM-PL0 -2100	644.82

Hardwire



EUSM-HF0W-1100
EUSM-HL0W-1100



EUSM-HF0W-2100
EUSM-HL0W-2100

Class QA

Features

- Includes power module, two cord management clips, mounting brackets and attachment hardware.
- Power module consists of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB A-C. (20W shared between A and C.)

Specification Tips

- Power module attaches to the front edge of the Riverbend components.
- Power modules cannot be daisy chained together.
- Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Color:**

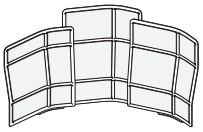
B Black
W White

Description	Number❶	Price
6'(1829mm) Cord		
One Simplex Outlet	EUSM-HF0 -1100	$696.80
Two Simplex Outlets	EUSM-HF0 -2100	711.59
12'(3658mm) Cord		
One Simplex Outlet	EUSM-HL0 -1100	$ 741.23
Two Simplex Outlets	EUSM-HL0 -2100	756.02

Openest

Plume Screens

Plume 3



SON-3
Class QA

Features
- Includes:
  (1) 57"(1448mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screen,
  (1) 65"(1651mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screen,
  (1) 61"(1549mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screen.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King II, Class II and Maya II fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

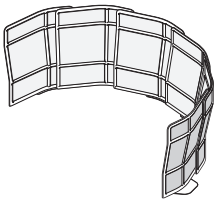
Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 65"(1651mm)	D:34.5"(876mm)	W: 125.75"(3194mm) (Outside) 113.5"(2883mm) (Inside)

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

Number	Fabric C	Fabric D
SON-3	$13522.77	$15603.19

Plume 6



SON-6
Class QA

Features
- Includes:
  (6) 57"(1448mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screens.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King II, Class II and Maya II fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

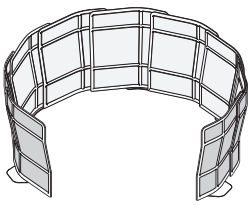
Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 57"(1448mm)	D:84"(2134mm)	W: 143.75"(3651mm) (Outside) 132"(3353mm) (Inside)

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

Number	Fabric C	Fabric D
SON-6	$26005.24	$29472.64

Plume 9



SON-9
Class QA

Features
- Includes:
  (9) 57"(1448mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screens.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King II, Class II and Maya II fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 57"(1448mm)	D:128.5"(3264mm)	W: 146.75"(3727mm) (Outside) 131.25"(3334mm) (Inside)

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

Number	Fabric C	Fabric D
SON-9	$39007.94	$43342.16

Note: For mixed grade fabric surfaces, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges. Please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

Note: The Openest Plume screen is made with polyester fabric adhered to a polyester core. The screen is compliant with UL-1286 flammability requirements and California Technical Bulletin TB-117-2013 requirements. The fabric covering is compliant with NFPA 701 requirements. Consult your local code authority to assure that screens are compliant prior to installation.

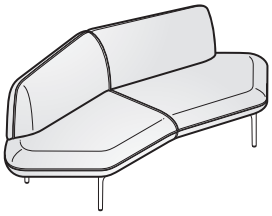
Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

PAGE UPDATE
Click Here for Details

Openest

Feather Sofa

Feather – Symmetrical



SOSS-1-N
Class QA

Features
- Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
- COM yardage: 6.5

Specification Tips
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

Dimensions

Sofa

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 30.25"(768mm)	D: 37"(940mm)	W: 87"(2210mm)
SH: 16.5"(419mm)	SD: 25"(635mm)	

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:
❶ **Surface Material:**
- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2) Surface color.
3) Thread color.
4) Leg color.

Number	Fabric								Leather	
❶	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	A	B
SOSS- -N	$5201.05	$5495.78	$5825.17	$6067.89	$6588.01	$6848.04	$7411.49	$7584.87	$10272.07	$12352.51

The following options require modification of the product number.

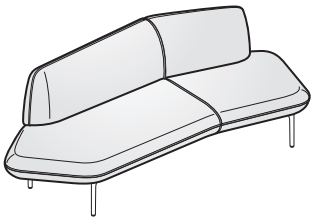
Stain Repellent — To specify, add 0**P** to the end of the product number (add **$258.82** list); **Example:** SOSS-2-N0**P**

PAGE UPDATE
Click Here for Details

Openest

Feather Sofa

Feather – Asymmetrical



SOSR-1-N
Class QA

Features
- Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
- COM yardage: 6.75

Specification Tips
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Handedness determined when seated on sofa.

Dimensions

Sofa

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 30.25"(768mm)	D: 37"(940mm)	W: 92"(2337mm)
SH: 16.5"(419mm)	SD: 25"(635mm)	

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Handedness:**
- **R** Right hand
- **L** Left hand

❷ **Surface Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

2) Surface color.

3) Thread color.

4) Leg color.

Number ❶ ❷	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
SOS ▢ - ▢ -N	$5287.73	$5599.80	$5937.87	$6284.59	$6804.69	$7108.11	$7714.89	$7844.93	$10350.07	$12482.52

The following options require modification of the product number.

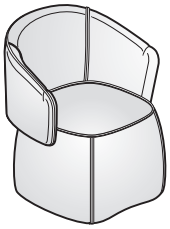
Stain Repellent — To specify, add 0**P** to the end of the product number (add **$258.82** list); **Example:** SOSR-2-N0**P**

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

Openest

Chick Pouf

Chick Pouf with Back



SOPB-2223
Class QA

Features

- Includes: Seat and back with specifiable top-stitch thread and puck colors.
- Seat back flips up and down.
- Pull tab to flip back up or down available in orange only.
- COM yardage:
  Inner/Outer surfaces matching: 3.5
  Inner Back and Seat only: 1.5
  Outer Back and Base only: 2.0
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 37.85"(961mm)	D: 25.2"(640mm)	W: 26"(660mm)
SH: 18"(457mm)	SD: 18.75"(476mm)	

To Order, Specify:

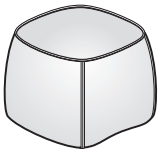
1) Product number, including:
❶ **Inner Surface Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Outer Surface Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

2) Inner Surface Color (Seat, inside back).
3) Outer Surface Color (Base, outer back).
4) Thread color.
5) Puck color.

Number	Fabric								Leather	
❶❷	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	A	B
SOPB-▢▢23-00H	$3033.91	$3207.27	$3441.37	$3658.07	$4004.79	$4186.85	$4594.19	$4724.27	$5721.19	$6804.69

Chick Pouf without Back



SOPH-2223
Class QA

Features

- Includes: Seat/Base only with specifiable top-stitch thread color.
- COM yardage:
  Seat and Base matching: 2.0
  Seat only: 0.75
  Base only: 2.0

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 18"(457mm)	D: 22.5"(572mm)	W: 23.25"(591mm)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:
❶ **Seat Surface Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Base Surface Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

2) Inner Surface Color (Seat).
3) Outer Surface Color (Base).
4) Thread color.

Number	Fabric								Leather	
❶❷	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	A	B
SOPN-▢▢23-00H	$1464.97	$1560.27	$1707.64	$1863.70	$2071.70	$2191.34	$2470.47	$2539.81	$3379.49	$4201.26

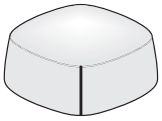
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent	To specify, add -**P** to the end of the product number (add **$130.27** list for Chick Pouf with Back or **$74.46** for Chick Pouf without Back); **Example:** SOPB-2223-**P**; SOPN-2223-**P**
	For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

Openest

Chick Pouf

Large Square – No Back



SOPN-2238
Class QA

Features
- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top and down the corners.
- Available with black hard or felt glides.
- COM yardage:
  Seat and Base matching: 4.0
  Seat only: 1.3
  Base only: 2.6

Specification Tips
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 17"(432mm)	D: 38"(965mm)	W: 38"(965mm)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:
❶ **Seat Surface Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

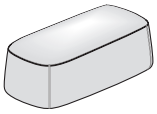
❷ **Base Surface Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Hard Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Seat surface color.
3) Base surface color.
4) Thread color.

Number		Fabric								Leather	
❶❷	❸	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	A	B
SOPN-□□	38-00□	$2100.89	$2240.95	$2380.99	$2526.92	$2661.11	$3291.40	$3641.51	$4271.80	$4025.93	$4702.86

Rectangle – No Back



SOPN-2252
Class QA

Features
- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top and down the corners.
- Available with black hard or felt glides.
- COM yardage:
  Seat and Base matching: 4.6
  Seat only: 2.0
  Base only: 2.6

Specification Tips
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 18"(457mm)	D: 27"(686mm)	W: 52"(1321mm)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:
❶ **Seat Surface Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Base Surface Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Hard Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Seat surface color.
3) Base surface color.
4) Thread color.

Number	Fabric								Leather	
❶❷	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	A	B
SOPN-□□ 52-00□	$2474.38	$2637.78	$2801.17	$2971.41	$3128.00	$3862.53	$4271.76	$5007.10	$4520.78	$5230.42

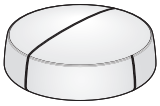
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (Large Square add **$107.38** list; Rectangle add **$126.05** list);
Example: SOPN-2238-00H**P**
For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

Openest

Chick Pouf

Round – No Back



SOPN-2265

Features

- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top, across the middle of the top, and four vertical seams (every 90°).
- Available with black hard or felt glides or six black braking casters.
- Braking casters lock into place when weight is loaded on the pouf.
- COM yardage:
  Seat and Base matching: 8.0
  Seat only: 4.0
  Base only: 4.0

Specification Tips

- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

Dimensions

Height:
H: 17"(432mm)

Depth:
D: 65"(1651mm)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface Material:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Base Surface Material:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide/Caster Option:**
- **H** Hard Glides
- **K** Felt Glides
- **B** Braking Casters (add **$546.89** list)

2) Seat surface color.

3) Base surface color.

4) Thread color.

Number		Fabric								Leather	
❶❷	❸	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	A	B
SOPN-__	65-00__	$4575.23	$4855.35	$5135.49	$5427.25	$5695.67	$6956.21	$7656.51	$8917.03	N/A	N/A

The following options require modification of the product number.

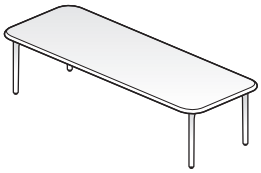
Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$214.77** list); **Example:** SOPN-2265-00H**P**

For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

Openest

Sprig Tables

Rectangle



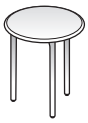
SORA-5320-P
Class QA

Features
- Includes: Table top and legs.
- Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
❶ **Surface Material:**
P Painted MDF
W Planked Wood
2) Top color.
3) Leg color.

Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Painted	White Oak	Walnut
12"(305mm)	20"(508mm)	53"(1346mm)	SORA-5320-	$1438.97	$3597.42	$4377.56

Round



SODC-1616-P



SODB-2424-P
Class QA

Features
- Includes: Table top and legs.
- Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy, or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
❶ **Surface Material:**
P Painted MDF
W Planked Wood
2) Top color.
3) Leg color.

Height	Depth	Number ❶	Painted	White Oak	Walnut
17"(432mm)	16"(406mm)	SODC-1616-	$1022.86	$2080.41	$2253.79
14"(356mm)	24"(610mm)	SODB-2424-	$ 1126.88	$ 2791.23	$3207.28

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

Poppy
At-A-Glance

Designer

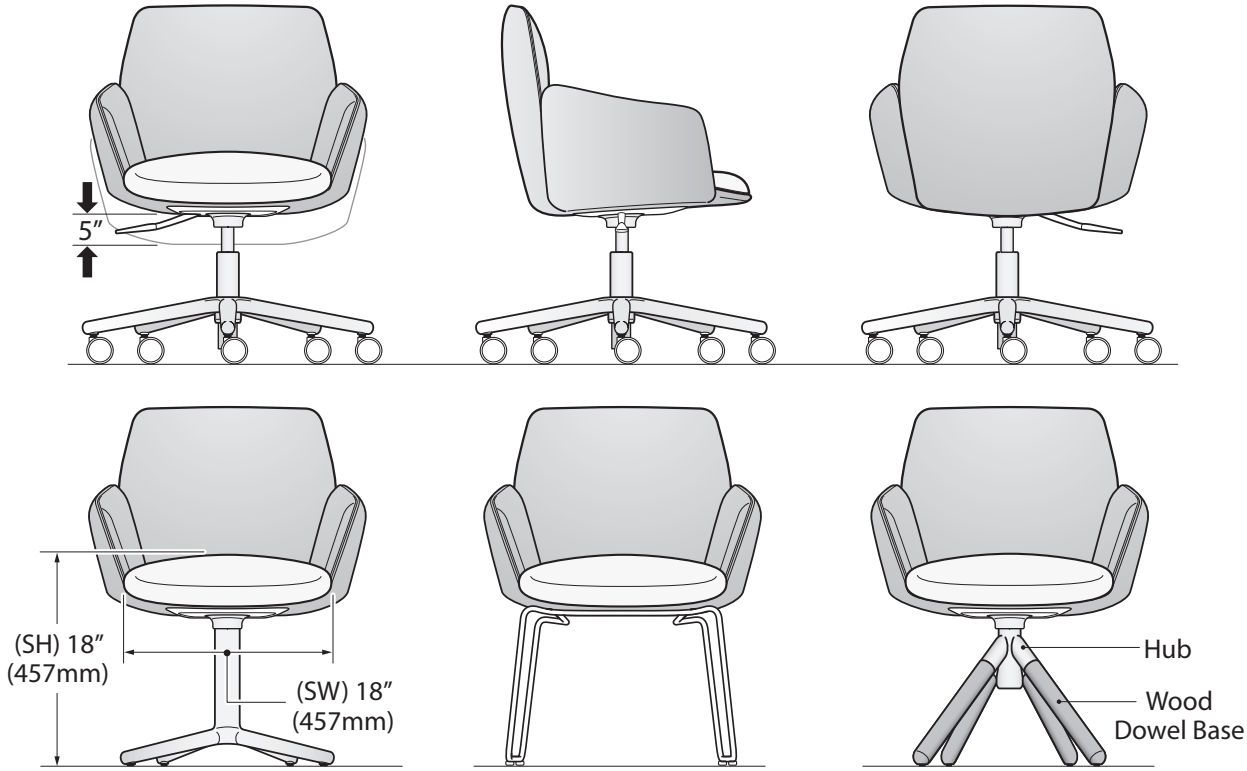
Patricia Urquiola

Fabric

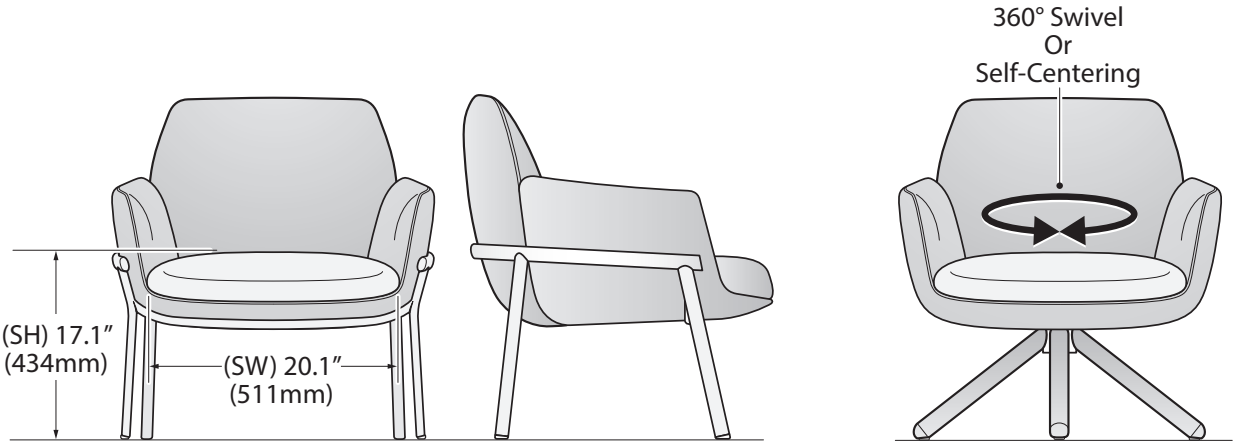
Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which the material is applied.

Because of the nature of the chair, materials that have more fibers or woolen spun yarn construction, such as Cotswold, tend to upholster well on Poppy. Synthetic fibers, or textiles with heavy back coatings, tend to be more difficult to upholster and consequently may restrict some COMs.

Guest Seating



Lounge Seating



Poppy
Guest

Four Star Base with Glides



SPG-11-4
Class QA

Features
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four star aluminum base.
  –Standard with glides; felt pads included Available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  Seat: 0.5/15
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 33"(838mm)	D: 26.75"(679mm)	W: 26.75"(679mm)
SH: 18"(457mm)	SD: 18"(457mm)	SW: 18"(457mm)
AH: 25"(635mm)		

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

2) Seat surface and color.

3) Back/arm surface and color.

4) Trim color.
TR-F Black
TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
(add **$95.08** list)

Number	Fabric								Leather	
❶❷	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	A	B
SPG-□□-4	$2588.19	$2704.32	$2803.84	$2944.92	$3110.83	$3193.75	$3235.22	$3318.17	$3260.12	$3442.60

Poppy
Guest

Five Star Base with Casters





SPG-11-5
Class QA

Features
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Five star aluminum base.
  –Available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
  –Casters match base color; Smooth Plaster casters are two-tone with graphite tread.
- Soft casters available in black only.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- Pneumatic height adjustment of 5"(127mm).
- Tablet option:
  –Tablet arm available right or left handed.
  –Dual-pivot tablet rotates 360° at both the arm's pivot joint and tablet surface connection point
  –Tablet surface is 11.5"(292mm)D x 19"(483mm)W and 0.75"(19mm) thick.
  –Tablet surface available in painted MDF, high-pressure laminate (HPL) and wood in White Oak or Walnut
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  Seat: 0.5/15

Specification Tips
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Handedness can be changed in the field however, tablet option cannot be added or removed in the field.
- Pivot arm/tablet will need to be field installed to the support arm.

Dimensions
Height:
H: 31-36"
(787-914mm)
SH: 16-21"
(406-533mm)
AH: 23-28"
(584-711mm)

Depth:
D: 26.75"(679mm)
SD: 18"(457mm)

Width:
W: 26.75"(679mm)
SW: 18"(457mm)

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Tablet Option (if applicable):**
- **R** Right Hand
- **L** Left Hand

2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Base trim color.
TR-F Black
TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
(add **$95.08** list)
5) Tablet surface color
(if applicable).
6) Tablet arm trim color
(if applicable).
TR-F Black
TR-PLS Smooth Plaster

	Number	Fabric								Leather	
Description	❶❷ ❸	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**A**	**B**
No Tablet	SPG- -5	$ 2737.52	$2853.65	$2953.17	$3094.25	$3260.16	$3343.08	$3384.55	$ 3467.50	$3409.45	$ 3591.93
Painted MDF	SPG- -5 P	3450.48	3566.61	3666.13	3807.21	3973.12	4056.04	4097.51	4180.46	4122.41	4304.89
HPL - Grade A	SPG- -5 L	3641.45	3757.58	3857.10	3998.18	4164.09	4247.01	4288.48	4371.43	4313.38	4495.86
HPL - Grade B	SPG- -5 L	3660.54	3776.67	3876.19	4017.27	4183.18	4266.10	4307.57	4390.52	4332.47	4514.95
Wood - White Oak	SPG- -5 W	4672.69	4788.82	4888.34	5029.42	5195.33	5278.25	5319.72	5402.67	5344.62	5527.10
Wood - Walnut	SPG- -5 W	4768.18	4884.31	4983.83	5124.91	5290.82	5373.74	5415.21	5498.16	5440.11	5622.59

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	Change the 6th digit in the product number to **6**, (add **$67.77** list); **Example:** SPG-22-**6**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$101.97** list); **Example:** SPG-22-5**P**

Poppy
Guest

Sled Base



SPG-11-7
Class QA – Open Market

Features
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Sled base painted in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS).
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  Seat: 0.5/15

Dimensions
Height:
H: 33"(838mm)
SH: 18"(457mm)
AH: 25"(635mm)

Depth:
D: 24.25"(616mm)
SD: 18"(457mm)

Width:
W: 24.25"(616mm)
SW: 18"(457mm)

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
❶ **Seat Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Styles:**
- **7** Hard
- **8** Felt

2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Trim color.
TR-F Black
TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
(add **$95.08** list)

Number	Fabric								Leather	
❶❷❸	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	A	B
SPG-□□-□	$2167.38	$2283.51	$2383.03	$2524.11	$2690.02	$2772.94	$2814.41	$2897.36	$2839.31	$3021.79

Wood Base



SPG-11-W
Class QA

Features
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Wooden dowel legs with painted aluminum hub.
  –Wooden Legs available in Clear on Oak (M5-W35), Clear on Walnut (M6-W35) and Ink on Ash (M7-W43)
  –Wooden Legs standard with glides; felt pads included
  –Hub available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  Seat: 0.5/15

Specification Tip
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

Dimensions
Height:
H: 33"(838mm)
SH: 18"(457mm)
AH: 25"(635mm)

Depth:
D: 24.25"(616mm)
SD: 18"(457mm)

Width:
W: 24.25"(616mm)
SW: 18"(457mm)

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
❶ **Seat Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Trim color.
TR-F Black
TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
(add **$69.15** list)
5) Wood finish.

	Number	Fabric								Leather	
Description	❶❷	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	A	B
Ink on Ash	SPG-□□-W	$3359.70	$3475.83	$3575.35	$ 3716.43	$3882.34	$3965.26	$4006.73	$4089.68	$ 4031.63	$ 4214.11
Clear on Oak	SPG-□□-W	3409.47	3525.60	3625.12	3766.20	3932.11	4015.03	4056.50	4139.45	4081.40	4263.88
Clear on Walnut	SPG-□□-W	3426.09	3542.22	3641.74	3782.82	3948.73	4031.65	4073.12	4156.07	4098.02	4280.50

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$101.97** list); **Example:** SPG-22-W**P**

Poppy
Lounge

Basket



SLP-22-T
Class QA

Features
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four leg painted steel basket frame.
  –Available in Black (TR-F), Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS), Sable (TR-1M) or Rusty Red (TR-RR).
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72
  Back/Arms: 3.0/54
  Seat: 1.0/18

Specification Tip
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

Dimensions
Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 32.6"(828mm)	D: 29.4"(747mm)	W: 31"(787mm)
SH: 17.1"(434mm)	SD: 20.5"(521mm)	SW: 20.1"(511mm)
AH: 24"(610mm)		

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Style:**
- **F** Felt
- **H** Hard

2) Seat surface and color.

3) Back/arm surface and color.

4) Trim color.
TR-F Black
TR-1M Sable
TR-RR Rusty Red
TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
(add **$92.29** list)

Number ❶❷ ❸	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
SLP-□□-T□	$3682.97	$3892.71	$4085.68	$4362.49	$4605.82	$5537.05	$6090.73	$7097.47	$7676.36	$9362.70

Swivel



SLP-22-S
SLP-22-R
Class QA

Features
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four wooden dowel legs.
  –Legs available in Clear on Oak (M5-W35), Clear on Walnut (M6-W35) and Ink on Ash (M7-W43).
- Available with 360° or self-centering swivel base.
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72
  Back/Arms: 3.0/54
  Seat: 1.0/18

Specification Tip
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

Dimensions
Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 32.6"(828mm)	D: 29.4"(747mm)	W: 31"(787mm)
SH: 17.1"(434mm)	SD: 20.5"(521mm)	SW: 20.1"(511mm)
AH: 24"(610mm)		

To Order, Specify:
❶ **Seat Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Style:**
- **F** Felt
- **H** Hard

2) Seat surface and color.

3) Back/arm surface and color.

4) Wood finish

Description	Number ❶❷ ❸	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
360° Swivel Base											
Ink on Ash	SLP-□□-S□	$4454.79	$4664.53	$ 4857.50	$ 5134.31	$ 5377.64	$6308.87	$6862.55	$ 7869.29	$8448.18	$ 10134.52
Clear on Oak	SLP-□□-S□	4505.14	4714.88	4907.85	5184.66	5427.99	6359.22	6912.90	7919.64	8498.53	10184.87
Clear on Walnut	SLP-□□-S□	4589.05	4798.79	4991.76	5268.57	5511.90	6443.13	6996.81	8003.55	8582.44	10268.78
Self-Centering Base											
Ink on Ash	SLP-□□-R□	$4496.73	$4706.47	$4899.44	$ 5176.25	$ 5419.58	$6350.81	$6904.49	$ 7911.23	$8490.12	$ 10176.46
Clear on Oak	SLP-□□-R□	4547.08	4756.82	4949.79	5226.60	5469.93	6401.16	6954.84	7961.58	8540.47	10226.81
Clear on Walnut	SLP-□□-R□	4630.99	4840.73	5033.70	5310.51	5553.84	6485.07	7038.75	8045.49	8624.38	10310.72

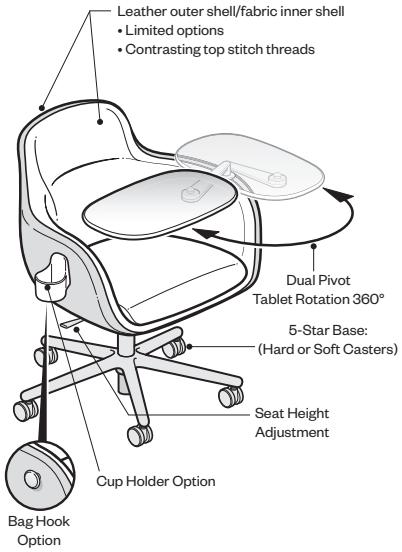
The following options require modification of the product number.

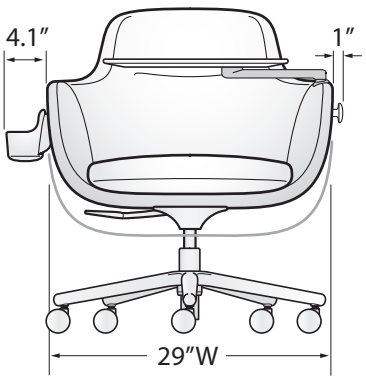
Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$154.36** list); **Example:** SLP-22-TF**P**

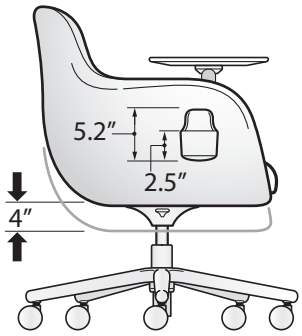
Note: For mixed grade fabrics on seat and back please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

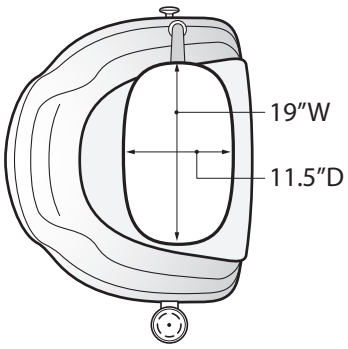
Wyn
At-A-Glance

Designer	Brad Ascalon
Awards/ Achievements	2024 Best of Neocon Innovation award 2024 HiP finalist for the Lounge category
Wyn	Wyn is an active lounge chair that bridges the gap between lounge chairs and conference seating with comfort and movement.







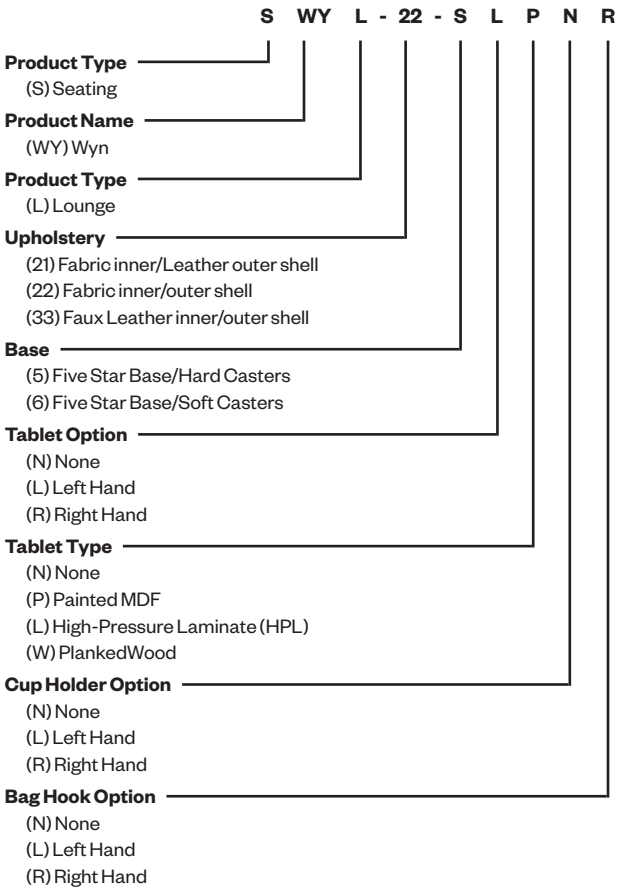




Wyn

At-A-Glance

Catalog Logic



Wyn
Lounge Chair



Bag Hook Option

SWYL
Class QA0

Features
- Includes upholstered chair with five-star aluminum base on hard or soft casters. Optional tablet arm, cup holder and bag hook available.
- Fabric or Faux Leather option will have matching inner and outer shell.
- Dual-upholstery option will have fabric inner shell and Nature Leather outer shell with contrasting top stitch thread. Limited combinations noted in chart below.
- Base: Five star aluminum base on casters.
  - –Available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-UPLS).
  - –Hard casters match base color; Smooth Plaster casters are two-tone with graphite tread.
  - –Soft casters available in black only.
- Pneumatic height adjustment of 4"(102mm).
- Tablet option:
  - –Tablet arm available right or left handed.
  - –Dual pivot table rotates 360° at both the arm's pivot joint and tablet surface connection point.
  - –Tablet surface is 11.5"(292mm)D x 19"(483mm)W x 0.75"(19mm) thick.
  - –Tablet surface available in:
    - –Painted MDF in Black PW-F or Polar PW-PL.
    - –High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) in Charcoal H-8J, Landmark H-KM, Linen H-WL or Neo Walnut H-KL.
    - –Planked Wood in White Oak VB-W35 or Walnut VH-W35.
- Cup Holder option:
  - –Available right or left handed.
  - –Molded plastic.
  - –Total height is 5.2"(132mm). Cup holder portion is 2.5"(64mm) H.
  - –Inside diameter is 3.2"(81mm) at the bottom and 3.5"(89mm) at the top.
- Bag Hook option:
  - –Available right or left handed.
  - –Maximum weight limit is 30 lbs.
  - –Molded plastic.
  - –2"(51mm) diameter
- COM yardage: 2.5

Specification Tips
- When specifying both Cup Holder and Bag Hook they must be specified on opposite sides. Cup Holder and Bag Hook cannot be on the same side.
- Cup Holder option may not be specified on same side as the tablet arm.

Dimensions
Height:
H: 33-37" (838-940mm)
SH: 16-20" (406-508mm)
AH: 26-31" (660-787mm)

Depth:
D: 25"(635mm)
SD: 17.5"(445mm)

Width:
W: 29"(737mm)**
SW: 15.6"(396mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*
*** Width measurement is without accessories.*

Dual-Upholstery Options

Inner Shell Material		Corresponding Nature Leather Outer Shell	
Code	**Pattern/Color**	**Code**	**Color**
NV-E	Clara 2/244	XE-AJ	Cream
NV-J	Clara 2/384	XE-AR	Bittersweet
JB-SC	Cotswold/Charcoal	XE-AK	Ink
JB-SU	Cotswold/Silverbush	XE-AL	Shadow
JB-SD	Cotswold/Silver Dollar	XE-AN	White
JB-TR	Cotswold/Tree	XE-AS	Bark
SZ-110	Hallingdal 65/110	XE-AM	Seal
SZ-116	Hallingdal 65/116	XE-AH	Flint
6M-AR	Main Line Flax/Archway	XE-AT	Saddle
6M-BN	Main Line Flax/Bank	XE-AW	Truffle
S7-H	Melange Nap/241	XE-AP	Chocolate

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
1 Upholstery (see restrictions below):
   21 Leather
   22 Fabric
   33 Faux Leather
2) Upholstery.
3) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-UPLS Smooth Plaster
   (add **$23.00** list)
4) Tablet surface color (if applicable).
5) Tablet arm trim color (if applicable).
   TR-F Black
   TR-UPLS Smooth Plaster
   (add **$23.00** list)
6) Cup Holder color (if applicable).
   TR-F Black
   TR-UPLS Smooth Plaster
   (add **$23.00** list)
7) Bag Hook color (if applicable).
   TR-F Black
   TR-UPLS Smooth Plaster
   (add **$23.00** list)

Wyn

Lounge Chair

Cup Holder	Bag Hook	Number ❶❷	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather
No Tablet											
None	None	SWYL- -5NNNN	$ 3310.00	$ 3501.25	$3565.00	$3628.75	$3820.00	$ 4011.25	$4202.50	$4585.00	$5536.00
	Right-Hand	SWYL- -5NNNR	3407.00	3598.25	3662.00	3725.75	3917.00	4108.25	4299.50	4682.00	5633.00
	Left-Hand	SWYL- -5NNNL	3407.00	3598.25	3662.00	3725.75	3917.00	4108.25	4299.50	4682.00	5633.00
Right-Hand	None	SWYL- -5NNRN	$3407.00	$3598.25	$3662.00	$ 3725.75	$ 3917.00	$ 4108.25	$4299.50	$4682.00	$5633.00
	Left-Hand	SWYL- -5NNRL	3504.00	3695.25	3759.00	3822.75	4014.00	4205.25	4396.50	4779.00	5730.00
Left-Hand	None	SWYL- -5NNLN	$3407.00	$3598.25	$3662.00	$ 3725.75	$ 3917.00	$ 4108.25	$4299.50	$4682.00	$5633.00
	Right-Hand	SWYL- -5NNLR	3504.00	3695.25	3759.00	3822.75	4014.00	4205.25	4396.50	4779.00	5730.00
Tablet - Painted MDF - Left Hand											
None	None	SWYL- -5LPNN	$3932.00	$ 4123.25	$ 4187.00	$4250.75	$4442.00	$4633.25	$4824.50	$ 5207.00	$ 6158.00
	Left-Hand	SWYL- -5LPNL	4029.00	4220.25	4284.00	4347.75	4539.00	4730.25	4921.50	5304.00	6255.00
	Right-Hand	SWYL- -5LPNR	4029.00	4220.25	4284.00	4347.75	4539.00	4730.25	4921.50	5304.00	6255.00
Right-Hand	None	SWYL- -5LPRN	$4029.00	$4220.25	$4284.00	$ 4347.75	$4539.00	$4730.25	$ 4921.50	$5304.00	$6255.00
	Left-Hand	SWYL- -5LPRL	4126.00	4317.25	4381.00	4444.75	4636.00	4827.25	5018.50	5401.00	6352.00
Tablet - Painted MDF - Right Hand											
None	None	SWYL- -5RPNN	$3932.00	$ 4123.25	$ 4187.00	$4250.75	$4442.00	$4633.25	$4824.50	$ 5207.00	$ 6158.00
	Left-Hand	SWYL- -5RPNL	4029.00	4220.25	4284.00	4347.75	4539.00	4730.25	4921.50	5304.00	6255.00
	Right-Hand	SWYL- -5RPNR	4029.00	4220.25	4284.00	4347.75	4539.00	4730.25	4921.50	5304.00	6255.00
Left-Hand	None	SWYL- -5RPLN	$4029.00	$4220.25	$4284.00	$ 4347.75	$4539.00	$4730.25	$ 4921.50	$5304.00	$6255.00
	Right-Hand	SWYL- -5RPLR	4126.00	4317.25	4381.00	4444.75	4636.00	4827.25	5018.50	5401.00	6352.00
Tablet - HPL A - Left Hand											
None	None	SWYL- -5LLNN	$ 4142.00	$4333.25	$ 4397.00	$4460.75	$4652.00	$4843.25	$5034.50	$ 5417.00	$6368.00
	Left-Hand	SWYL- -5LLNL	4239.00	4430.25	4494.00	4557.75	4749.00	4940.25	5131.50	5514.00	6465.00
	Right-Hand	SWYL- -5LLNR	4239.00	4430.25	4494.00	4557.75	4749.00	4940.25	5131.50	5514.00	6465.00
Right-Hand	None	SWYL- -5LLRN	$4239.00	$4430.25	$4494.00	$ 4557.75	$ 4749.00	$4940.25	$ 5131.50	$ 5514.00	$6465.00
	Left-Hand	SWYL- -5LLRL	4336.00	4527.25	4591.00	4654.75	4846.00	5037.25	5228.50	5611.00	6562.00
Tablet - HPL B - Left Hand											
None	None	SWYL- -5LLNN	$ 4157.00	$4348.25	$ 4412.00	$ 4475.75	$ 4667.00	$4858.25	$5049.50	$5432.00	$6383.00
	Left-Hand	SWYL- -5LLNL	4254.00	4445.25	4509.00	4572.75	4764.00	4955.25	5146.50	5529.00	6480.00
	Right-Hand	SWYL- -5LLNR	4254.00	4445.25	4509.00	4572.75	4764.00	4955.25	5146.50	5529.00	6480.00
Right-Hand	None	SWYL- -5LLRN	$4254.00	$4445.25	$4509.00	$ 4572.75	$ 4764.00	$4955.25	$ 5146.50	$5529.00	$6480.00
	Left-Hand	SWYL- -5LLRL	4351.00	4542.25	4606.00	4669.75	4861.00	5052.25	5243.50	5626.00	6577.00
Tablet - HPL A - Right Hand											
None	None	SWYL- -5RLNN	$ 4142.00	$4333.25	$ 4397.00	$4460.75	$4652.00	$4843.25	$5034.50	$ 5417.00	$6368.00
	Left-Hand	SWYL- -5RLNL	4239.00	4430.25	4494.00	4557.75	4749.00	4940.25	5131.50	5514.00	6465.00
	Right-Hand	SWYL- -5RLNR	4239.00	4430.25	4494.00	4557.75	4749.00	4940.25	5131.50	5514.00	6465.00
Left-Hand	None	SWYL- -5RLLN	$4239.00	$4430.25	$4494.00	$ 4557.75	$ 4749.00	$4940.25	$ 5131.50	$ 5514.00	$6465.00
	Right-Hand	SWYL- -5RLLR	4336.00	4527.25	4591.00	4654.75	4846.00	5037.25	5228.50	5611.00	6562.00
Tablet - HPL B - Right Hand											
None	None	SWYL- -5RLNN	$ 4157.00	$4348.25	$ 4412.00	$ 4475.75	$ 4667.00	$4858.25	$5049.50	$5432.00	$6383.00
	Left-Hand	SWYL- -5RLNL	4254.00	4445.25	4509.00	4572.75	4764.00	4955.25	5146.50	5529.00	6480.00
	Right-Hand	SWYL- -5RLNR	4254.00	4445.25	4509.00	4572.75	4764.00	4955.25	5146.50	5529.00	6480.00
Left-Hand	None	SWYL- -5RLLN	$4254.00	$4445.25	$4509.00	$ 4572.75	$ 4764.00	$4955.25	$ 5146.50	$5529.00	$6480.00
	Right-Hand	SWYL- -5RLLR	4351.00	4542.25	4606.00	4669.75	4861.00	5052.25	5243.50	5626.00	6577.00

Wyn

Lounge Chair

Cup Holder	Bag Hook	Number ❶❷	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather
Tablet - Wood - White Oak - Left Hand											
None	None	SWYL-▢▢-5LWNN	$4869.00	$5060.25	$ 5124.00	$ 5187.75	$5379.00	$5570.25	$ 5761.50	$ 6144.00	$7095.00
	Left-Hand	SWYL-▢▢-5LWNL	4966.00	5157.25	5221.00	5284.75	5476.00	5667.25	5858.50	6241.00	7192.00
	Right-Hand	SWYL-▢▢-5LWNR	4966.00	5157.25	5221.00	5284.75	5476.00	5667.25	5858.50	6241.00	7192.00
Right-Hand	None	SWYL-▢▢-5LWRN	$4966.00	$ 5157.25	$ 5221.00	$5284.75	$5476.00	$ 5667.25	$5858.50	$ 6241.00	$ 7192.00
	Left-Hand	SWYL-▢▢-5LWRL	5063.00	5254.25	5318.00	5381.75	5573.00	5764.25	5955.50	6338.00	7289.00
Tablet - Wood - Walnut - Left Hand											
None	None	SWYL-▢▢-5LWNN	$4929.00	$ 5120.25	$ 5184.00	$ 5247.75	$5439.00	$5630.25	$ 5821.50	$6204.00	$ 7155.00
	Left-Hand	SWYL-▢▢-5LWNL	5026.00	5217.25	5281.00	5344.75	5536.00	5727.25	5918.50	6301.00	7252.00
	Right-Hand	SWYL-▢▢-5LWNR	5026.00	5217.25	5281.00	5344.75	5536.00	5727.25	5918.50	6301.00	7252.00
Right-Hand	None	SWYL-▢▢-5LWRN	$5026.00	$ 5217.25	$ 5281.00	$5344.75	$5536.00	$ 5727.25	$ 5918.50	$ 6301.00	$7252.00
	Left-Hand	SWYL-▢▢-5LWRL	5123.00	5314.25	5378.00	5441.75	5633.00	5824.25	6015.50	6398.00	7349.00
Tablet - Wood - White Oak - Right Hand											
None	None	SWYL-▢▢-5RWNN	$4869.00	$5060.25	$ 5124.00	$ 5187.75	$5379.00	$5570.25	$ 5761.50	$ 6144.00	$7095.00
	Left-Hand	SWYL-▢▢-5RWNL	4966.00	5157.25	5221.00	5284.75	5476.00	5667.25	5858.50	6241.00	7192.00
	Right-Hand	SWYL-▢▢-5RWNR	4966.00	5157.25	5221.00	5284.75	5476.00	5667.25	5858.50	6241.00	7192.00
Left-Hand	None	SWYL-▢▢-5RWLN	$4966.00	$ 5157.25	$ 5221.00	$5284.75	$5476.00	$ 5667.25	$5858.50	$ 6241.00	$ 7192.00
	Right-Hand	SWYL-▢▢-5RWLR	5063.00	5254.25	5318.00	5381.75	5573.00	5764.25	5955.50	6338.00	7289.00
Tablet - Wood - Walnut - Right Hand											
None	None	SWYL-▢▢-5RWNN	$4929.00	$ 5120.25	$ 5184.00	$ 5247.75	$5439.00	$5630.25	$ 5821.50	$6204.00	$ 7155.00
	Left-Hand	SWYL-▢▢-5RWNL	5026.00	5217.25	5281.00	5344.75	5536.00	5727.25	5918.50	6301.00	7252.00
	Right-Hand	SWYL-▢▢-5RWNR	5026.00	5217.25	5281.00	5344.75	5536.00	5727.25	5918.50	6301.00	7252.00
Left-Hand	None	SWYL-▢▢-5RWLN	$5026.00	$ 5217.25	$ 5281.00	$5344.75	$5536.00	$ 5727.25	$ 5918.50	$ 6301.00	$7252.00
	Right-Hand	SWYL-▢▢-5RWLR	5123.00	5314.25	5378.00	5441.75	5633.00	5824.25	6015.50	6398.00	7349.00

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 7th digit in the product number to a **6** (add **$65.80** list); **Example:** SWYL-22-**6**RPNN
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$149.86** list); **Example:** SWYL-22-5RPNN**P**

Cardigan Lounge

Chair



CDSL-UU
Class QA

Features
- Includes one chair with digitally knit seat and back.
- Back: One piece digital knit material.
- Seat: One piece digital knit material covering Biomass balanced foam cushion.
- Painted steel frame.
- Glides - hard and soft glides included.

Specification Tips
- Seat and back must be same color.
- Assembly required; Hardware and tool provided.
- COM not available.
- Shipping weight: 48.5 lbs. (includes chair and box).
- Packaging dimensions: 39.4"(1001mm) x 22"(559mm) x 17.3"(439mm).

Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 36.7"(932mm)	D: 32.2"(818mm)	W: 38.3"(973mm)
SH: 17.7"(450mm)*	SD: 24"(610mm)*	SW: 29"(737mm)*

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Seat knit color.
3) Base knit color.
4) Frame color

Number	Price
CDSL-UU	$1880.78

Pillow



CDSL-UU
Class QA

Features
- Includes one pillow.
- Available in knit materials matching Haworth Cardigan Lounge seating.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Knit color.

Depth	Width	Number	Price
11.8"(300mm)	17.7"(450mm)	CDSP-R	$257.50

Harbor Work Lounge

At-A-Glance

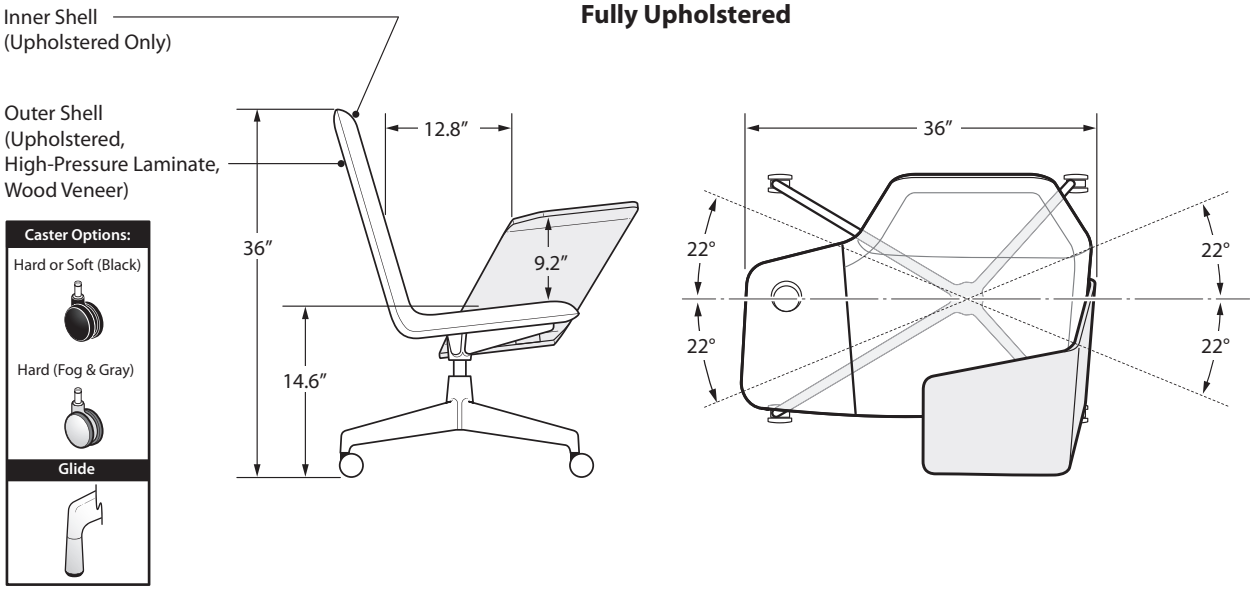
Designer

Nicolai Czumaj-Bront of the Haworth Design Studio

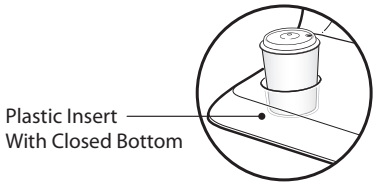
Awards/ Achievements

Best of Neocon 2013: Silver - Seating/Collaborative Work
Good Design Award 2013 - Furniture

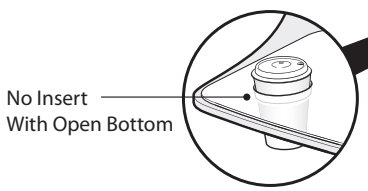
Fully Upholstered



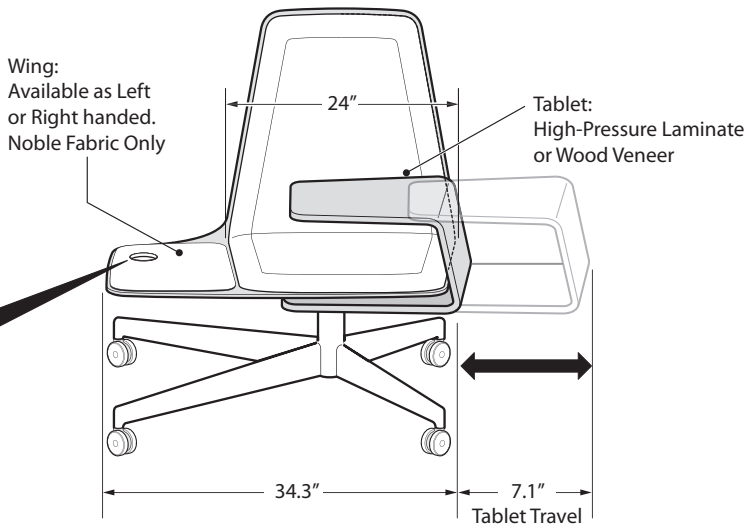
Cup Holder Fully Upholstered



Cup Holder Partially Upholstered



Partially Upholstered



Harbor Work Lounge

Lounge Chair — Fully Upholstered



SHL-22-1R10



SHL-22-1R12

Class QA

Features

- Includes: Upholstered outer and inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
- Fully upholstered lounge chair will be completely upholstered (No laminate or wood veneer visible). Upholstery must be the same material type for inner and outer shell.
- Outer Shell: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood shell.
- Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1.25"(32mm) thick.
- Base: Cast-aluminum.
  - –Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
  - –Swivels 22° in each direction and features a self-returning mechanism.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
- Cup Holder: Available in Chalk or Black plastic.
- Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) or wood veneer.
  - –HPL finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
  - –Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
  - –Tablet slides 7.1"(180mm) to the side.
  - –Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: Inner/Outer Shell: 2.0/28

Dimensions

Height:
H: 36"(914mm)
SH: 14.6"(371mm)

Depth:
SD: 16"(406mm)

Width:
W: 35.3"(897mm)
w/o tablet
36"(914mm)
w/tablet
SW: 24"(610mm)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base Option:**
- **1** Hard Caster
- **2** Soft Caster (add **$68.06** list)
- **T** Two-Tone
- **G** Glides (add **$264.24** list)

❷ **Wing Option:**
- **R** Right Wing
- **L** Left Wing

❸ **Tablet Option:**
- **0** No Tablet
- **1** Wood Tablet (add **$2514.82** list)
- **2** Laminate Tablet (add **$2514.82** list)

2) Inner shell material.

3) Outer shell material.

4) Base color
Polished aluminum
(add **$136.67** list)

5) Wing surface and color.

6) Cup holder color.

7) Tablet surface and color.

	Number	Fabric								Leather	
Description	❶❷ ❸	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**A**	**B**
Leather	SHL-11- 1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	$5667.41	$6150.31
Fabric	SHL-22- 1	$3708.41	$3832.32	$3961.74	$4094.73	$4293.40	$4501.12	$4718.00	$4947.60	N/A	N/A
Faux Leather	SHL-33- 1	$3708.41	$3832.32	$3961.74	$4094.73	$4293.40	$4501.12	$4718.00	$4947.60	N/A	N/A

Harbor Work Lounge

Ottoman — Fully Upholstered



SHO-22-G
Class QA

Features

- Includes: Fully upholstered surface, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
- Fully upholstered ottoman will be completely upholstered (no laminate or wood veneer visible).
- Surface: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
- Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1.25"(32mm) thick.
- Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0"(76mm) height adjustment.
  –Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/12

Dimensions

Height:
H: 16.5-19.5"(419-495mm)

Depth:
D: 17.9"(455mm)

Width:
W: 24.9"(632mm)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base Option:**

- **1** Hard Caster
- **2** Soft Caster (add **$68.06** list)
- **T** Two-Tone
- **G** Glides (add **$264.24** list)

2) Surface material.

3) Base color
Polished aluminum
(add **$136.67** list)

	Number	Fabric								Leather	
Description	**❶**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**A**	**B**
Leather	SHO-11-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	$3757.60	$4071.04
Fabric	SHO-22-	$2478.34	$2560.33	$2644.17	$2731.67	$2861.04	$2995.87	$3138.01	$3287.43	N/A	N/A
Faux Leather	SHO-33-	$2478.34	$2560.33	$2644.17	$2731.67	$2861.04	$2995.87	$3138.01	$3287.43	N/A	N/A

Harbor Work Lounge

Lounge Chair — Partially Upholstered



SHL-25-1L10



SHL-25-1L12
Class QA

Features

- Includes: High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) or wood veneer outer shell, fabric inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
- Outer Shell: One-piece molded plywood shell with exposed laminate or wood veneer.
- Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1"(25mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Base: Cast-aluminum.
  –Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
  –Swivels 22° in each direction and features a self-returning mechanism.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
- Cup Holder: Open hole - no finish options.
- Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
  –HPL finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
  –Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
  –Tablet slides 7.1"(180mm) to the side.
  –Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
  Inner Shell: 1.25/22

Dimensions

Height:
H: 35.5"(902mm)
SH: 14.4"(366mm)

Depth:
SD: 16"(406mm)

Width:
W: 34.3"(871mm)
w/o tablet
35.5"(902mm)
w/tablet
SW: 24"(610mm)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base Option:**
- **1** Hard Caster
- **2** Soft Caster (add **$68.06** list)
- **T** Two-Tone
- **G** Glides (add **$264.24** list)

❷ **Wing Option:**
- **R** Right Wing
- **L** Left Wing

❸ **Tablet Option:**
- **0** No Tablet
- **1** Wood Tablet (add **$2514.82** list)
- **2** HPL Tablet (add **$2514.82** list)

2) Inner shell material.
3) Outer shell HPL or wood veneer color.
4) Base color
Polished aluminum
(add **$136.67** list)
5) Wing surface and color.
6) Tablet surface and color.

Description	Number ❶❷❸	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
HPL Shell											
Leather	SHL-15- 1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	$6846.45	$7329.35
Fabric	SHL-25- 1	$ 4887.45	$ 5011.36	$5140.78	$ 5273.77	$5472.44	$5680.16	$5897.04	$ 6126.64	N/A	N/A
Faux Leather	SHL-35- 1	$ 4887.45	$ 5011.36	$5140.78	$ 5273.77	$5472.44	$5680.16	$5897.04	$ 6126.64	N/A	N/A
Wood Shell											
Leather	SHL-14- 1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	$6922.99	$7405.89
Fabric	SHL-24- 1	$4963.99	$5087.90	$ 5217.32	$5350.31	$5548.98	$ 5756.70	$5973.58	$6203.18	N/A	N/A
Faux Leather	SHL-34- 1	$4963.99	$5087.90	$ 5217.32	$5350.31	$5548.98	$ 5756.70	$5973.58	$6203.18	N/A	N/A

Harbor Work Lounge

Ottoman — Partially Upholstered



SHO-25-2

Features

- Includes: High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) or wood veneer surface, fabric cushion, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
- Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
- Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1"(25mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0"(76mm) height adjustment.
  –Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/10

Dimensions

Height:
H: 16.25-19.25"(413-489mm)

Depth:
D: 17.9"(455mm)

Width:
W: 24.9"(632mm)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base Option:**

- **1** Hard Caster
- **2** Soft Caster (add **$68.06** list)
- **T** Two-Tone
- **G** Glides (add **$264.24** list)

2) Inner surface material.

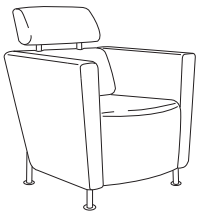
3) Outer surface material.

4) Base color
Polished aluminum
(add **$136.67** list)

Description	Number ❶	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
HPL Surface											
Leather	SHO-15-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	$ 4051.00	$4364.44
Fabric	SHO-25-	$2771.74	$2853.73	$2937.57	$3025.07	$3154.44	$3289.27	$ 3431.41	$3580.83	N/A	N/A
Faux Leather	SHO-35-	$2771.74	$2853.73	$2937.57	$3025.07	$3154.44	$3289.27	$ 3431.41	$3580.83	N/A	N/A
Wood Surface											
Leather	SHO-14-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	$4094.72	$4408.16
Fabric	SHO-24-	$2815.46	$2897.45	$2981.29	$3068.79	$3198.16	$3332.99	$3475.13	$3624.55	N/A	N/A
Faux Leather	SHO-34-	$2815.46	$2897.45	$2981.29	$3068.79	$3198.16	$3332.99	$3475.13	$3624.55	N/A	N/A

Hello

Lounge Chair



4854-0011
Class QA

Features

- Single cushion lounge chair.
- Upholstered back/seat.
- Passive lumbar back support.
- Interior frame has glued and doweled joints, reinforced with screws and cleats.
- Exposed metal legs.
- Optional two fabrics/one fabric two colors available on seat and back.
- Legs, back support uprights are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.25/76.5
  Seat: 1.0/18.0
  Back and Arms: 3.25/58.7

Dimensions

Height:
H: 35"(889mm)
SH: 17.5"(445mm)
AH: 9.5"(241mm)

Depth:
D: 30.25"(768mm)
SD: 20.25"(514mm)

Width:
W: 30.5"(775mm)
SW: 21.25"(540mm)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
   or 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.
   2b. Fabric surface and color for back and arms
3) Trim color for legs, back support uprights **(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)**

Description	Number ❶❷❸	Fabric A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather A	B
One fabric/color	4854-0011	$3294.75	$3576.22	$ 3816.27	$4350.24	$4503.39	$4724.79	$5031.14	$ 5877.58	$8803.95	$ 11841.06
Two fabrics/colors	4854-0011-T	3294.75	3857.69	4337.79	5405.73	5712.03	6154.83	6767.53	8460.41	14313.15	20387.37

The following options require modification of the product number.

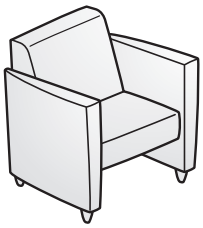
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number (add **$107.59** list); **Example:** 4854-0011-**P**
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number (add **$169.69** list); **Example:** 4854-0011-**D**
Leather Upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** 4**7**54-0011

Note: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

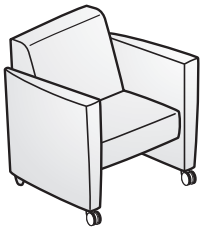
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

ToDo

Upholstered Chair



TQ84-0011



TQ85-0011

Class QA

Features

- Fully upholstered chair stationary with feet or mobile on casters.
- Chair may be upholstered in matching materials or may have seat and back in one material/color and a different material/color for the arms.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 5.0/96.0
  Seat and Back: 4.0/72.0
  Arms Only: 3.0/54.0

Specification Tip

- When specifying mixed grade materials please refer to design and specification tools.

Dimensions

Height:	Depth:	Width:
H: 31.25"(794mm)	D: 29.25"(743mm)	W: 30"(762mm)
SH: 17.5"(445mm)	SD: 19"(483mm)	SW: 21.5"(546mm)
AH: 24.125"(613mm)		

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric or
   a. Fabric for seat and back.
   b. Fabric for arms.
3) Trim color for feet and handle.

		Fabric								Leather	
Description		**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**A**	**B**
Stationary											
One Fabric											
Standard	TQ84-0011	$ 4108.08	$4240.48	$4455.84	$4600.66	$ 5105.64	$ 5788.56	$ 6144.50	$ 7142.06	$ 6417.72	$7695.36
With Handle	TQ84-0011-H	4238.47	4370.87	4586.23	4731.05	5236.03	5918.95	6274.89	7272.45	6548.11	7825.75
Two Fabrics											
Standard	TQ84-T011	$4248.83	$ 4381.23	$4596.59	$ 4741.41	$5246.39	$5929.31	$6285.25	$7282.81	$6558.47	$7836.11
With Handle	TQ84-T011-H	4379.22	4511.62	4726.98	4871.80	5376.78	6059.70	6415.64	7413.20	6688.86	7966.50
Mobile											
One Fabric											
Standard	TQ85-0011	$ 4108.08	$4240.48	$ 4461.98	$4608.94	$ 5105.64	$ 5788.56	$ 6152.82	$ 7148.32	$ 6419.84	$ 7691.40
With Handle	TQ85-0011-H	4238.47	4370.87	4592.37	4739.33	5236.03	5918.95	6283.21	7278.71	6550.23	7821.79
Two Fabrics											
Standard	TQ85-T011	$4248.83	$ 4381.23	$4602.73	$ 4749.69	$5246.39	$5929.31	$6293.57	$7289.07	$6560.59	$7832.15
With Handle	TQ85-T011-H	4379.22	4511.62	4733.12	4880.08	5376.78	6059.70	6423.96	7419.46	6690.98	7962.54

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a **3**; **Example:** TQ**3**4-0011
Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a **7**; **Example:** TQ**7**4-0011
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number (add **$107.59** list); **Example:** TQ84-0011-**P**
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number (add **$169.69** list); **Example:** TQ84-0011-**D**

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Tilt

Stool



STS-1

Class VY – Open Market

Features

- Base: Overmolded structural urethane covered with steel.
- Base is rounded to allow movement and allow user to lean on stool.
- Seat: Urethane with an MDF substrate.
- Seat available in black only.
- Steel column with pneumatic height adjustment.
- Available in four trim colors. Black (TR-F), Graphite (TR-J), Accent Orange (TR-1E) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS).

Specification Tips

- Plant feet firmly on the floor while leaning on the seat.
- Rounded base allows movement in any direction.

Dimensions

Height:	Diameter
SH: 23.5-34.75" (597-883mm)	Seat: 12"(305mm) Base: 14"(356mm) Col: 2"(51mm)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

Number	Price
STS-1	$2331.49

Haworth Seating Resources

Surfaces Materials
Index
Warranty

Surface Materials

Finish Color Legend

Breck

Trim
- TR-F Black
- TR-UFM Snow
- TR-7 Fog

Plastic Base
- TR-F Black
- TR-UFM Snow

Aluminum Base
- PM-P Polishes Aluminum
- TR-TF Pitch
- TR-UFS Snowfall

GeoStretch Back
- TR-2B Agave
- TR-F Black
- TR-2C Lagoon
- TR-2A Lunar
- TR-2E Rosewater
- TR-2D Stone

Candor

Wood
- M3-CA1 Amber
- M3-W23 American
- M3-W33 Caramel
- M3-RE Ebony
- M3-W15 Espresso
- M3-W30 Heritage
- M3-W04 Natural
- M3-W32 Pacific
- M3-W31 Retro

Cardigan

Trim
- TR-SW Aluminum Graphite
- TR-LE0 Silver
- TR-40 Textured Black
- TR-1G0 Textured Blue Jay
- TR-CT0 Textured Chartreuse
- TR-1Q0 Textured Park
- TR-RR0 Textured Rusty Red
- TR-1M0 Textured Sable
- TR-P80 Textured Sand
- TR-1J0 Textured Sky Blue
- TR-1H0 Textured Terra
- TR-TW0 Textured White
- TR-1K0 Textured Wren

Knit
- HAL-CB01 Dark Green
- HAL-CB04 Grey
- HAL-CB03 Light Blue
- HAL-CB02 Light Green
- HAL-CB05 Red
- HAL-CB06 Yellow

Pillow Knit
- HAL-CW01 Dark Green
- HAL-CW04 Grey
- HAL-CW03 Light Blue
- HAL-CW02 Light Green
- HAL-CW05 Red
- HAL-CW06 Yellow

Composites

Wood
- M2-CA1* Amber
- M2-W23 American
- M2-W33 Caramel
- M2-W15* Espresso
- M2-W30 Heritage
- M2-N Natural
- M2-W32 Pacific
- M2-W31* Retro

Fern

Trim
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-UFM Snow

Aluminum
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-TF Pitch
- PM-P Polished Aluminum

Knit
- XQ2-CB Charcoal Black
- XQ2-DR Dune Rose
- XQ2-EM Emberglow
- XQ2-HG Heather Grey
- XQ2-LG Lagoon
- XQ2-MG Mist Grey
- XQ2-MR Mariner
- XQ2-WT Waterside

Gradient Knit
- XA-1 Beach Glass
- XA-2 Grey Basalt
- XA-3 Northern Lights
- XA-4 Sea Pearl
- XA-5 Woodland Frost

Mesh
- MB-BE Beach
- MB-CL Coal
- MB-CF Cornflower
- MB-MF Moon Flower
- MB-MU Mulch
- MB-MR Mushroom
- MB-PM Peat Moss
- MB-RR River Rock
- MB-SE Sedum
- MB-SL Silver Leaf

Harbor Work Lounge

Base

Trim
- TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
- TR-F Black
- TR-1E Accent Orange
- PM-P Polished Aluminum

Cup Holder

Trim
- TR-AK Chalk
- TR-F Black

Tablet Arm

HPL
- H-WL Linen
- H-AA Putty
- H-8J Charcoal

Wood
- VR-W35 Clear on Walnut
- NR-W35 Clear on Rift Cut White Oak

Noble Wing Material
- JA-AR Arctic
- JA-BE Bird's Egg
- JA-CA Carbon
- JA-CT Citrus
- JA-CW Cornwall
- JA-EM Ember
- JA-FA Fawn
- JA-FL Flagstone
- JA-FG Fresh Green
- JA-LG Light Gray
- JA-MA Marinara
- JA-GR Oxford Gray
- JA-PA Pachyderm

Hello

Trim
- TR-LE Metallic Silver

Improv

Trim
- TR-F Black
- TR-J Graphite
- TR-G Gray Tone
- TR-E Smoke

Metallic Trim
- TR-MC Champagne
- TR-LE Silver

Wood
- M2-CA1 Amber
- M2-W23 American
- M2-W33 Carmel
- M2-W15 Espresso
- M2-W30 Heritage
- M2-W32 Pacific
- M2-W31 Retro

Maari

Shell/Arm Caps

Polymer
- TR-1T Balsam
- TR-F Black
- TR-CF Coffee
- TR-G Gray Tone
- TR-1V Indigo
- TR-RR Rusty Red
- TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
- TR-1W Water

Sled Base

Trim
- TR-F Black
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-RR Rusty Red
- TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
- KR-V Chrome

Matte Trim
- TR-M1 Black Matte
- TR-M2 Smooth Plaster Matte

Four-Leg

Trim
- TR-F Black
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-RR Rusty Red
- TR-PLS Smooth Plaster

Matte Trim
- TR-M1 Black Matte
- TR-M2 Smooth Plaster Matte

Wood-Leg

Wood
- M5-W35 Clear on White Oak
- M5-W43 Ink on Oak
- M5-W44 Walnut on Oak

Four-Star and Five-Star Base

Trim
- TR-F Black
- TR-PLS Smooth Plaster

Matte Trim
- TR-M1 Black Matte
- TR-M2 Smooth Plaster Matte

Tablet

Wood
- VH-W35 Plank Walnut
- VB-W35 Plank White Oak

Painted MDF
- PW-F Black
- PW-PL Polar

HPL
- H-8J Charcoal
- H-KM Landmark
- H-WL Linen
- H-KL Neo Walnut

Surface Materials

Finish Color Legend

Openest

Trim
- TR-F Black
- TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
- TR-RR Rusty Red

Thread
- NS-1E Accent Orange
- NS-F Black
- NS-PLS Plaster
- NS-RR Rusty Red
- NS-SN Sand

Table Surfaces - Painted
- PW-F Black
- PW-PL Polar
- PW-SY Stormy
- PW-VA Vapor

Sprig Table Surfaces - Wood
- VB-W35 Plank White Oak
- VH-W35 Plank Walnut

Poppy

Guest

Trim
- TR-F Black
- TR-PLS Smooth Plaster

Lounge

Trim
- TR-F Black
- TR-1M Sable
- TR-RR Rusty Red
- TR-PLS Smooth Plaster

Wood
- M5-W35 Clear on Oak
- M6-W35 Clear on Walnut
- M7-W43 Ink on Ash

Tablet

Wood
- VH-W35 Plank Walnut
- VB-W35 Plank White Oak

Painted MDF
- PW-F Black
- PW-PL Vapor

HPL
- H-8J Charcoal
- H-KM Landmark
- H-WL Linen
- H-KL Neo Walnut

Resonate

Trim
- TR-1G Blue Jay
- TR-K Charcoal
- TR-RR Rusty Red
- TR-PLS Smooth Plaster

HPL

Grade A

Solid
- H-WL Linen
- H-AA Putty
- H-8J Charcoal

Grade B

Wood Grain
- H-KP Field Elm
- H-KM Landmark
- H-KL Neo Walnut

Edgeband
- HP-PW Natural Ply Edge

Riverbend

Trim
- TR-AR Argent
- TR-TF Pitch (textured)
- TR-TW Plaster (textured)

Soji

Trim
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-UFM Snow

Knit
- XT-1 Carbon
- XT-2 Cayenne
- XT-3 Clay
- XT-4 Juniper
- XT-5 Mist
- XT-6 Navy
- XT-7 Ocean
- XT-9 Steel
- XT-10 Stone

ToDo

Trim
- TR-F Black
- TR-LE Metallic Silver

Very Side

Polymer
- TR-F Black
- TR-FL Canvas
- TR-FK Cocoa
- TR-CF Coffee (Perf. Back and Wire Stacker only)
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-HR Heron (Perf. Back and Wire Stacker only)
- TR-KL Kale (Perf. Back and Wire Stacker only)
- TR-FJ Slate
- TR-FM Snow
- TR-FA Tomato

Trim
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog

Base - Painted
- TR-F Black
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- PM-P Polished Aluminum (conference chair only)
- KR-V Trivalent Chrome (wire stacker, side and seminar)

Base - Plastic (conference chair only)
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog

Very Task

Plastic Trim
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-UFM Snow*

Plastic Base
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog

Aluminum Base
- PM-P Polished Aluminum
- TR-F Black
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-LE Metallic Silver

Aluminum Frame
- TR-F Black
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-FS Snowfall
- PM-P Polished Aluminum

Knit
- XY-1 Cinnamon
- XY-2 Jasper
- XY-3 Jute
- XY-4 Sea Glass
- XY-5 Shale

Mesh
- MS-F Black
- MS-FK Cocoa
- MS-7 Fog
- MS-HR Heron
- MS-KL Kale
- MS-FJ Slate
- MS-FM Snow

Wyn

Trim
- TR-F Black
- TR-UPLS Smooth Plaster

Painted MDF
- PW-F Black
- PW-PL Polar

HPL
- H-8J Charcoal
- H-KM Landmark
- H-WL Linen
- H-KL Neo Walnut

Wood
- VB-W35 Plank White Oak
- VH-W35 Plank Walnut

X99

Trim
- TR-F Black
- KR-V Chrome**

Metallic Trim
- TR-LE Silver

Mesh
- M0-BL Black

Zody

Aluminum Base and Arm Uprights

Paint
- TR-F Black
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal
- PM-P Polished Aluminum
- KR-V Trivalent Chrome***

Trim
- TR-F Black
- TR-E Smoke
- TR-UFM Snow

Wood Back
- VT-W04 Beech

Plastic Base
- TR-F Black

Knit
- X4-2 Emerald
- X4-3 Moonstone
- X4-1 Onyx
- X4-4 Rosewood
- X4-5 Topaz

Mesh
- MA-2 Comfort
- MA-4 Relax
- MA-1 Support
- MA-3 Wellness

Surface Materials

Finish Color Legend

Zody II and Zody LX

Aluminum Base and Arm Uprights

Paint

TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
TR-LE	Metallic Silver
TR-TF	Pitch
TR-UFS	Snowfall
PM-P	Polished Aluminum

Trim

TR-F	Black
TR-7	Fog
TR-UFM	Snow

Plastic Base

TR-F	Black
TR-7	Fog

Zody II Knit

X4-2	Emerald
X4-3	Moonstone
X4-1	Onyx
X4-4	Rosewood
X4-5	Topaz

Zody II Mesh

MA2-4	Balsam
MA2-5	Bark
MA2-2	Comfort
MA2-6	Engine
MA2-7	Fog
MA2-8	Navy
MA2-1	Support
MA2-9	Water
MA2-3	Wellness

*Arm caps and adjustable levers default to Fog.
**Refer to price pages for chrome specification information and upcharge.
***Trivalent chrome available on Zody guest chair only. Refer to price pages for specification information and upcharge.

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Wood

Maple

M2-W07	Light Anegre
M2-W08	Golden Anegre
M2-N	Natural
M2-W12	Naturally Walnut

Beech

M3-W07	Light Anegre
M3-W08	Golden Anegre
M3-W12	Natural Walnut
M3-RW	Wenge

Trim

TR-1E	Accent Orange
TR-1F	Accent Red
TR-CTS	Chartreuse
TR-1H	Terra
TR-1K	Wren

Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects.

Natural finish on Maple is a clear coat only and will show all the characteristics of the wood.

Compatible wood finish color will complement wood casegoods finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

Note:

- Specifying a common stain color for casegoods, wood seating, and wood occasional tables will result in a suite of furniture which has a commercially acceptable finish match.
- Different wood species are offered on the various casegoods, chairs, and tables. Each species offer unique texture, grain, and color of raw wood and veneer. Minor variations in finish color and texture may occur due to these natural characteristics of wood. This is part of the natural beauty of wood and is not considered to be a defect.

Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Statement:

In our continuing support of sustainable forestry and responsible purchasing, Haworth North America is offering FSC certified wood products at no up-charge. By providing FSC certified material, Haworth is supporting our client's green building goals and demonstrating our collective commitment to source materials more sustainably. Haworth will provide to you the necessary FSC certified paperwork with your shipment. For more information, FAQs, and a complete FSC product list (including product exceptions), go to the Library and search FSC. Haworth FSC Trademark License #FSC-C002821

Surface Materials

Fabrics/Color Legend

Grade: Pattern (Surface Code)	Series/ Model																				
	Breck	Candor	Composites	Fern	Harbor Work Lounge	Hello	Improv	Maari	Openest	Openest Pillows	Pebble	Poppy	Resonate	Riverbend	Soji	ToDo	Very/Very Task	Wyn	X99	Zody	Zody II, Zody LX
Haworth Fabrics																					
A: Blanket (4H)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Hobson (3J)	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Morse (4J)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Novelty (3L)	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Pixel (2A)	●			●	●		●	●		●		●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●
A: Tellure (3A)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
A: Twist (MM)	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		●					●	●	●		●	●	●
A: Wellington Faux Leather (XJ)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Diagonale (4N)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Element (4Z)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: English Tweed (4E)	●			●			●	●		●		●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●
B: Floyd by Kvadrat (S6)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Gauge (1X)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Kaleidoscope (S4)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Pemberton (SN)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●			●	●		●		●	●	●	●	
B: Ramie (4V)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●		●	●	●		●	●	●
B: Reflect by Kvadrat (S8)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Tech (MV)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
C: Dots (6K)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
C: King II (67)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
C: Maya II (68)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
C: Oceanic (4T)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●
C: Scapes (3S)	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●
D: Atlas by Kvadrat (LW)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Big Arrow (4D)	●			●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●
D: Big Diagonale (1K)	●			●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●
D: Clara 2 by Kvadrat (NV)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Class II (66)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Cotswold (JB)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Main Line Flax (6M)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Melange Nap by Kvadrat (S7)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Recheck by Kvadrat (RP)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
E: Brisa Faux Leather (XG)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
E: Steelcut Trio by Kvadrat (SY)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
F: Divina Melange 3 by Kvadrat (SV)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
F: Hallingdal 65 by Kvadrat (SZ)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Leathers																					
A: Plains Leather (XP)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●		●	●	●		●	●	
B: Nature Leather (XE)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●

*For most current finish and fabric availability please reference surfaces.haworth.com.

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Fabric

Grade A
- MM — Twist

Grade B
- 1X — Gauge

Index

Products are listed alphabetically in this index by alpha-numeric prefix/suffix codes.

Product Code	Product Description	Page
4045-00	Composites – Guest/Occasional Seating — Arc Arm, Upholstered Back	141
4049-00	Composites – Guest/Occasional Seating — Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back	141
4854-0011	Hello – Lounge Chair	192
CDSL-UU	Cardigan Lounge – Chair	186
CDSL-UU	Cardigan Lounge – Pillow	186
EUSM-HF0W-1100	Riverbend Power Module – Hardwire	168
EUSM-HF0W-2100	Riverbend Power Module – Hardwire	168
EUSM-HL0W-1100	Riverbend Power Module – Hardwire	168
EUSM-HL0W-2100	Riverbend Power Module – Hardwire	168
EUSM-PF0W-2100	Riverbend Power Module – Corded	168
EUSM-PL0W-2100	Riverbend Power Module – Corded	168
M600-2110	Improv – Leg-Base Stacking Chairs	117
M600-2310	Improv – Leg-Base Stacking Chairs	117
M600-8100	Improv – Stools	119
M600-8110	Improv – Stools	119
M601-2110	Improv – Sled-Base Chairs — Non-Stacking	118
M601-2300	Improv – Sled-Base Chairs — Non-Stacking	118
MPRV-BARS	Improv – Accessories — Chair-to-Chair	120
MPRV-CART	Improv – Accessories — Stacking Dolly	120
S2TC-20-0	Zody II – Task Chair	31
S2TC-20-1	Zody II – Task Chair	31
S2TC-20-4	Zody II – Task Chair	31
S2TC-20-7	Zody II – Task Chair	31
S2TD-20-1	Zody II – Dual Posture	36
S2TD-20-4	Zody II – Dual Posture	36
S2TD-20-7	Zody II – Dual Posture	36
S2TS-20-0	Zody II – Task Stool	34
S2TS-20-1	Zody II – Task Stool	34
S2TS-20-4	Zody II – Task Stool	34
S2TS-20-7	Zody II – Task Stool	34
S2UC-22-0	Zody LX – Task Chair	44
S2UC-22-1	Zody LX – Task Chair	44
S2UC-22-4	Zody LX – Task Chair	44
S2UC-22-7	Zody LX – Task Chair	44
S2UD-22-1	Zody LX – Dual Posture	48
S2UD-22-4	Zody LX – Dual Posture	48
S2UD-22-7	Zody LX – Dual Posture	48
S2US-22-0	Zody LX – Task Stool	46
S2US-22-1	Zody LX – Task Stool	46
S2US-22-4	Zody LX – Task Stool	46
S2US-22-7	Zody LX – Task Stool	46
S74-22-1H	Maari – Four-Star Base Chair	132
S74-24-1H	Maari – Four-Star Base Chair	132
S74-44-0H	Maari – Four-Star Base Chair	132
S75-22-11	Maari – Five-Star Base Chair	133
S75-24-11	Maari – Five-Star Base Chair	133
S75-44-01	Maari – Five-Star Base Chair	133
S7H-22-1H	Maari – Sled Base Chair	129
S7H-24-1H	Maari – Sled Base Chair	129
S7H-44-0H	Maari – Sled Base Chair	129
S7HB-22-0H	Maari – Sled Base Stool — Standard Back	135

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S7HB-24-0H	Maari – Sled Base Stool — Standard Back	135
S7HB-44-0H	Maari – Sled Base Stool — Standard Back	135
S7HC-22-0H	Maari – Sled Base Stool — Standard Back	135
S7HC-24-0H	Maari – Sled Base Stool — Standard Back	135
S7HC-44-0H	Maari – Sled Base Stool — Standard Back	135
S7S-22-11	Maari – Four-Leg Chair	130
S7S-24-11	Maari – Four-Leg Chair	130
S7S-44-0H	Maari – Four-Leg Chair	130
S7SB-22-1H	Maari – Four-Leg Stool	137
S7SB-24-1H	Maari – Four-Leg Stool	137
S7SB-44-0H	Maari – Four-Leg Stool	137
S7SC-22-1H	Maari – Four-Leg Stool	137
S7SC-24-1H	Maari – Four-Leg Stool	137
S7SC-44-0H	Maari – Four-Leg Stool	137
S7W-22-0H	Maari – Wood-Leg Chair	131
S7W-24-0H	Maari – Wood-Leg Chair	131
S7W-44-0H	Maari – Wood-Leg Chair	131
S7WB-22-0H	Maari – Wood-Leg Stool — Standard Back	138
S7WB-24-0H	Maari – Wood-Leg Stool — Standard Back	138
S7WB-44-0H	Maari – Wood-Leg Stool — Standard Back	138
S7WC-22-0H	Maari – Wood-Leg Stool — Standard Back	138
S7WC-24-0H	Maari – Wood-Leg Stool — Standard Back	138
S7WC-44-0H	Maari – Wood-Leg Stool — Standard Back	138
S8HB-24-0H	Maari – Sled Base Stool — Low Back	136
S8HC-24-0H	Maari – Sled Base Stool — Low Back	136
S8WB-24-0H	Maari – Wood-Leg Stool — Low Back	139
S8WC-24-0H	Maari – Wood-Leg Stool — Low Back	139
SAS-22-A1A	Candor – Guest/Occasional Seating — Fully Upholstered Seat and Back	140
SAS-22-A3A	Candor – Guest/Occasional Seating — Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back	140
SBSS	Breck – Stool	109
SBTS	Breck – Task Chair	108
SCB-44-0H	Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool – Seminar with Storage Rack — Perforated Back	85
SCB-44-3H	Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool – Seminar with Storage Rack — Perforated Back	85
SCC-44-01	Very Perforated Conference Chair and Conference Stool – Conference Chair — Perforated Back	87
SCC-44-11	Very Perforated Conference Chair and Conference Stool – Conference Chair — Perforated Back	87
SCF-44-01	Very – Conference Stool — Perforated Back	89
SCF-44-11	Very – Conference Stool — Perforated Back	89
SCH-44-3S	Very Wire Stacker – Wire Stacker	75
SCH-44-OS	Very Wire Stacker – Wire Stacker	75
SCK-44-3H	Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool – Side Chair with Storage Rack — Perforated Back	81
SCL-44-0H	Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool – Bar Height Side Stool — Perforated Back	82
SCL-44-3H	Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool – Bar Height Side Stool — Perforated Back	82
SCLC-44-0H	Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool – Counter Height Side Stool — Perforated Back	83
SCLC-44-3H	Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool – Counter Height Side Stool — Perforated Back	83
SCM-44-0H	Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool – Seminar Chair — Perforated Back	84
SCM-44-3H	Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool – Seminar Chair — Perforated Back	84
SCS-44-0H	Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool – Side Chair — Perforated Back	79
SCS-44-3H	Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool – Side Chair — Perforated Back	79
SCS-44-RH	Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool – Side Chair with Tablet Arm — Perforated Back	80
SCSG-1	Very – Accessories — Ganging Connector	90
SCSG-2	Very – Accessories — Ganging Connector	90
SCT-1	Very – Accessories — Stacking Carts	90

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
SCT-20-0011	Very Task – Task Chair	70
SCT-20-1011	Very Task – Task Chair	70
SCT-20-4011	Very Task – Task Chair	70
SCT-20-7011	Very Task – Task Chair	70
SCT-3	Very – Accessories — Stacking Carts	90
SCT-4	Very – Accessories — Stacking Carts	90
SCTC-20-0011	Very Task – Task Stool	72
SCTC-20-1011	Very Task – Task Stool	72
SCTC-20-4011	Very Task – Task Stool	72
SCTC-20-7011	Very Task – Task Stool	72
SCW-44-3S	Very Wire Stacker – Bar Height Wire Stool	76
SCW-44-OS	Very Wire Stacker – Bar Height Wire Stool	76
SCWC-44-0S	Very Wire Stacker – Counter Height Wire Stool	77
SCWC-44-3S	Very Wire Stacker – Counter Height Wire Stool	77
SE3S	Veda – Mid-Back Chair — Synchronized Tilt	112
SE3T	Veda – Mid-Back Chair — Standard Tilt	112
SE5S	Veda – High-Back Chair — Synchronized Tilt	113
SFS-U0-0N01A	Fern – Task Stool	22
SFS-U0-1S01A	Fern – Task Stool	22
SFS-U0-4S01S	Fern – Task Stool	22
SFS-U0-7S01A	Fern – Task Stool	22
SFT-U0-0N01A	Fern – Task Chair	20
SFT-U0-1S01A	Fern – Task Chair	20
SFT-U0-4S01A	Fern – Task Chair	20
SFT-U0-7S01A	Fern – Task Chair	20
SHL-22-1R10	Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair — Fully Upholstered	188
SHL-22-1R12	Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair — Fully Upholstered	188
SHL-25-1L10	Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair — Partially Upholstered	190
SHL-25-1L12	Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair — Partially Upholstered	190
SHO-22-G	Harbor Work Lounge – Ottoman — Fully Upholstered	189
SHO-25-2	Harbor Work Lounge – Ottoman — Partially Upholstered	191
SJT-20-011A	Soji – Task Chair	97
SJT-20-111A	Soji – Task Chair	97
SJT-20-401X	Soji – Task Chair	97
SJT-20-711A	Soji – Task Chair	97
SJTC-001A	Soji – Task Stool	101
SJTC-001X	Soji – Task Stool	101
SJTC-101A	Soji – Task Stool	101
SJTC-101X	Soji – Task Stool	101
SJTC-401A	Soji – Task Stool	101
SJTC-401X	Soji – Task Stool	101
SJTC-701A	Soji – Task Stool	101
SJTC-701X	Soji – Task Stool	101
SJTX-101A	Soji XL – Soji XL — Task Chair	99
SLP-22-R	Poppy – Lounge — Swivel	180
SLP-22-S	Poppy – Lounge — Swivel	180
SLP-22-T	Poppy – Lounge — Basket	180
SMCH-2256-HS	Riverbend – Curved — Concave — 90° Concave	162
SMCH-2258-HS	Riverbend – Curved — Concave — 60° Concave	163
SMCM-2256-HS	Riverbend – Curved — Concave — 90° Concave	162
SMCM-2258-HS	Riverbend – Curved — Concave — 60° Concave	163
SMCN-2056-HS	Riverbend – Curved — Concave — 90° Concave	162

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
SMCN-2058-HS	Riverbend – Curved — Concave — 60° Concave	.163
SMG-1	Riverbend Accessories – Ganging Bracket	.167
SMQM-2240-H	Riverbend – Corner — Square	.165
SMQN-2040-H	Riverbend – Corner — Square	.165
SMSH-2255-H	Riverbend – Straight — Double Seat	.160
SMSH-2267-H	Riverbend – Straight — Triple Seat	.161
SMSM-2228-H	Riverbend – Straight — Single Seat	.159
SMSM-2255-H	Riverbend – Straight — Double Seat	.160
SMSM-2267-H	Riverbend – Straight — Triple Seat	.161
SMSN-2028-H	Riverbend – Straight — Single Seat	.159
SMSN-2055-H	Riverbend – Straight — Double Seat	.160
SMSN-2067-H	Riverbend – Straight — Triple Seat	.161
SMVH-2258-HS	Riverbend – Curved — Convex — 60° Convex	.164
SMVM-2258-HS	Riverbend – Curved — Convex — 60° Convex	.164
SODB-2424-P	Openest – Sprig Tables — Round	.175
SODC-1616-P	Openest – Sprig Tables — Round	.175
SON-3	Openest – Plume Screens — Plume 3	.169
SON-6	Openest – Plume Screens — Plume 6	.169
SON-9	Openest – Plume Screens — Plume 9	.169
SOPB-2223	Openest – Chick Pouf — Chick Pouf with Back	.172
SOPH-2223	Openest – Chick Pouf — Chick Pouf without Back	.172
SOPN-2238	Openest – Chick Pouf — Large Square – No Back	.173
SOPN-2252	Openest – Chick Pouf — Rectangle – No Back	.173
SOPN-2265	Openest – Chick Pouf — Round – No Back	.174
SORA-5320-P	Openest – Sprig Tables — Rectangle	.175
SOSR-1-RW	Openest – Feather Sofa — Feather – Asymmetrical	.171
SOSS-1-RW	Openest – Feather Sofa — Feather – Symmetrical	.170
SPG-11-4	Poppy – Guest — Four Star Base with Glides	.177
SPG-11-5	Poppy – Guest — Five Star Base with Casters	.178
SPG-11-7	Poppy – Guest — Sled Base	.179
SPG-11-W	Poppy – Guest — Wood Base	.179
SRA-1	Resonate — Modular Lounge – Modular Lounge — Alignment Clip	.150
SRC-22	Resonate — Side Chair – Side Chair	.151
SRC-LL	Resonate — Side Chair – Side Chair	.151
SRL-22	Resonate — Lounge Chair – Lounge Chair	.152
SRL-LL	Resonate — Lounge Chair – Lounge Chair	.152
SRMB	Resonate — Modular Lounge – Modular Lounge — Straight Back — Back/No Arms	.147
SRML	Resonate — Modular Lounge – Modular Lounge — Corner — Left/Right Hand	.146
SRMR	Resonate — Modular Lounge – Modular Lounge — Corner — Left/Right Hand	.146
SRON	Resonate — Modular Lounge – Modular Lounge — Ottoman	.148
SRTL	Resonate — Modular Lounge – Modular Lounge — Table	.149
STS-1	Tilt – Stool	.194
STSN-2025-HN	Pebble – Ottoman	.166
STSN-2033-HN	Pebble – Ottoman	.166
STSN-2047-HN	Pebble – Ottoman	.166
STSN-2067-HN	Pebble – Ottoman	.166
SWYL	Wyn – Lounge Chair	.183
SZG-22-1	Zody – 4 Leg	.63
SZG-22-1	Zody – Sled Base	.62
SZT-20-002MA1	Zody – Task Chair	.56
SZT-20-402MA1	Zody – Task Chair	.56
SZT-20-702MA1	Zody – Task Chair	.56

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
SZTC-20-002MA1	Zody – Task Stool	59
SZTC-20-402MA1	Zody – Task Stool	59
SZTC-20-702MA1	Zody – Task Stool	59
TQ84-0011	ToDo – Upholstered Chair	193
TQ85-0011	ToDo – Upholstered Chair	193
USM-PF0W-1100	Riverbend Power Module – Corded	168
USM-PL0W-1100	Riverbend Power Module – Corded	168
X630-3100	X99 – Guest Chair	124
X640-0040	X99 – Seminar Chair	125
X640-0140	X99 – Seminar Chair	125
X641-2040	X99 – Advanced Seminar Chair	126
X641-2140	X99 – Advanced Seminar Chair	126

HAWORTH

Product Compatibility and Limited Warranty Policy

Great Expectations

You have them as a Haworth customer and so do we. And because we value our customers, we cover our products with the Haworth North America Product Compatibility and Limited Warranty Policy.

Our Commitment To Product Compatibility – Integrated Product Platforms

As a market leader in the design and manufacture of workspaces that adapt to change, we strive to maintain product compatibility within our various generations of integrated product platforms. This benefits the customer who desires to update or modify their work environment. It also benefits the customer needing to replace a product due to damage or other reasons but which is no longer manufactured or is otherwise unavailable, such as a fabric or finish that is discontinued because of changing market preferences. In both circumstances, we often can provide products with comparable function and performance.

Our Commitment To Product Quality – The Haworth North America Limited Warranty

To ensure customer satisfaction and peace of mind, we stand behind our products with the Haworth North America Limited Warranty. To review the current version of the limited warranty including its terms and conditions, please go to: **www.haworth.com/warranty** or contact **OneTouch@Haworth.com or 1 877 429 6784**.

Warranty Requests or Questions

For questions or service requests pertaining to the Haworth Limited Warranty, please contact your Haworth dealer. If you are unsure who your dealer is, please contact **OneTouch@Haworth.com or 1 877 429 6784**.

Terms of Sale

The Terms of Sale apply to all products in the North America Price Lists. To review the current version of the North American Terms of Sale, please go to:
www.haworth.com/terms-of-sale or contact **OneTouch@Haworth.com or 1 877 429 6784**.

HAWORTH

HAWORTH® is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.
© Haworth, Inc. All rights reserved. 2025 2.25
haworth.com | 800 344 2600